

Three colleges.
Thousands of opportunities.



BOARD OF TRUSTEES

MEETING NOTICE

In compliance with the provisions of Neb. Rev. Stat. Section 84-1411, printed notice is hereby given that a Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Nebraska State Colleges will convene at Peru State College, Peru, Nebraska on September 6, 2014

Executive Session	September 6 –	9:00 a.m.
Business Meeting	September 6 –	1:30 p.m.

This notice and accompanying agenda are being distributed to members of the Board of Trustees, the presidents of the state colleges, the Associated Press and selected Nebraska newspapers.

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 4

9:00 – 11:00 Student Affairs, Marketing and Enrollment Council Meeting LifeSize

FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 5

11:00 – 6:00 Business Officers Council Meeting Lied Lodge Terrace A**2:00 – 5:00 Academic Officers System Office Conference Room**

SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 6

9:00 – 11:30 Board of Trustees Executive Session CATS Conference Room**11:30 – 12:30 LUNCH Student Center, Burr Oak Room****12:30 – 1:30 BOARD COMMITTEE MEETINGS**
Academic and Personnel Committee CATS Room 201
Student Affairs, Marketing & Enrollment Committee CATS Conference Room
Fiscal, Facilities & Audit Committee CATS Room 209**1:30 – 3:00 BOARD OF TRUSTEES BUSINESS MEETING CATS Conference Room****3:00 Oak Bowl Festivities Oak Bowl****5:00 BBQ Sapp Plaza****6:30 Oak Bowl Ribbon Cutting Ceremony Oak Bowl****7:00 PSC vs Midland University Football Game Oak Bowl**

Call to Order

Approval of Meeting Agenda

Public Comments

Minutes Approval

- 1 Board of Trustees of the Nebraska State Colleges - Regular Meeting - Jun 10, 2014 2:00 PM
- 2 Board of Trustees of the Nebraska State Colleges - Regular Meeting - Jul 2, 2014 9:30 AM

1. Items for Consent Agenda

- 1.1 Approve the Organizational Charts
- 1.2 LB 309 Allocations and Retrievals
- 1.3 Approve the Authorization for the Chancellor to Sign the Contract for the TJ Majors Renovation Project at Peru State College
- 1.4 Appoint Substantial Completion Committee for Chicoine Events Center at Chadron State College
- 1.5 Authorize Chancellor to Sign Construction Contracts for Wayne State College

Items for Discussion and Action

2. Academic and Personnel

- 2.1 Approve the STA Agreement for the Costa Rica Trip for Chadron State College
- 2.2 Approve Learner's Edge, LLC Contracts for Chadron and Wayne State Colleges
- 2.3 Authorize Colleges to Apply as Participating Institutions Under SARA and Grant the Chancellor the Authority to Authorize the Presidents to Sign Any Application and/or Required Agreement for Each College After Consultation with the Chancellor
- 2.4 First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 4150; Degrees; General
- 2.5 Approval of Two New Minors at Chadron State College

3. Student Affairs, Marketing, and Enrollment

- 3.1 First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 3050; Residency
- 3.2 First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 3400; Tuition Remission

4. Fiscal, Facilities and Audit

- 4.1 Approve the Write-Off of Uncollectible Student Accounts
- 4.2 Approve a Resolution Authorizing Chadron State College to Spend Revenue Bond Surplus Funds for a Contingency Maintenance Project of \$200,000 for the Eagle Ridge Housing Project for Chadron State College
- 4.3 Approve an Increase to the Armstrong Gym and Chicoine Center Guaranteed Maximum Price for Chadron State College
- 4.4 Approve an Increase to the Eagle Ridge Housing Guaranteed Maximum Price for Chadron State College
- 4.5 Accept and Approve Revised Program Statement for Math/Science Building for Chadron State College
- 4.6 Approve a One-Time Special Off-Campus Tuition and Fee Rate for Fall 2014 for Peru State College
- 4.7 Approve the One-Time Use of Peru State College Cash Fund Reserves for the T. J. Majors Project
- 4.8 Approve Artist and Sculpture for 1% Art Project for Oak Bowl Renovations at Peru State College
- 4.9 First and Final Round Approval of the Deletion of Board Policy 7013; Acquisitions and Planning; Computers and Computer-Related Items
- 4.10 First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 8020; Naming of Buildings and Other Facilities
- 4.11 Contracts and Change Orders for Approval

Items for Information and Discussion**5. Academic and Personnel**

- 5.1 Reports of Personnel Actions
- 5.2 Foundation Employee Compensation Report
- 5.3 Spring Instructional Load Reports
- 5.4 Spring Graduation Summaries
- 5.5 Updates to Board Policy 4160
- 5.6 Updates to Board Policy 4170
- 5.7 Updates to Board Policy 4180

6. Student Affairs, Marketing, and Enrollment

- 6.1 Spring Enrollment Reports
- 6.2 NSCS Scholarships Report
- 6.3 NSCS Counselor Tour
- 6.4 Governor's Proclamation of NSCS Month

6.5 Nebraska School Counselors Association

7. Fiscal, Facilities, and Audit

7.1 Physical Plant Status Reports (April 2014 - June 2014)

7.2 Capital Construction Quarterly Reports (as of June 30, 2014)

7.3 LB 309 Project Status Reports (January 2014-June 2014)

7.4 Contingency Maintenance Progress Reports (as of June 30, 2014)

7.5 Year End Operating Expenditure Reports

7.6 Year End Financial Reports

7.7 Year End Revenue Bond Expenditure Reports

7.8 Grant Applications and Awards for Information

7.9 Contracts and Change Orders for Information

7.10 Beverage and Vending Contracts Report

8. Miscellaneous Action and Information Items

i. Chancellor's Report

8.1.1 Chancellor's Report

ii. Presidents' Report

8.2.1 President's Reports

iii. Student Trustees' Report

Adjournment

Three colleges.
Thousands of opportunities.



Call to Order

The meeting was called to order at 2:00 PM by Chair Michelle Suarez

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Michelle Suarez	Chair	Present	
Gary Bieganski	Vice Chair	Present	
John Chaney	Trustee	Present	
Bob Engles	Trustee	Present	
Carter Cap Peterson	Trustee	Present	
Matt Blomstedt	Trustee	Present	
Jess Zeiss	Trustee	Present	

Approval of Meeting Agenda

A motion was made by Trustee Chaney and seconded by Trustee Engles to approve the Meeting Agenda. Motion was adopted. Voting - **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, Blomstedt, and Zeiss.

Public Comments

No public comments.

Minutes Approval

Board of Trustees of the Nebraska State Colleges - Regular Meeting -
Apr 25, 2014 8:00 AM

A motion was made by Trustee Engles and seconded by Trustee Blomstedt to approve the minutes of the April 24-25, 2014 Board of Trustees meeting. Motion was adopted. Voting - **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, Blomstedt, and Zeiss.

1. Items for Consent Agenda

A motion was made by Trustee Engles and seconded by Trustee Blomstedt to approve the following consent agenda items. Motion was approved. Voting – **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, Blomstedt, and Zeiss.

1.1 Accept Employee Salary Recommendations

1.2 Approve the Depositories and Signatories Submitted by the Colleges

1.3 Appoint Professional Design Services Selection Committee for Campus Athletic Facilities for Chadron State College

Chadron State and the System Office requested that the Board appoint the following professional design services selection committee for campus athletic facilities (including a track facility and stadium renovation).

Gary Bieganski, Chair, Academic & Personnel Committee, Board of Trustees
Steve Hotovy, Vice Chancellor for Facilities and Information Technology,
NSCS

Randy Rhine, President, CSC
Joel Smith, Athletic Director, CSC
Dale Grant, Vice President for Administration and Finance, CSC
Blair Brennan, Physical Facilities Coordinator, CSC
Randy Bauer, Community Representative

1.4 Authorize Chancellor to Sign Contracts for Chadron State College

1.5 Authorize Chancellor to Sign Contracts for Wayne State College

Items for Discussion and Action

2. Academic and Personnel

2.1 Approve Chancellor and Presidents' Contract Extensions and Salaries

The Chancellor and Presidents' contracts were extended until June 30, 2016. Recommended salaries for 2014-15 are as follows:

Stan Carpenter, NSCS Chancellor	\$233,655
Randy Rhine, Chadron State College President	\$170,888
Dan Hanson, Peru State College President	\$180,075
Curt Frye, Wayne State College President	\$182,714

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Jun 10, 2014 2:00 PM (Minutes Approval)

A motion to approve the Chancellor and Presidents' Contract Extensions and Salaries was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting - **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, Blomstedt, and Zeiss.

2.2 Approve Contract for Student Trip to Cuba for Chadron State College

Chadron State requested that the Board approve a contract with Mr. Philip Robert Alldritt to arrange and facilitate a student travel and education program in Cuba.

A motion to approve the Contract for a Student Trip to Cuba for Chadron State was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting - **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, Blomstedt, and Zeiss.

2.3 Approve Extension of Affiliation Agreement with St. Luke's College Medical Laboratory Science Program for Wayne State College

A motion to approve the Extension of an Affiliation Agreement with St. Luke's College Medical Laboratory Science Program for Wayne State was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting - **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, Blomstedt, and Zeiss.

2.4 Approve Extension of Affiliation Agreement with Mercy Medical Center in Sioux City, Iowa for Wayne State College

A motion to approve the Extension of an Affiliation Agreement with Mercy Medical Center in Sioux City, Iowa for Wayne State was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting - **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, Blomstedt, and Zeiss.

2.5 Approve 2014-2015 Interlocal Agreement Between Wayne State College and the City of Wayne for Law Enforcement Services

A motion to approve the 2014-2015 Interlocal Agreement Between Wayne State and the City of Wayne for Law Enforcement Services was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, Blomstedt, and Zeiss.

2.6 First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board By-Laws

A change was proposed in Article V to state that committee meetings and executive sessions of the Board of Trustees are not open to the public.

A motion to approve the First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board By-Laws was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. [6 to 1]. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Peterson, Blomstedt, and Zeiss. **NAYS:** Engles.

2.7 First and Final Round Approval of the Revisions to Board Policy 5006; Drug-Free Workplace; Standards of Conduct

Policy 5006 has been revised to allow for alcoholic beverages to be possessed and consumed in conjunction with approved academic course offerings. This policy revision was proposed in conjunction with a change in Policy 8035 regarding facility use.

A motion to approve the First and Final Round Approval of the Revisions to Board Policy 5006; Drug-Free Workplace; Standards of Conduct was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting - **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, Blomstedt, and Zeiss.

2.8 First and Final Round Approval of the Revisions to Board Policy 5040; Criminal Background Checks; Employees

Policy 5040 has been revised to reflect changes in state law that were recently passed as part of LB 907. Effective July 2014, state law prohibits employers from requesting criminal history on employment applications, however, such information may be requested later in the selection process.

A motion to approve the First and Final Round Approval of the Revisions to Board Policy 5040; Criminal Background Checks; Employees was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting - **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, Blomstedt, and Zeiss.

2.9 First and Final Round Approval of the Revisions to Board Policy 5701; Veteran's Preference; Employment

Policy 5701 has been revised to reflect changes in state law that were recently passed as part of LB 588. The Veteran's Preference for employment opportunities now extends to spouses of disabled veterans.

A motion to approve the First and Final Round Approval of the Revisions to Board Policy 5701; Veteran's Preference; Employment was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting - **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, Blomstedt, and Zeiss.

3. Student Affairs, Marketing, and Enrollment

3.1 First and Final Round Approval of the Revisions to Board Policy 3050; Residency

Policy 3050 has been revised to include new language needed to meet the requirements of LB 740 which provides in-state tuition to recently separated military veterans and their spouses and/or dependents. Revisions also include language that meets state law regarding residency status for aliens who are

seeking lawful status under federal immigration law. The third change provides language which reflects the current practices at the institutions for verifying residency for non-residents working full-time in Nebraska but reside out-of-state. The change requires the submission of evidence on an annual basis.

A motion to approve the First and Final Round Approval of the Revisions to Board Policy 3050; Residency was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting - **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, Blomstedt, and Zeiss.

4. Fiscal, Facilities and Audit

4.1 Approve Revised Operating Budgets for 2013-2014

A motion to approve the Revised Operating Budgets for 2013-2014 was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting - **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, Blomstedt, and Zeiss

4.2 Approve Revised Revenue Bond Operating Budgets for 2013-2014

A motion to approve the Revised Revenue Bond Operating Budgets for 2013-2014 was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting - **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, Blomstedt, and Zeiss.

4.3 Approve Preliminary Operating Budgets for 2014-2015

A motion to approve the Preliminary Operating Budgets for 2014-2015 was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting - **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, Blomstedt, and Zeiss.

4.4 Approve Preliminary Revenue Bond Operating Budgets for 2014-2015

A motion to approve the Preliminary Revenue Bond Operating Budgets for 2014-2015 was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting - **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, Blomstedt, and Zeiss.

4.5 Approve the Biennium Budget Requests for 2015-17

The Colleges and System Office have prepared their respective requests for state general fund operating budgets, capital construction budgets, and LB309 building renewal budgets for the 2015-17 biennium. Approval was requested for these proposals.

A motion to approve the Biennium Budget Requests for 2015-17 was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting - **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, Blomstedt, and Zeiss.

4.6 Approve Changes in Fees for Returned Checks

Approval was requested to establish the returned check charge of \$30.00 for each of the Colleges for FY 2014-15.

A motion to approve the Changes in Fees for Returned Checks was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, Blomstedt, and Zeiss.

4.7 Accept and Approve Naming of Oak Bowl Facilities for Peru State College

The System Office and Peru State recommended approval of the naming of the Oak Bowl north entrance as the James Kanter Entrance and the middle entrance as the James Krajicek Entrance.

A motion to approve the Naming of Oak Bowl Facilities for Peru State was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting - **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, Blomstedt, and Zeiss.

4.8 First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 7002; Capitalization; Definitions and Classifications

The proposed revisions to Policy 7002 included further clarifications and changes to the capitalization of building renovations.

A motion to approve the First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 7002; Capitalization; Definitions and Classifications was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting - **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, Blomstedt, and Zeiss.

4.9 First and Final Round Approval of the Revisions to Board Policy 8035; Facilities; Alcohol Use

Policy 8035 has been revised to allow for alcoholic beverages to be possessed and consumed in conjunction with approved academic course offerings, at the discretion of the President. This policy revision was proposed in conjunction with a change in Policy 5006 regarding drug-free workplace and standards of conduct.

A motion to approve the First and Final Round Approval of the Revisions to Board Policy 8035; Facilities; Alcohol Use was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting - **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, Blomstedt, and Zeiss.

4.10 First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 8070; Capital Construction; Gifts and Bequests for Facilities

The policy has been modified to reflect current management practices at each of the Colleges. All capital construction contracts are and will remain an agreement between the Board of Trustees and the identified contractor.

A motion to approve the First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 8070; Capital Construction; Gifts and Bequests for Facilities was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting - **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, Blomstedt, and Zeiss.

4.11 Contracts and Change Orders for Approval

Peru State Contract

- Student Medical Services/Private Clinic (Operation of the Health Center for 2014-15 Academic Year) -- \$45,000

A motion to approve the Contract for Approval was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting - **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, Blomstedt, and Zeiss.

Items for Information and Discussion

5. Academic and Personnel

5.1 Selection of Collective Bargaining Teams

The following management bargaining teams were appointed in preparation for the next round of collective bargaining negotiations with the State Colleges Education Association (SCEA); the Nebraska State Colleges Professional Association (NSCPA); and the National Association of Public Employees, Local #61, of the American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees (NAPE/AFSCME) bargaining units:

Chief Negotiator:	Kristin Petersen
SCEA:	Charles Snare, CSC Todd Drew, PSC Michael Anderson, WSC
NSCPA:	Shelley Dunbar, CSC Eulanda Cade, PSC TBD, WSC

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Jun 10, 2014 2:00 PM (Minutes Approval)

NAPE/AFSCME:

Shelley Dunbar, CSC
Eulanda Cade, PSC
TBD, WSC

Negotiations for the next biennium (2015-2017) are to commence in September, 2014.

5.2 Foundation Employee Compensation Report

Chadron State Foundation's employee salary information for 2014-2015 was provided to the Board for information.

5.3 Employee Demographic Report

The annual employee demographic report was provided to the Board for information. The report data is from the fall of 2013, which corresponds with the timing of the first report in 2010.

Employee data from the fall of 2012 was reported to the Board in September of 2013.

5.4 Reports of Personnel Actions

The personnel action reports were provided to the Board for information.

6. Student Affairs, Marketing, and Enrollment

6.1 Annual Retreat and 2014-15 Plans

Marketing and enrollment staff from the Colleges met with Vice Chancellor Tande for their annual retreat. Several key ideas were discussed during the meeting with strategic planning providing a focus for the next year. A joint meeting with the chief academic officers was also held as part of the retreat.

6.2 Key Dates

Please mark your calendars:

The Senators' Reception is scheduled for January 20, 2015 from 4:00 p.m. - 7:00 p.m.

The Scholarship Luncheon is tentatively scheduled for April 10, 2015 from noon - 1:30 p.m.

6.3 Scholarship Luncheon Report

The NSCS Scholarship Luncheon held at Hillcrest Country Club on Friday, April 11, 2014 started at noon and concluded around 1:30 p.m. Forty-two scholarship recipients, their families, and a number of state Senators joined NSCS Trustees, College Presidents, and staff members from across the System. Chancellor Carpenter served as the emcee for the event and Governor Dave Heineman provided the keynote address to the 165 people in attendance. Chadron State College alumnus, John Freudenberg, Criminal Bureau Chief for the Nebraska

Attorney General's Office, served as the alumni speaker for the event.

6.4 Student Demographic Report

The annual demographic report for students in the Nebraska State College System was provided to the Board for information. Comparison data was provided for Fall 2010, Fall 2011, and Fall 2012 also.

7. Fiscal, Facilities, and Audit

7.1 Fall 2013 Occupancy and Income Reports

Fall 2013 occupancy and income reports from each of the Colleges were provided to the Board for information.

7.2 Spring Occupancy and Income Reports

The Spring 2014 occupancy and income reports from each of the Colleges were provided to the Board for information.

7.3 Potential Occupancy and Income Reports

Potential fall 2014 and spring 2015 occupancy and income reports from each of the Colleges were provided to the Board for information.

7.4 Modification Budgets

A requirement of the September 15 budget submission is a priority list indicating how the NSCS would choose to restore requested and reduced programs and funding, if requests and current operation budgets cannot be fully funded. This is an exercise that is required during each biennial budget cycle. The budget instructions have not yet been received from the Department of Administrative Services (DAS) for the 2014 submittal to indicate the level of the reduction we will be asked to prepare.

The Colleges and the System Office will list reductions to arrive at the reduced base applicable for each unit. Items to be added back, similar to prior budget requests, will be in the following order:

- | | |
|------------|------------------------------------|
| Priority 1 | Health insurance increase request |
| Priority 2 | Reductions made from existing base |
| Priority 3 | Other core needs requests |
| Priority 4 | Strategic Initiative requests |

7.5 Physical Plant Status Reports (Jan 1 - March 31, 2014)

Physical plant status reports from each of the Colleges were provided to the Board for information.

7.6 Capital Construction Quarterly Status Reports

The following capital construction quarterly status reports were provided to the Board for information.

Chadron

1. Armstrong Gymnasium - Phase I - Interim Report
2. Eagle Ridge Housing - Interim Report
3. Rangeland Center - Phase I - Interim Report
4. Rangeland Center - Phase II - Interim Report

Peru

1. Oak Bowl Renovation - Interim Report

Wayne

1. Carhart Science Building Phase III - Interim Report
2. Field Turf/Track Resurfacing - Interim Report
3. Lindahl Drive Improvement - Initial Report
4. Soccer Field Expansion - Interim Report
5. U.S. Conn Library Renovation - Interim Report

7.7 Optimal Enrollment Reports

The optimal enrollment report was provided to the Board for information.

7.8 Grant Applications and Awards for Information

The following grant applications were provided to the Board for information.

Wayne Applications

- Anodization of Aluminum: Modernization of Thin-Layer Chromatography (National Science Foundation Infrastructure Grant/Nebraska EPSCoR) -- \$5,000
- Annual National Geographic Alliance Grant 2014-15 (National Geographic Education Foundation) -- \$26,000
- Collaborative Research: Hierarchical Functioning of River Macrosystems in Temperate Steppes-From Continental to Hydrogeomorphic Patch Scales (National Science Foundation) -- \$76,669
- Habitat and Stream Monitoring of Dog Creek: A Community Collaboration (The Nebraska Environmental Trust) -- \$3,000

7.9 Contracts and Change Orders for Information

The following contracts and change orders were provided to the Board for information.

Chadron State contracts

- IT Department (provide consulting services for the implementation of SharePoint online) -- \$24,750
- Rodeo Program (spring cattle lease) -- \$2,250
- Memorial Hall (practice sessions and recruiting for Lystrata production) -- \$200
- Memorial Hall (provide saxophone accompaniment for Lystrata production) -- \$150
- Administration Building - Education Department (workshop on student engagement) -- \$470.24

- Campus (fuels reduction) -- \$1,900
- Student Center (speaker and book signing) -- \$1,275
- Student Center (provide mobile video game theater) -- \$532
- Student Center (self-defense class for project Strive students) -- \$150
- Residence Halls (laundry service) -- \$2,208/month
- Campus (vending) -- \$20,000/year marketing support; 35% vending commission; \$12,500 misc. support
- Campus (SteriSafe service agreement) -- \$324/month
- Student Center (provide music for Omega Phi Rho party) -- \$200
- Memorial Hall (assistant costumer for Lysistrata) - \$575
- Student Center (ballroom and Scottsbluff Room rental) -- \$1,200
- NPAC and Football Field (space rental) -- \$30/hr for football field; \$45/hr for NPAC
- President's Office (learning resources consulting) -- \$15,000
- Market Development Office (recruitment of international students) - not to exceed 10% of out-of-state tuition (112 International recruiting contracts - for details see CSC attachment)

Chadron State Change Orders

- High Rise Residence Hall (#1-replaced 50 gal/min sump pump with 100 gal/min) -- \$1,597
- Armstrong Event Center (design locker rooms, athletic offices & sports medicine spaces) -- \$163,360

Peru State Contracts

- Al Wheeler Activity Center (comedian for spring) -- \$500
- Jindra Fine Arts (President for Black History Month) -- \$1,500
- Quad (inflatables for students Sumo) -- \$512.17
- Student Center (aqua massage) -- \$900
- Student Center (signature DJ and photo booth) -- \$929.50
- Campus (intramural referee) -- \$10/game
- Student Center (DJ for student dance) -- \$250
- Campus (intramural referee) -- \$60
- TJ Majors (KidsBetter Book presenter) -- \$350
- Campus (intramural referee) -- \$10/game
- Theatre (distinguished speaker) -- \$15,000
- CATS Conference Center (guest speaker - mileage only) -- \$78.40
- Terra Sancta Retreat Center, Rapid City, SD (speaker at Fusion Leadership Retreat) -- \$300
- Terra Sancta Retreat Center, Rapid City, SD (leadership retreat) -- \$864
- Kansas City, MO (group travel coordinator) -- \$12,728
- Marketing and Communications Office (advertising in Lincoln Companion Directory) -- \$120.55
- Marketing and Communications Office (advertising in spring 2014 Business Directory) -- \$400
- Marketing and Communications Office (advertising - May 2014 graduation) -- \$360

- Marketing and Communications Office (advertising - April 2014) -- \$949
- Marketing and Communications Office (advertising - area high school senior graduation) -- \$500
- Marketing and Communications Office (advertising - radio sponsorship for districts and state) -- \$100
- Marketing and Communications Office (advertising - Career Fair ad) -- \$499.50
- Marketing and Communications Office (advertising - half page horizontal color page in the Nebraska Sherriff's Association Spring/Summer magazine) -- \$350
- Marketing and Communications Office (advertising - half page color ad in State Troopers Association Spring edition) -- \$493
- Marketing and Communications Office (advertising - March 2014) -- \$247.40
- Campus (extended warranty on servers) -- \$7,180.29

Wayne State Contracts

- U.S. Conn Library (design work for water lines under Library project [addendum to agreement]) -- \$17,590
- Campuswide (inspect automatic doors) -- \$1,560
- Neihardt Hall (new packing for elevator) -- \$4,727
- Student Center (build 3 game rooms) -- \$13,970
- Softball Complex (bore and install conduit for fiber) -- \$4,234
- Benthack Hall (structural analysis on wall cracks) -- \$1,776.35
- 1304 Walnut Street House (abatement) -- \$800
- Benthack Hall (geotechnical exploration of floor distress) -- \$5,000
- Connell Hall (install doors in computer lab) -- \$5,240
- 1205 Schreiner Drive House (remove basement, foundation, fill in basement) -- \$10,500
- 1304 Walnut Street House (remove basement, foundation, fill in basement) -- \$9,600
- Student Center (replace metal door and frame) -- \$2,634
- Humanities Building (provide asbestos PCM air clearance samples) -- \$1,200
- Humanities Building (abatement of floor tile, wall base and carpet) -- \$14,930
- 1304 Walnut Street House (sale of house) -- \$200
- 1205 Schreiner Drive House (sale of house) -- \$10

Wayne State Change Orders

- Anderson Hall (#3-additional metal fascia) -- \$1,483
- Baseball/Softball Complex (#1-netting) -- \$2,597
- Baseball/Softball Complex (#2-netting) -- \$925
- U.S. Conn Library (#1removal of material) -- \$500
- U.S. Conn Library (#2-removal of material) -- \$1,817

NSCS Contracts

- Nebraska State College System and College Employee Assistance Program (employee assistance program) -- \$23.50 per employee per year
- Nebraska State College System Office and Colleges (online media monitoring and online media access and services) -- \$4,000

8. Miscellaneous Action and Information Items

i. Chancellor's Report

Chancellor Carpenter noted the Board would be meeting in Peru September 6, 2014 for the rededication of the Oak Bowl and would be meeting in Chadron November 6-7, 2014 for the rededication of the Armstrong Building. The Board will meet in Wayne June 18-19, 2015.

Chancellor Carpenter reported the Nebraska Coordinating Commission for Postsecondary Education was working to establish new peer institutions for the Colleges.

Chancellor Carpenter thanked Jean Dale and Ed Hoffman for their service to the NSCS and wished them well in their retirement.

Chancellor Carpenter welcomed Steve Hotovy and Jodi Kupper to the NSCS Office. He also welcomed Angie Fredrickson, as the new Vice President for Administration and Finance at Wayne State.

8.1.2 Nominating Committee Report and Election of Officers

The Nominating Committee consisting of Trustees Chaney and Peterson and Chair Suarez nominated the following slate of officers for 2014-2015:

Chair, Michelle Suarez and Vice Chair, Gary Bieganski

A motion was made by Trustee Peterson and seconded by Trustee Chaney to elect the slate of officers. The motion was approved. Voting - **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, Blomstedt, and Zeiss. The officers of the Board of Trustees will also serve as the officers of the Facilities Corporation.

8.1.3 Approve Board Meeting Schedule for 2014-2015

2014-2015 Proposed Board Meeting Schedule
(Five Meetings Per Year)

SEPT.	BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING - PERU	Sept. 6, 2014 Saturday
-------	----------------------------------	---------------------------

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Jun 10, 2014 2:00 PM (Minutes Approval)

NOV.	BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING – CHADRON	Nov. 6-7, 2014 Thursday-Friday
JAN.	BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING - LINCOLN	Jan. 20, 2015 Tuesday
MAR.	BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING - LINCOLN	Mar. 20, 2015 Friday
JUNE	BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING – WAYNE	June 18-19, 2015 Thursday-Friday

A motion to approve the 5 Meeting Schedule for 2014-2015 Board of Trustees meetings was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which Approved the motion. [6 to 1]. Voting **-AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Engles, Peterson, Blomstedt, and Zeiss. **NAYS:** Chaney.

ii. Presidents' Reports

CSC President Rhine reported on notable events, activities and endeavors at Chadron State College.

PSC President Hanson reported on the Colleges NAIA affiliation and the importance of its Champions of Character Program.

WSC President Frye reported on the commencement ceremonies held May 10.

iii. Student Trustees' Reports

CSC Student Trustee Jacob Rissler reported on the events and activities that occurred at the end of the spring semester including the Nearly Naked Mile and the Big Event.

PSC Student Trustee Rachel Henry reported on the various events and activities that occurred at Peru State including the study abroad trips.

WSC Student Trustee Matt Mullins reported on the events and activities that occurred at Wayne State including the renovation of the Library and the success of the sand volleyball court.

Adjournment

The meeting was closed at 3:20 PM

Stan Carpenter, Chancellor

Three colleges.
Thousands of opportunities.



Call to Order

The meeting was called to order at 9:30 AM by Chair Michelle Suarez

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Michelle Suarez	Chair	Present	
John Chaney	Trustee	Present	
Bob Engles	Trustee	Present	
Carter Peterson	Trustee	Present	
Jess Zeiss	Trustee	Present	

Approval of Meeting Agenda

A motion was made by Trustee Chaney and seconded by Trustee Peterson to approve the Meeting Agenda. Motion was adopted. Voting **AYES**: Suarez, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

Public Comments

No public comments.

Items for Discussion and Action

1. Fiscal, Facilities and Audit

- 1.1 Approve One Time Use of Cash Funds for Chicoine Event Center Construction for Chadron State College

Chadron State requested approval to use one time cash funds in the amount of \$1,436,269.19 for the Chicoine Event Center construction project.

A motion to approve the One Time Use of \$1,436,269.19 of Cash Funds for Chicoine Event Center Construction for Chadron State was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES**: Suarez, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

- 1.2 Approve Use of \$400,000 in Capital Improvement Fee for the Chicoine Event Center for Chadron State College

Chadron State sought to commit \$400,000 of capital improvement fee funds for the Chicoine Event Center (Armstrong) renovation and addition.

A motion to approve the Use of \$400,000 in Capital Improvement Fee funds for the Chicoine Event Center for Chadron State was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

1.3 Appoint Substantial Completion Committee for Eagle Ridge Housing Complex for Chadron State College

The Eagle Ridge Housing Complex is nearing completion. The following individuals were recommended to participate in the Substantial Completion walk-through for this project:

- Gary Bieganski, Board of Trustees
- Steve Hotovy, Vice Chancellor for Facilities and Information Technology, NSCS
- Randy Rhine, President, CSC
- Dale Grant, Vice President for Administration and Finance, CSC
- Jon Hansen, Vice President for Enrollment Management & Marketing, CSC
- Sherri Simons, Housing Director, CSC
- Blair Brennan, Physical Facilities Coordinator, CSC
- BVH Architects Representative
- Sampson Construction Representative

A motion to approve the Appointment of the Substantial Completion Committee for the Eagle Ridge Housing Complex for Chadron State was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

1.4 Approve the Reallocation of Contingency Maintenance Funds for Wayne State College

From:

Resolution 3/15/13	\$108,000	#6 Rec Center HVAC Upgrade/Sprinklers/Fire Alarm Upgrade
--------------------	-----------	--

To:

Resolution 4/25/14	\$108,000	#12 Student Center Electrical Distribution System/Fire Alarm Upgrade
--------------------	-----------	--

A motion to approve the Reallocation of Contingency Maintenance Funds for Wayne State was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

1.5 Use of \$100,000 in Capital Improvement Fee Funds for Memorial Stadium Repairs for Wayne State College

Wayne State requested authorization to use \$100,000 in capital improvement fee funds for stadium repairs.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Jul 2, 2014 9:30 AM (Minutes Approval)

A motion to approve the Use of \$100,000 in Capital Improvement Fee Funds for Memorial Stadium Repairs for Wayne State was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES**: Suarez, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

Adjournment

The meeting was adjourned at 9:50 AM

Stan Carpenter, Chancellor

ITEMS FOR CONSENT AGENDA

September 6, 2014

***ACTION:* Approve the Organizational Charts**

Each College has provided its organizational chart for approval.

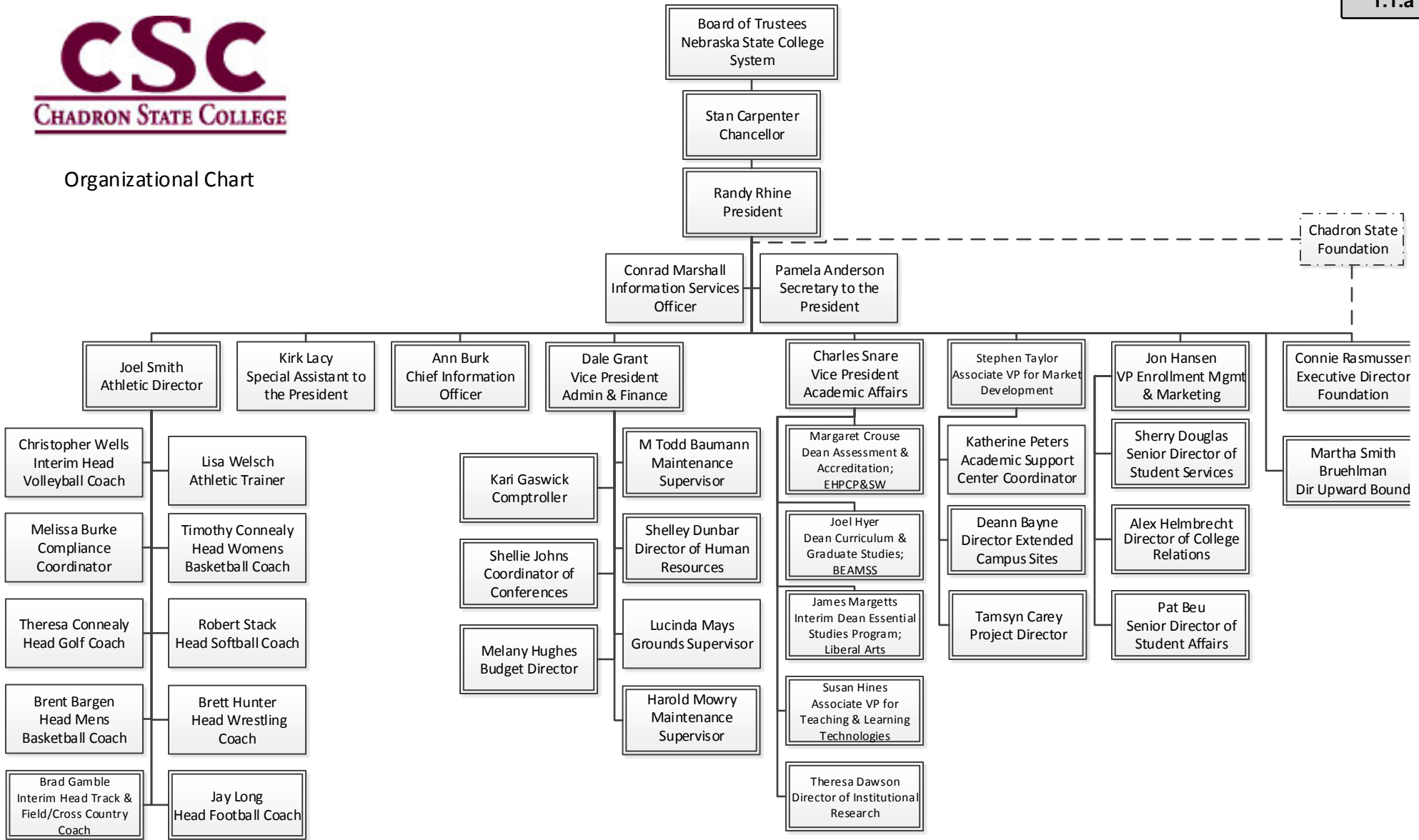
System Office recommends approval of the Organizational Charts

ATTACHMENTS:

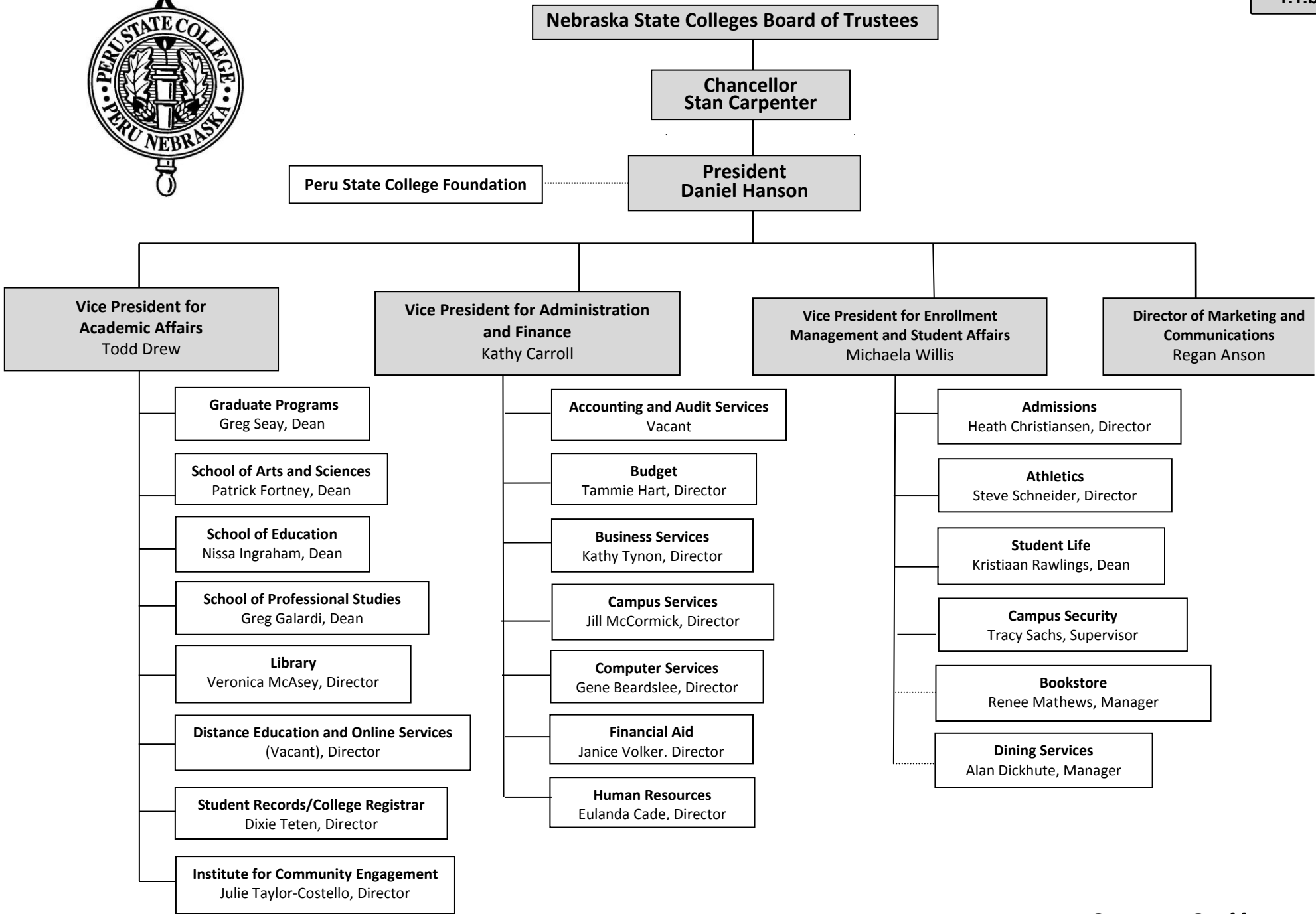
- CSC Organizational Chart (PDF)
- PSC Organizational Chart (PDF)
- WSC Organizational Chart (PDF)



Organizational Chart



Attachment: CSC Organizational Chart (1281 : Organizational Charts)



Attachment: PSC Organizational Chart (1281 : Organizational Charts)

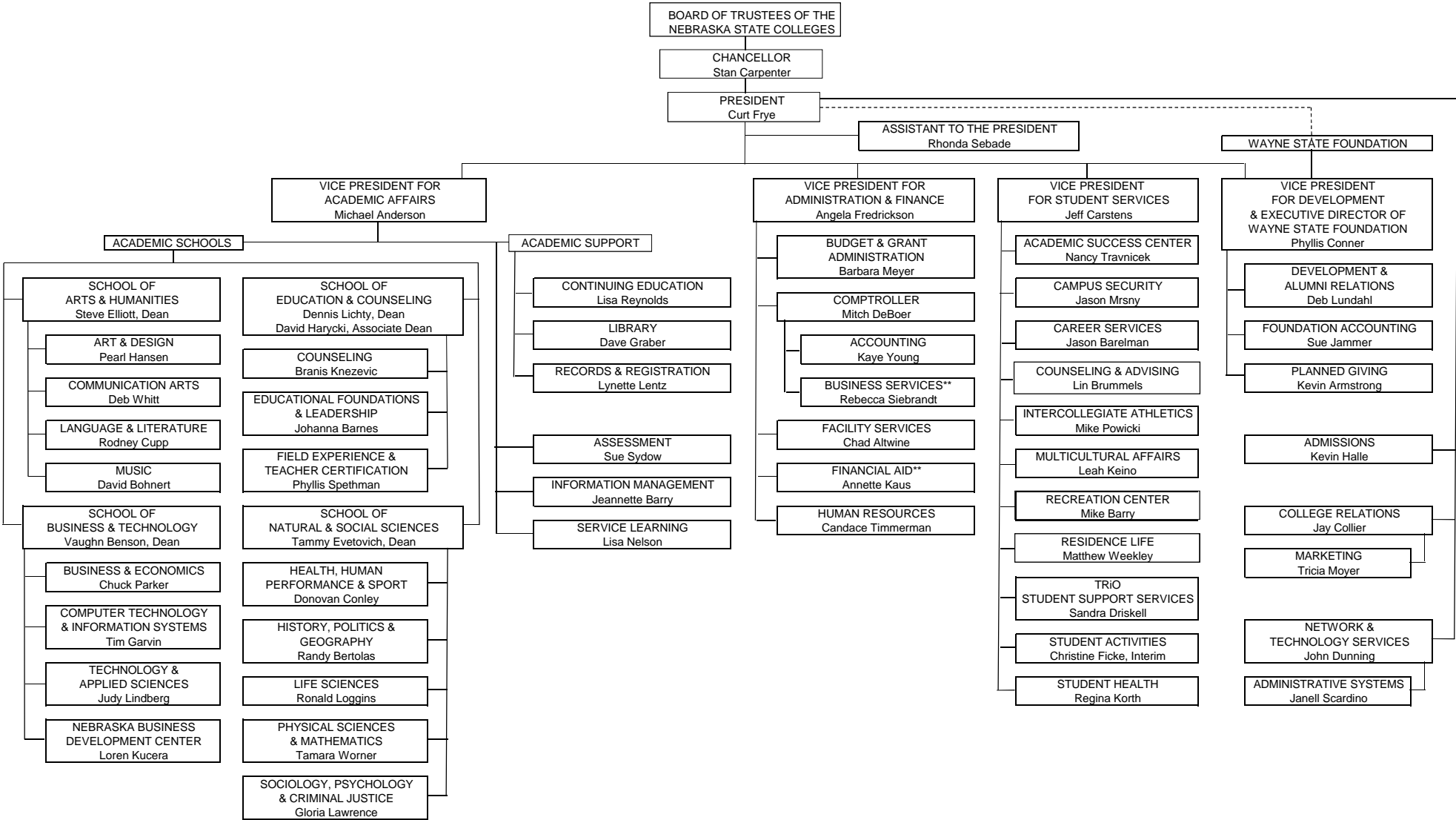
**Peru State College
Organizational Chart**

September, 2014

WAYNE STATE COLLEGE

Organization Chart

Fall 2014



Attachment: WSC Organizational Chart (1281 : Organizational Charts)

**Business Services and Financial Aid collectively constitute "Student Financial Services."

ITEMS FOR CONSENT AGENDA

September 6, 2014

ACTION: LB 309 Allocations and Retrievals

The following item is submitted by Wayne for approval.

Wayne

1. Retrieval of \$15,802.04 for water main upgrade - Phase I on campus		
Allocation Date/Amount	1/14/13	\$140,000.00
Retrieval Date/Amount	4/4/14	<u>15,802.04</u>
Estimated Project Cost		\$124,197.96

The System Office and Wayne State College recommend approval of the LB 309 Allocations and Retrievals

ITEMS FOR CONSENT AGENDA

September 6, 2014

ACTION: **Approve the Authorization for the Chancellor to Sign the Contract for the TJ Majors Renovation Project at Peru State College**

With the assistance of 309 Task Force for Building Renewal funding, Peru State College is undertaking a major HVAC upgrade and renovation of the T.J. Majors academic building. The bids will be received by the time of the September 6th Board of Trustees meeting. This Board action will allow the Chancellor to approve and sign the eventual construction contract with the successful bidder.

The System Office and Peru State College recommend approval of the Authorization for Chancellor to Sign Contract for TJ Majors Renovation at Peru State College

ITEMS FOR CONSENT AGENDA

September 6, 2014

***ACTION:* Appoint Substantial Completion Committee for Chicoine Events Center at Chadron State College**

The Chicoine Events Center project is nearing completion. Chadron State recommends appointment of the following committee to perform the substantial completion review.

Gary Bieganski, Board of Trustees
Steve Hotovy, Vice Chancellor for Facilities and Information Technology, NSCS
Randy Rhine, President, CSC
Dale Grant, Vice President for Administration and Finance, CSC
Joel Smith, Director of Athletics, CSC
Blair Brennan, Physical Facilities Coordinator, CSC
Leo A. Daly Architects Representative
Adolfson & Peterson Construction Representative

The System Office and Chadron State College recommend approval of the Appointment of Substantial Completion Committee for Chicoine Events Center at Chadron State College

ITEMS FOR CONSENT AGENDA

September 6, 2014

ACTION: **Authorize Chancellor to Sign Construction Contracts for Wayne State College**

The System Office and Wayne State request authorization for the Chancellor to sign construction contracts for the Morey Hall window and gutter and Peterson Fine Arts humidifier projects at a cost not to exceed available funding. Authorization for the Chancellor to sign construction contracts for these projects will assure the projects will be able to move forward as funding becomes available. The Morey Hall window project will include the use of 2014-15 contingency maintenance funds previously approved at the April 25, 2014 Board meeting.

The System Office and Wayne State College recommend approval of the Authorize Chancellor to Sign Construction Contracts for Wayne State College

ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION\ACADEMIC AND PERSONNEL

September 6, 2014

***ACTION:* Approve the STA Agreement for the Costa Rica Trip for
Chadron State College**

Chadron State College is offering a study abroad program in Costa Rica that will provide students with academic credit upon successful completion of the program. Students enrolled in *How to Save the Rain Forest* will be registered for a six credit hour course to fulfill degree requirements. *How to Save the Rain Forest* will incorporate an interdisciplinary approach and will explore how environmental systems can be exploited in a sustainable manner.

The contract is with STA Travel, a travel agency CSC has worked with in the past. STA Travel has arranged airline reservations for the Costa Rica program. This contract outlines the terms and conditions of the airline reservations that has been agreed upon by both parties. An additional contract for the Costa Rica program with another provider for the land based itinerary is being negotiated currently and will appear on the November Board meeting agenda.

The System Office and Chadron State College recommend approval of the STA Agreement for Costa Rica Trip for Chadron State College

ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION\ACADEMIC AND PERSONNEL

September 6, 2014

ACTION: **Approve Learner's Edge, LLC Contracts for Chadron and Wayne State Colleges**

Chadron State College has partnered with Learner's Edge, LLC since 2006 to offer professional development courses for K-12 educators. These courses are intended to provide teachers with practical information, strategies and techniques for immediate classroom application and can be used to fulfill teaching license requirements. Learner's Edge, LLC and CSC are proposing an updated agreement to clarify some of the parties' responsibilities and terms of the relationship.

Wayne State also requests permission to renew the partnership with Learner's Edge, LLC to offer graduate education courses through WSC. WSC has worked with this company for a number of years in offering continuing education courses for teachers.

System Office recommends approval of the Learner's Edge LLC Contracts for Chadron and Wayne State Colleges

ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION\ACADEMIC AND PERSONNEL

September 6, 2014

***ACTION:* Authorize Colleges to Apply as Participating Institutions Under SARA and Grant the Chancellor the Authority to Authorize the Presidents to Sign Any Application and/or Required Agreement for Each College After Consultation with the Chancellor**

In response to recent clarification by the U.S. Department of Education concerning distance education, efforts are underway to develop a system that makes it less cumbersome and expensive for colleges and universities to enroll online students who reside out of state. The system is already in place in some parts of the country and is referred to as SARA (State Authorization Reciprocity Agreements). The state of Nebraska is in the process of seeking membership in its designated regional affiliation for SARA, and once admitted, institutions within Nebraska can seek membership if so desired. Membership is voluntary.

The Colleges are currently gathering data needed for the applications, as plans are underway for the Colleges to seek membership in SARA once the state has been approved. Due to SARA regulations, college or university systems cannot join; institutions must apply individually for membership.

As a result, the authorized signature on each application will be that of the college President. College personnel will work with the Chancellor and System Office staff to prepare each institution's application for submission once Nebraska receives state-level approval.

System Office recommends approval of the Authorization for Colleges to Apply as Participating Institutions Under SARA

ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION\ACADEMIC AND PERSONNEL

September 6, 2014

***ACTION:* First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy
4150; Degrees; General**

Revise B.A.S. degree title to state "Bachelor of Applied Science"

Currently Policy 4150 identifies the title of the B.A.S. degree as Bachelor of Applied Sciences, but the more commonly used title for this type of degree is the Bachelor of Applied Science. Approval of this action item will remove the "s" from the word Sciences.

System Office recommends approval of the Revisions to Board Policy 4150; Degrees; General

ATTACHMENTS:

- Revisions to Board Policy 4150 (PDF)

ACADEMICS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

POLICY: 4150

Degrees; General

Page 1 of 1

BOARD POLICY

The Nebraska State Colleges may offer degrees approved by the Board. The following degrees are authorized:

1. Bachelor of Arts;
2. Bachelor of Science;
3. Bachelor of Science in Education;
4. Master of Arts in Education;
5. Master of Science in Education;
6. Master of Education
7. Master of Science

In addition, the following degrees may be offered:

1. Bachelor of Applied Sciences at Chadron State and Peru State Colleges;
2. Master in Business Administration at Chadron State and Wayne State Colleges; and
3. Specialist in Education at Chadron State and Wayne State Colleges.

PROCEDURE

The Board shall approve any new degree for each College.

Policy Adopted: 1/28/77
 Policy Revised: 6/5/93
 Policy Revised: 11/12/94
 Policy Revised: 6/9/05
 Policy Revised: 4/17/09
Policy Revised: 9/6/14

ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION\ACADEMIC AND PERSONNEL

September 6, 2014

ACTION: Approval of Two New Minors at Chadron State College

The two proposed minors for Chadron State College meet the requirements established in Board Policy 4140.

The following identifies the required courses for the new Gerontology and Hospitality minors that will be offered within the existing major of Family and Consumer Sciences at Chadron State College. These new minors are designed to respond to the growing labor demand under the two aforementioned areas within the Nebraska state workforce, the region, and the United States. Recent studies confirm that the American population is aging and that service sectors within the United States economy (including hospitality needs) are expanding.

The two new minors reflect Chadron State College's efforts to provide students with career-oriented training in areas of high and growing demand as well as leveraging current faculty strengths and course offerings. It is anticipated that majors within the Health Professions and Social Work would be inclined to select Gerontology as a minor. The Hospitality minor is highly appropriate for those majoring in either Business or Communication Arts.

Gerontology

- CA 230 Conflict Resolution (3)
- CA 353 Health Communications (3)
- OR**
- CA 420 Relational and Family Communications (3)
- FCS 320 Aging and Death (3)
- OR**
- FCS 420 Loss Across the Lifespan (3)
- FCS 437 Family Strengths (3)
- FCS 417 Lifespan Wellness (3)
- LS 431 Intro to Estates and Trusts (3)
- SW 332 Services to Elderly and Differently Abled (3)

Total: 21 credits

Hospitality

- CA 230 Conflict Resolution (3)
- CA 239 Event Planning and Leadership (3)
- FCS 390 Internship (3)
- FCS 427 Worksite Wellness (3)
- FCS 436 Global Food Systems (3)
- FCS 457 Nutrition and Community Wellness (3)
- MKTG 231 Principles of Marketing (3)

Total: 21 credits

The System Office and Chadron State College recommend approval of the New Minors at Chadron State College

**ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION\STUDENT AFFAIRS, MARKETING, AND
ENROLLMENT**

September 6, 2014

ACTION: **First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy
3050; Residency**

The proposed changes to Board Policy 3050 provide clarifying language which enables college staff members to request documentation on an annual basis to determine residency status for non-residents who pay Nebraska Income Tax as defined by IRS regulations.

System Office recommends approval of the Revisions to Board Policy 3050; Residency

ATTACHMENTS:

- Revisions to Board Policy 3050 (PDF)

STUDENT AFFAIRS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

POLICY: 3050

Residency

Page 1 of 6

BOARD POLICY

Pursuant to Article VII, Section 13 of the Constitution of the State of Nebraska, and Sections 85-501 to 85-504 of the Nebraska Revised Statutes, the Board shall fix and collect tuition and fees for resident and non-resident students who matriculate at one of the State Colleges.

PROCEDURES

1. An individual who has been enrolled at a Nebraska State College or at the University of Nebraska as a resident student shall be afforded that privilege during the balance of that and any subsequent enrollments at the State College.

An individual who moves to Nebraska primarily to enroll at a Nebraska State College is presumed to be a non-resident for tuition purposes for the duration of his or her attendance at the College, unless the individual is able to establish residency status for tuition purposes as outlined below.

Individuals seeking to establish resident status for tuition purposes who are subject to the 180 days minimum requirement must have established a home in Nebraska at least 180 days prior to the time at which they request such a determination. In addition, they must also initiate the various other domiciliary contacts which will support their application within a reasonable period of time after they have established their domicile in Nebraska.

If it is subsequently determined that an individual has provided false information in support of his or her application for resident student determination for tuition purposes, he or she may be subjected to disciplinary action by the College before the individual will be permitted to continue with his or her studies at the College. Such disciplinary action will be determined on an individual basis, and may include measures such as disciplinary probation or suspension, expulsion from the College, or a requirement that the individual reimburse the College for the difference between the tuition paid and the nonresident tuition rate.

Individuals who are undocumented aliens seeking a resident student determination for tuition purposes will be required to sign a notarized affidavit outlining the reasons under which they believe that they qualify and are attesting to the truth and accuracy of their statements.

Individuals who believe that they have been incorrectly denied a resident tuition determination may appeal that decision through channels established by the President where the adverse decision was made. The decision by the President or his or her designee shall be final in any such appeals.

2. Definitions

For the purpose of this policy, the following definitions apply:

- a. Resident tuition shall mean the resident tuition rate set by the Board.
- b. Non-Resident Tuition shall mean the non-resident tuition rate set by the Board.
- c. Legal age shall be the age of majority set by Nebraska statute.

STUDENT AFFAIRS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

POLICY: 3050

Residency

Page 2 of 6

- d. Emancipated minor shall mean an individual who, by virtue of marriage, financial status, or other reasons, has become independent of his or her parents or guardians.
- e. "Established a home" shall mean that the individual continuously maintains a primary place of residence in Nebraska where the individual is habitually present.
- f. For the purpose of determining tuition rates, students living in on-campus housing for 180 consecutive days have "established a home."
- g. Legal residence shall mean the place of domicile or permanent abode as distinguished from temporary residence.
- h. Dependent refers to a person who is claimed as a dependent or an exemption for federal income tax purposes by a parent, guardian, or spouse.

3. Resident Tuition Categories

An individual will qualify as a resident of the State of Nebraska for tuition purposes at a Nebraska State College if, prior to the commencement of the term for which residency is sought, he or she meets the standards set forth in any one of the following categories:

- a. A person of legal age (19 years or older) or an emancipated minor who for a period of at least 180 days has resided in Nebraska where he or she is habitually present prior to application for resident status, and who can verify by documentary proof that he or she intends to make Nebraska his or her permanent residence.
 - i. In addition to documentation of occupancy of a home, residence, or on-campus housing in Nebraska for the previous 180 days, intent to make Nebraska a permanent residence may be demonstrated by any three of the following factors:
 1. a current Nebraska driver's license;
 2. documentation that the individual is registered to vote in Nebraska;
 3. a current Nebraska automobile registration in the individual's name;
 4. documentation of individual checking or savings accounts maintained with a Nebraska financial institution;
 5. documentation of current employment in Nebraska, and withholding of Nebraska income tax;
 6. copies of the provisions of an individual's most recent state income tax return indicating a Nebraska taxpayer status; or
 7. documentation that the student has lived in on-campus housing for 180 days.
- b. A minor whose parent, parents, or guardian have established a home in Nebraska where such parent, parents, or guardian are habitually present with the bona fide intention of making Nebraska their permanent place of residence.
 - i. For the purpose of this section, an individual shall be required to present documentary proof that his or her parent, parents, or guardians have established a home in Nebraska. Such proof shall consist of the following:
 1. documentation that the parent or guardian has established a home in Nebraska;
 2. documentation that the individual seeking a resident tuition determination is a dependent for federal income tax purposes of the parent or guardian who has established a home in Nebraska; and
 3. other supporting documents of the parent or guardian's Nebraska residency including, but not limited to, the following factors:
 - a. a current Nebraska driver's license;
 - b. documentation that the individual is registered to vote in Nebraska;

STUDENT AFFAIRS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

POLICY: 3050

Residency

Page 3 of 6

-
- c. a current Nebraska automobile registration in the individual's name;
 - d. documentation of individual checking or savings account maintained with a Nebraska financial institution; or
 - e. documentation of current employment in Nebraska.
 - ii. For purposes of this section, an individual, once enrolled as a resident student, whose parent, parents, or guardian have previously established a home in Nebraska, as documented through evidence such as that outlined above in this section, shall continue to be classified as a resident for tuition purposes if the parent, parents, or guardian upon whom he or she remains dependent move from the state.
 - iii. There shall be no minimum period of residence for the parent or guardian under this section.
 - c. A person of legal age who has established a home in Nebraska and is a dependent for federal income tax purposes of a parent or former legal guardian who has established a home in Nebraska.
 - i. For purposes of this section, an individual shall be required to present the following:
 - 1. documentation that both he or she and the parent or former guardian have established a home in Nebraska. Such documentation shall be the same as that required under section 3b (i) above; and
 - 2. documentation that he or she is, for federal income tax purposes, the dependent of the parent or former guardian for the most recent tax year.
 - ii. There shall be no minimum period of residence under this section.
 - d. An individual who has married a resident of Nebraska.
 - i. For the purpose of this section, an individual shall be required to verify that he or she is married to an individual who, prior to the marriage, had already established a home in Nebraska. Such verification shall consist of:
 - 1. a valid marriage license; and
 - 2. documentation of his or her spouse's Nebraska residence status, as required in section 3a above.
 - e. An individual who has become a permanent resident alien of the United States or has been granted asylee or refugee status.
 - i. For purposes of this section, an individual will be required to present documentation that he or she:
 - 1. has been a resident of the State of Nebraska for a period of at least 180 days, verified as required in section 3a(i) above; and
 - 2. is a holder of a permanent resident alien, asylee, or refugee status.
 - f. An individual who is a staff member or a dependent or spouse of a staff member of one of the Nebraska State Colleges, the University of Nebraska, or one of the Nebraska Community Colleges.
 - i. For the purposes of this section, an individual will be required to verify that he or she is either:
 - 1. a permanent, full-time staff member holding at least a .75 FTE appointment at a State College, the University of Nebraska, or one of the Nebraska Community Colleges; or the spouse or a dependent of such a staff member for federal income tax purposes.

STUDENT AFFAIRS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

POLICY: 3050

Residency

Page 4 of 6

- g. An individual on active duty with the armed services of the United States, and who has been assigned a permanent duty station in Nebraska, or a spouse or dependent of an individual who has been assigned a permanent duty station in Nebraska.
- i. An individual on active duty with the United States armed services will be granted resident tuition status if he or she verifies:
 1. that he or she is on active duty with the armed forces; and
 2. that his or her permanent duty station is in Nebraska.
 - ii. An individual who is a spouse or a dependent of a person on active duty with the United States armed services will be granted resident tuition status if he or she verifies that he or she is a spouse or a dependent, for federal income tax purposes, of an individual meeting the qualifications outlined above in this section.
 - iii. There shall be no minimum period of residence under this section.
- h. An individual who is a veteran as defined by Neb. Rev. Stat. §§80-401.01 and has been off active duty for two years or less, as documented, who enrolls in one of the Nebraska State Colleges shall be considered a resident student (notwithstanding the provisions of section 85-502) if:
- i. Registered to vote in Nebraska; and
 - ii. Demonstrates objective evidence of intent to be a resident of Nebraska.
 1. Objective evidence of intent to be a resident of Nebraska includes either a Nebraska driver's license or state identification card or a Nebraska motor vehicle registration.

A person who is a spouse or dependent of such a veteran who enrolls in one of the Nebraska State Colleges shall be considered a resident student (notwithstanding the provisions of section 85-502) if:

- i. Registered to vote in Nebraska; and
- ii. Demonstrates objective evidence of intent to be a resident of Nebraska.
 1. Objective evidence of intent to be a resident of Nebraska includes either a Nebraska driver's license or state identification card or a Nebraska motor vehicle registration.
- iii. A person who is a spouse or dependent of such a veteran and who is younger than eighteen (18) years of age is not required to comply with subdivision i until he or she attains eighteen (18) years of age.

This section does not apply to a veteran who qualifies for benefits pursuant to 38 U.S.C. 3317, as such section existed on January 1, 2014. This subsection does not affect the applicability of this section with respect to the spouse or dependent of such a veteran.

- i. An individual who has established a home in Nebraska and is a graduate of an accredited Nebraska senior high school and was a legal resident of the state at the time of graduation.
 - i. For the purposes of this section, documentary proof of a Nebraska residence shall consist of:
 1. an official transcript from an accredited Nebraska senior high school indicating that the individual graduated from that school.
 - ii. There shall be no minimum period of residence for the individual under this section.
- j. An individual who has been enrolled at one of the Nebraska State Colleges, a Nebraska Community College, or the University of Nebraska as a resident student, shall be afforded the same privilege during the balance of that and any subsequent enrollments at a State College.

STUDENT AFFAIRS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

POLICY: 3050

Residency

Page 5 of 6

-
- k. An individual who is an alien and who has applied to or has a petition pending with the United States Immigration and Naturalization Service to attain lawful status under federal immigration law, and has established a home in Nebraska for a period of at least one hundred eighty (180) days where he or she is habitually present with the bona fide intention to make this state his or her permanent residence, supported by documentary proof.
- l. An individual who is an alien and has resided with his or her parent, guardian, or conservator while attending a public or private high school in the State of Nebraska and:
- i. Graduated from a public or private high school in this state or received the equivalent of a high school diploma in this state;
 - ii. Resided in this state for at least three years before the date the student graduated from the high school or received the equivalent of a high school diploma;
 - iii. Registered as an entering student in a state postsecondary educational institution not earlier than the 2006 fall semester; and
 - iv. Provided to the Nebraska State College an affidavit stating that he or she will file an application to become a permanent resident at the earliest opportunity he or she is eligible to do so.
4. Non-Residents ~~Working~~ Who Pay Nebraska Income Tax
- Individuals, who reside outside of Nebraska but pay Nebraska income tax, and the spouses or dependents of such individuals as defined by IRS regulations, are eligible for resident tuition upon annual documented evidence of such payment to the State.
5. Non-Residents Working Full-Time in Nebraska
- Individuals working full-time in Nebraska, and their legal dependents as defined by IRS regulations, who reside out-of-state but within states contiguous to Nebraska and file Nebraska non-resident income taxes shall be eligible for resident tuition.
- a. For purposes of this section, individuals requesting resident tuition status under this section shall annually provide the College with evidence of current full-time employment in the State of Nebraska and evidence of filing of Nebraska income tax forms for the most recent tax year.
 - b. Eligible dependents shall annually provide proof of their parent, parents, or guardian's full-time employment in the State of Nebraska and evidence of their parent, parents, or guardians having filed a Nebraska income tax form proving dependency for the most recent tax year.

STUDENT AFFAIRS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

POLICY: 3050

Residency

Page 6 of 6

<p>Legal Reference: RRS 85-501 RRS 85-502 RRS 85-503 RRS 85-504 Legislative Bill 740</p>	<p>State educational institutions; non-resident fee State educational institutions; residence requirements State educational institutions; tuition State educational institutions; fees; waiver</p>
--	--

Policy Adopted: 1/28/77
Policy Revised: 10/4/80
Policy Revised: 6/5/93
Policy Revised: 6/2/06
Policy Revised: 9/15/06
Policy Revised: 4/13/07
Policy Revised: 3/25/11
Policy Revised: 9/7/12
Policy Revised: 3/15/13
Policy Revised: 6/10/14

Attachment: Revisions to Board Policy 3050 (1319 : Revisions to Board Policy 3050; Residency)

ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION\STUDENT AFFAIRS, MARKETING, AND ENROLLMENT

September 6, 2014

***ACTION:* First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 3400; Tuition Remission**

The proposed changes to Board Policy 3400 enable College staff members to award Board of Trustees' Scholarships and The Governor's Opportunity Awards during the fall semester when many high school seniors are visiting colleges. In the past, the deadlines for application submission fell in December and January. The revised procedures will also reduce the time it takes to notify students and eliminate some of the paperwork needed under the current procedures. There have been no changes to student qualifications.

System Office recommends approval of the Revisions to Board Policy 3400; Tuition Remission

ATTACHMENTS:

- Revisions to Board Policy 3400 (PDF)

STUDENT AFFAIRS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

POLICY: 3400 Tuition Remission

Page 1 of 6

BOARD POLICY

It is the policy of the Board that financial assistance be made available to all qualifying students. In some instances, such assistance may be provided as tuition remission and/or scholarships. Remissions may be awarded up to the limits specified (if any) in each individual category below. Any tuition waivers outside the enumerated categories or beyond the limits specified in this policy require the written approval of the Chancellor. Tuition remissions awarded for online courses will not exceed the comparable amount provided for an on-campus course for a resident student. By November 30 of each year, the Colleges shall provide the Chancellor with a summary of the remission funds awarded by category. The Chancellor shall provide a summary of remissions to the Board.

SYSTEM-WIDE REMISSIONS

Board of Trustees' Scholarships

The Board of Trustees' Scholarships are awarded by each College to students who are graduating from a Nebraska high school or who are residents of Nebraska who meet the following criteria:

1. have standardized test scores of at least 25 for the ACT or 1700 composite for SAT;
2. are enrolling for the first time in a postsecondary institution; and
- ~~3. provide one written reference from a high school teacher or administrator from the school of graduation;~~
~~and~~
34. such other factors which may be considered including grade point average and rank in class as appropriate.

The number of new Board of Trustees' scholarships to be awarded by each College for each academic year is based on the full-time equivalent (FTE) enrollment at that College for the fall semester of the preceding academic year. Each College shall receive 20 scholarships for the first 1,000 FTE students and one additional scholarship for every 200 FTE beyond 1,000 for each academic year. The number of scholarships offered should be determined by each College based on the number of scholarships available and the yield experienced in prior years. It is the intent of the Board that the full number of scholarships be awarded but not exceeded each year. The Colleges shall report to the Board by November 30 of each year the number of scholarships offered and the number actually in effect for that academic year, for each academic class (freshman, sophomore, junior, senior).

The scholarships are not transferable from one College to another. The scholarship will be the waiver of resident tuition up to 16 credit hours per semester to a maximum of 128 hours toward an undergraduate degree. All announcements and publicity will be in the name of the Board of Trustees of the Nebraska State Colleges, specifically the Chair of the Board. All authority for the scholarship is the responsibility of the Board. Each President, financial aid officer and/or scholarship committee shall act as an agent of the Board in administering the program as directed by the Board.

The scholarship is renewable to the total value of the equivalent of eight (8) semesters, up to 128 hours. The recipient may use the scholarship during the five (5) academic years following the initial use with a one-year delay in initial use allowable with the College's permission. Should original recipients terminate their education before using the full value of the scholarship, the balance of the scholarship's value may be re-awarded.

Board of Trustees' scholarships are renewable each academic year, provided the recipient maintains a 3.25 GPA and standards are met. The President may approve a waiver of this requirement for extenuating circumstances in the case of a first-year student only. Each College scholarship committee will review all renewal candidates and recommend action to the President, who will report such decisions to the Board.

STUDENT AFFAIRS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

POLICY: 3400 Tuition Remission

Page 2 of 6

The System Office shall have ~~major~~ responsibility for administering the program, including the distribution of scholarships, applications, announcements, press releases and certificates. From September 15 to January 30 each year, the Colleges shall submit a weekly report to the System Office, which includes the number of new scholarships authorized, offered and accepted.

Corporate and Business Partnership Incentive

A tuition remission may be provided to employees of Corporate and Business Partners taking online courses as part of an agreement approved in advance by the Board of Trustees. Colleges considering such an agreement must work with the Chancellor in advance of any discussions with potential partners.

Governor's Opportunity Award

The Governor's Opportunity Award is awarded by each College to one resident student annually who graduated from a Nebraska high school or is a Nebraska resident and meets the following criteria:

1. has a standardized test score of 21-24 for the ACT or 1500-1650 composite for SAT; and
2. is enrolling for the first time in a postsecondary institution; ~~and~~
3. ~~provides a written essay addressing why the student plans to stay in Nebraska and contribute to the state.~~

One student from each College is provided this award each year. The award is not transferable from one College to another. The award will be a waiver of one-half of resident tuition for four (4) years (up to 16 credit hours per semester up to a maximum of 128 hours toward an undergraduate degree.) The Governor's Opportunity Award is renewable each academic year, provided the recipient maintains a 3.25 GPA and standards are met.

NSCS Advantage Program

The NSCS Advantage program is a system effort designed for students who enroll at one of the Colleges as new first time freshmen and receive a federal Pell Grant. This program assures that qualified students will pay no tuition at any of the Nebraska State Colleges. Each participant in this program must:

- Be a Nebraska Resident
- Receive a federal Pell Grant
- Enroll as a new first-time freshman at one of the Colleges; and
- Be enrolled in at least 12 on-campus credit hours

The award is limited to a maximum of 16 credit hours per semester. Additional limitations are in place for the award of any remissions for online courses taken in addition to the 12 on-campus credit hours.

The award is not available for transfer students. A high school student who earns college credit while in high school is considered a first-time freshman when he or she enrolls at one of the State Colleges following high school graduation.

Participation is renewable for students as long as they meet the above criteria during all semesters they receive a Pell Grant. Continuation in the program requires the student to remain a federal Pell Grant recipient and continue to enroll in at least 12 on-campus credit hours.

For eligible participants, the program provides the difference between the cost of tuition and the amount of all other awards. Other awards include, but are not limited to: Pell, Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG), Nebraska Opportunity Grant (NOG), institutional waivers, and foundation scholarship assistance.

STUDENT AFFAIRS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

POLICY: 3400 Tuition Remission

Page 3 of 6

Advantage TeamMates Program

The Advantage Team Mates program is a collaborative program with TeamMates designed for students identified by TeamMates and meet TeamMates criteria who enroll at one of the Colleges as new first time freshmen and receive a federal Pell Grant. This program assures that qualified students, who are part of the TeamMates program, will pay no tuition at any of the Nebraska State Colleges. Each participant in this program must:

- Be a Nebraska Resident
- Receive a federal Pell Grant
- Enroll as a new first-time freshman at one of the Colleges
- Be enrolled in at least 12 on-campus credit hours
- Be in good academic standing with a minimum of 2.5 GPA
- Have a TeamMates postsecondary mentor

The award is limited to a maximum of 16 credit hours per semester. Additional limitations are in place for the award of any remissions for online courses taken in addition to the 12 on-campus credit hours.

Participation is renewable for TeamMates students as long as they meet the above criteria during all semesters they receive a Pell Grant. Continuation in the program requires the student to remain a federal Pell Grant recipient, continue to enroll in at least 12 on-campus credit hours, and complete the FAFSA form by June 1st each year.

For eligible participants, the program provides the difference between the cost of tuition and the amount of all other awards. Other awards include, but are not limited to: Pell, Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG), Nebraska Opportunity Grant (NOG), institutional waivers, and foundation scholarship assistance.

Cooperative Schools Scholarships

Each College is authorized to award scholarships to students entering college for the first time from schools providing student teaching facilities, such scholarships to be for one-half of the tuition costs per semester for up to 16 credit hours per semester, not to exceed 128 credit hours toward undergraduate degrees. The College may authorize the cooperating school to designate one (1) such scholarship for each three (3) student teachers served based on recommendations by the high school principal. Criteria for the award includes academic ability (top one-half of class), service to the school and leadership qualities. Scholarships are renewable each academic year, provided the recipient maintains a 2.5 GPA.

Student Teacher Supervision Scholarships

Teachers who will be supervising the College's teacher-training students in their classrooms will receive a tuition waiver for the Student Teacher Supervision Course.

Public Health Early Admission Student Track (PHEAST) Waivers are a cooperative program between the University of Nebraska Medical Center's College of Public Health (UNMC CoPH) and the Colleges to provide full tuition waivers for selected students accepted into PHEAST. Selection of participants, participation requirements and waiver provisions are governed by the Program Agreement with the UNMC CoPH.

Employee Tuition Waivers

The employee waivers provide tuition waivers for one (1) course for each term to eligible employees. See Policies 5102, 5103 and 5104 and Collective Bargaining Agreements for details.

STUDENT AFFAIRS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

POLICY: 3400 Tuition Remission

Page 4 of 6

Immediate Family Tuition Remission

The immediate family tuition waivers provide a 67% reduction in tuition for immediate family (spouse and children who are twenty-four (24) years of age or younger) of eligible employees. See Policies 5102, 5103 and 5104 and Collective Bargaining Agreements for details.

Survivors of Deceased Employees

These are full tuition waivers to spouse and/or children of College employees who die while under full-time, permanent system employment. Children must have been in a dependent status at time of employee's death. Waivers may be used only toward an undergraduate degree or to complete a graduate degree in progress. This remission is offered on a space available basis only, but may be used at any College.

Yellow Ribbon GI Education Enhancement Program (Yellow Ribbon Program)

The Nebraska State College System is to provide tuition (and fees) assistance to eligible military veterans through the Yellow Ribbon Program. The Colleges will provide assistance in accordance with agreements in place with the Department of Veteran Affairs and in conjunction with education benefits provided by the federal government as a provision of the Post 9/11 Veterans Educational Act of 2008.

Family of Deceased or Disabled Veterans (tuition and fees waiver)

This remission program is provided to Nebraska residents pursuant to the terms of Neb. Rev. Stat. §80-411. Effective beginning with the 2013 Fall Term, in addition to the tuition remission, the Colleges shall waive all fees remaining due after subtracting awarded federal financial aid grants and state scholarships and grants. Remission recipients must have a parent, stepparent, or spouse who was a member of the United States armed forces who:

- died of a service-connected disability, injury or illness (either before or subsequent to discharge);
- is permanently and totally disabled as a result of military service; or
- while a member of the United States armed forces is classified as missing in action or as a prisoner of war during armed hostilities.

Member of Active Selected Reserve

This remissions program is provided to Nebraska residents pursuant to the terms of Neb. Rev. Stat. §80-901. Those who qualify are entitled to a credit of fifty percent (50%) of tuition charges.

In the Line of Duty Dependent Education Benefit (tuition and fees waiver)

The In the Line of Duty Dependent Education Benefit is established for children of law enforcement officers and firefighters killed in the line of duty on or after April 23, 2009. The benefit is for full-time undergraduate students pursuing a baccalaureate degree. The Colleges will waive tuition and fees remaining after the application of federal financial aid grants and state scholarships and grants awarded to the eligible dependent. To remain eligible, the dependent must comply with all requirements of the institution for continued attendance and award of a baccalaureate degree. Verification of dependent eligibility is also made by obtaining a certificate of eligibility. Dependent eligibility includes children of members of emergency medical services ambulance squads that are not associated with a paid or volunteer fire department.

STUDENT AFFAIRS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

POLICY: 3400 Tuition Remission

Page 5 of 6

COLLEGE-BASED REMISSIONS

The Colleges are, at the President's discretion, authorized to provide College-Based remissions. Beginning in fiscal 2014-15, total College-based remissions generally shall not exceed 16% of the College's gross tuition before any refunds and remissions. Each College shall establish minimum guidelines and requirements for such remissions in addition to continued good academic standing for any renewal and any other requirements specifically spelled out below. Categories may include the following and policies and procedures for these awards shall be set by each College, approved by the President, and reported to the Board.

Athletic Awards are provided in accordance with College-established allocations each year.

The Colleges, based on funding available, may award up to the equivalent of 60 FTE resident tuition waivers. A College may, with the Chancellor's approval, increase its athletic awards up to the maximum allowed by the conference or athletic association to which each College belongs. Full or partial awards to male or female athletes, residents or nonresidents, may be made at the discretion of each College within funding allocation. Student athletes receiving renewable awards must maintain the minimum GPA requirements of the conference or athletic association.

Graduate Assistantships provide a stipend established by the College and adjusted as necessary, in addition to a waiver of up to 18 hours of tuition per academic year and the immediately-following summer session, depending upon workload and term of appointment, while employed as a graduate assistant. Each College shall report its stipend policy to the Chancellor.

International Student Scholarships may be provided to qualified undergraduate students who are citizens of other countries. The purpose is to provide opportunities to interact with the international community and bring diversity to the College.

Need-Based Tuition Waivers are awarded based upon financial need and in most cases supplement available federal financial assistance.

Phi Theta Kappa Community College Transfer Scholarship provides tuition waivers to graduates of community colleges who have maintained a 3.5 grade point average and who were inducted into the Phi Theta Kappa Society. The purpose of the scholarship is to encourage outstanding community college graduates to attend a State College. The scholarships are renewable each academic year, provided the recipient maintains a 3.25 GPA at the College. The scholarships are the waiver of basic tuition to a maximum of 64 credit hours toward the baccalaureate degree.

Special Activity Awards are used to attract students who have talent in activities such as music, art, theatre, journalism, etc.

Rural Health Opportunities Program (RHOP) Waivers are a cooperative program between the University of Nebraska Medical Center (UNMC) and the Colleges to provide full tuition waivers for selected students accepted into RHOP. Selection of participants is determined by representatives of UNMC and the Colleges.

Other Discretionary Waivers may be awarded by each College. Examples include Presidential Scholarships, the Peru State One Rate Any State waiver, and Senior Citizen waivers.

STUDENT AFFAIRS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

POLICY: 3400

Tuition Remission

Page 6 of 6

Legal Reference: RRS 80-411 Waiver of tuition at institutions of higher education; qualifications; application; Director of Veterans' Affairs; approval; effect; rules and regulations.
 RRS 85-504 State education institutions; fees; waiver
 RRS 85-501 State educational institutions; nonresident fees
 RRS 85-2304 *In the Line of Duty Dependent Education Benefit*; established; eligibility; waiver of tuition and fees; application; notice; determination; effect

Policy Adopted: 1/28/77
 Policy Revised: 2/7/83
 Policy Revised: 10/16/86
 Policy Revised: 6/5/93
 Policy Revised: 9/26/97
 Policy Revised: 11/12/98
 Policy Revised: 4/13/00
 Policy Revised: 2/12/04
 Policy Revised: 6/2/06
 Policy Revised: 1/13/09
 Policy Revised: 4/17/09
 Policy Revised: 9/11/09
 Policy Revised: 1/12/10
 Policy Effective: 7/1/11
 Policy Revised: 3/25/11
 Policy Revised: 11/4/11
 Policy Revised: 6/15/12
 Policy Revised: 9/7/12
 Policy Revised: 9/6/13
 Policy Revised: 1/14/14
 Policy Revised: 4/25/14

Approved: 1/19/11

Policy Revised:

Attachment: Revisions to Board Policy 3400 (1320 : Revisions to Board Policy 3400; Tuition Remission)

ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION FISCAL, FACILITIES AND AUDIT

September 6, 2014

ACTION: Approve the Write-Off of Uncollectible Student Accounts

The following "bad debt" designations are submitted to the Board for authorization to cancel as uncollectible accounts. These totals do not include any accounts where there is a court order already in place to write them off.

Chadron State College

Cash Fund Accounts (Tuition and Fees)	\$73,628.45
Other Fund Accounts (CIF and Trust)	4,786.60
Revenue Bond Accounts	<u>39,156.88</u>
	\$117,571.93

Peru State College

Cash Fund Accounts (Tuition and Fees)	\$32,601.36
Other Fund Accounts (CIF and Trust)	834.00
Revenue Bond Accounts	<u>11,933.89</u>
	\$45,369.25

Wayne State College

Cash Fund Accounts (Tuition and Fees)	\$31,272.40
Other Fund Accounts (CIF and Trust)	1,047.25
Revenue Bond Accounts	<u>24,345.69</u>
	\$56,665.34

Board Policy 6008 provides for the write-off of bad debts. At the end of each fiscal year, the Colleges review the status of their student accounts and determine which are uncollectible. The criteria adopted by the Board for writing off uncollectible accounts require that accounts be over two years old and that the institution exhaust all reimbursement means, including turning the unpaid accounts over to a collection agency.

Following is a summary of write off amounts for the past 5 years along with current year requests:

	CSC	PSC	WSC	NSCS Total
2009	\$65,938	\$36,932	\$14,942	\$117,812
2010*	\$69,657	\$96,945	\$83,175	\$249,777
2011	\$91,661	\$41,181	\$30,054	\$162,896
2012	\$70,343	\$39,800	\$77,159	\$187,302
2013	\$51,964	\$14,588	\$75,710	\$142,262
2014	\$117,572	\$45,369	\$56,665	\$219,606

*The 2010 write-offs were completed early (June 2010 meeting) and were as comprehensive as possible to clear old debt from the old system prior to the "go-live" of the new NeSIS system.

Official approval by the Board is required by the auditing agencies before they can "recognize"

the written-off accounts. The System Office has received detailed information on each past due account. Due to privacy regulations, the detailed information is not published but is available to Board members upon request.

System Office recommends approval of the Write-Off of Uncollectible Student Accounts

ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION/FISCAL, FACILITIES AND AUDIT

September 6, 2014

ACTION: **Approve a Resolution Authorizing Chadron State College to Spend Revenue Bond Surplus Funds for a Contingency Maintenance Project of \$200,000 for the Eagle Ridge Housing Project for Chadron State College**

Chadron State requests authorization of a contingency maintenance resolution to pay for the installation of IT data wiring/TV cabling, fiber connections and winter conditions costs for the Eagle Ridge Housing project.

The System Office and Chadron State College recommend approval of the Approve Contingency Maintenance Resolution for Eagle Ridge Project for Chadron State

ATTACHMENTS:

- CSC Contingency Maintenance Resolution(PDF)

**CHADRON STATE COLLEGE
CHADRON, NE**

RESOLUTION TO WITHDRAW FUNDS

WHEREAS, Section 5.2 of Article V of the Master Resolution adopted by the Board of Trustees of the Nebraska State Colleges June 11, 2002 requires the Board to operate revenue bond facilities in an efficient, sound and economical manner and as a revenue producing enterprise, maintaining, preserving, and keeping the facilities in good repair, working order, and condition, and from time to time promptly making all necessary and proper repairs, renewals, replacements, additions, extensions and betterments thereto, and,

WHEREAS, Section 3.7(2) of Article III of the Master Resolution states that the Board may expend funds from the Surplus Fund for purposes of making "any extraordinary acquisitions, repairs, renewals, replacements, renovations, equippings and furnishings to the Facilities," and,

WHEREAS, certain repairs, remodeling and furnishings are required in the revenue bond facilities at Chadron State College in order to maintain the maximum use and occupancy of the facilities, and,

WHEREAS, there is on deposit with BOKF National Association, Lincoln, Nebraska, Trustee, as of January 31, 2014 in the Surplus Fund not less than the amount requested, which funds are restricted for use on revenue bond properties.

BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees of the Nebraska State Colleges, in compliance of the Master Resolution, does approve and hereby directs BOKF National Association Lincoln, Nebraska to pay appropriate orders out of the Series 2002 Surplus Fund for the following:

1. Eagle Ridge Housing	Installation of IT data wiring/TV cabling, fiber connections and winter conditions costs	\$200,000
TOTAL - Not-to-Exceed -		\$200,000

C E R T I F I C A T E

I, the undersigned, Stan Carpenter, being duly appointed Chancellor of the Board of Trustees of the Nebraska State Colleges, hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was adopted in a regularly called meeting of September 6, 2014.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my signature this 6th day of September 2014.

Stan Carpenter, Chancellor

ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION
FISCAL, FACILITIES AND AUDIT

September 6, 2014

***ACTION:* Approve an Increase to the Armstrong Gym and Chicoine
Center Guaranteed Maximum Price for Chadron State College**

Chadron State College requests an increase of \$135,700 to the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for the Armstrong project, bringing the total GMP for the project to \$15,134,445.

As the project nears completion, a modest amount of approved funds remains that can be used to partially finish shell space areas in the project. An increase to the GMP is necessary to allow the work to be accomplished.

The System Office and Chadron State College recommend approval of the Increase to the Armstrong/Chicoine Center Guaranteed Maximum Price for Chadron State College

ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION/FISCAL, FACILITIES AND AUDIT

September 6, 2014

ACTION: **Approve an Increase to the Eagle Ridge Housing Guaranteed Maximum Price for Chadron State College**

Chadron State requests approval to increase the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for the Eagle Ridge Housing project by \$136,750. Total cost for the construction will be \$5,930,861.51. This increase will allow for removal of the existing concrete drive north of Burkhiser, associated earthwork, and installation of new sidewalks connecting the project to the rest of campus,

The System Office and Chadron State College recommend approval of the Increase to the Eagle Ridge Housing Guaranteed Maximum Price for Chadron State College

ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION/FISCAL, FACILITIES AND AUDIT

September 6, 2014

ACTION: **Accept and Approve Revised Program Statement for
Math/Science Building for Chadron State College**

Bahr Vermeer and Haecker Architects have completed revisions to the program statement for the renovation of the Math/Science Building at Chadron State.

Bahr Vermeer and Haecker Architects, The Clark Enersen Partners, Olsson Associates, and the Sextant Group have worked closely with the CSC community in the development of a Program Statement for the Math/Science Building. The building was originally constructed in 1970 and is outdated and suffers from deficiencies found in buildings of that era. Consequently, a total renovation and expansion is being recommended in order to continue essential service to the College. The need for renovation has been identified in both the 2001 and 2012 Campus Master Plan for CSC. With the Board's approval the revised Program Statement will be presented to the Coordinating Commission for Postsecondary Education for review.

The System Office and Chadron State College recommend approval of the Revised Program Statement for Math/Science Building for Chadron State College

ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION/FISCAL, FACILITIES AND AUDIT

September 6, 2014

***ACTION:* Approve a One-Time Special Off-Campus Tuition and Fee Rate for Fall 2014 for Peru State College**

Peru State College is requesting one-time approval of a special tuition/fee rate for off-campus courses for the Fall, 2014 term. The tuition rate will be the same as the "One Rate Any State" program and fees charged will be the Capital Improvement Fee and the Facilities Fee only. As noted, this approval is only requested for the fall term, with internal adjustments made to accommodate regular tuition and fee charges for the spring term.

The System Office and Peru State College recommend approval of the One-Time Special Off-Campus Tuition and Fee Rate for Peru State College

ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION FISCAL, FACILITIES AND AUDIT

September 6, 2014

***ACTION:* Approve the One-Time Use of Peru State College Cash Fund Reserves for the T. J. Majors Project**

Peru State College requests the use of \$350,000 from its Cash Fund Reserves to be designated for the T.J. Majors project.

Peru State College has received a commitment from the LB309 Building Renewal Task Force for significant funding (\$2.8 million) toward the T.J. Majors project. As part of the project, Peru State planned to provide additional funding for portions of the project that either are not or cannot be covered by the 309 Task Force. At the April, 2014 meeting, the Board approved the use of \$140,000 of Capital Improvement Fee funds toward the project. The College is now requesting approval of \$350,000 from its cash fund reserves to bring a total of \$490,000 of funds to the project.

Peru State College has adequate cash funds beyond its required reserves to support this request. Approval of this funding will allow the project to move forward.

The System Office and Peru State College recommend approval of the One-Time Use of Peru State College Cash Fund Reserves for the T.J. Majors Project

ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION/FISCAL, FACILITIES AND AUDIT

September 6, 2014

ACTION: **Approve Artist and Sculpture for 1% Art Project for Oak Bowl Renovations at Peru State College**

Nebraska law provides for the set aside of one percent (1%) of original construction cost of certain capital construction projects to be used for the acquisition of works of art. Peru, in consultation with the Nebraska Arts Council, has advertised via the Nebraska Arts Council listserv of local and national artists an RFP requesting a one percent for the arts bronze sculpture proposal. The Oak Bowl renovation budget allows for up to \$82,800 for art. Peru State requests approval for the purchase of a sculpture from Benjamin Victor to be placed at the entry plaza to the Oak Bowl.

The sculpture will be a bronze 125% of life size depiction of a historic football player from the early 1900s. The sculpture will be displayed to the North or South of the ticketing booth at the entrance to the Oak Bowl stadium.

The design depicts an historic Peru State football player standing with a football clutched in his right arm. He has a look of fearless, competitive readiness. He signifies the history of the Oak Bowl. He is a visual metaphor for the roots of Peru State football.

The final design for the sculpture is attached.

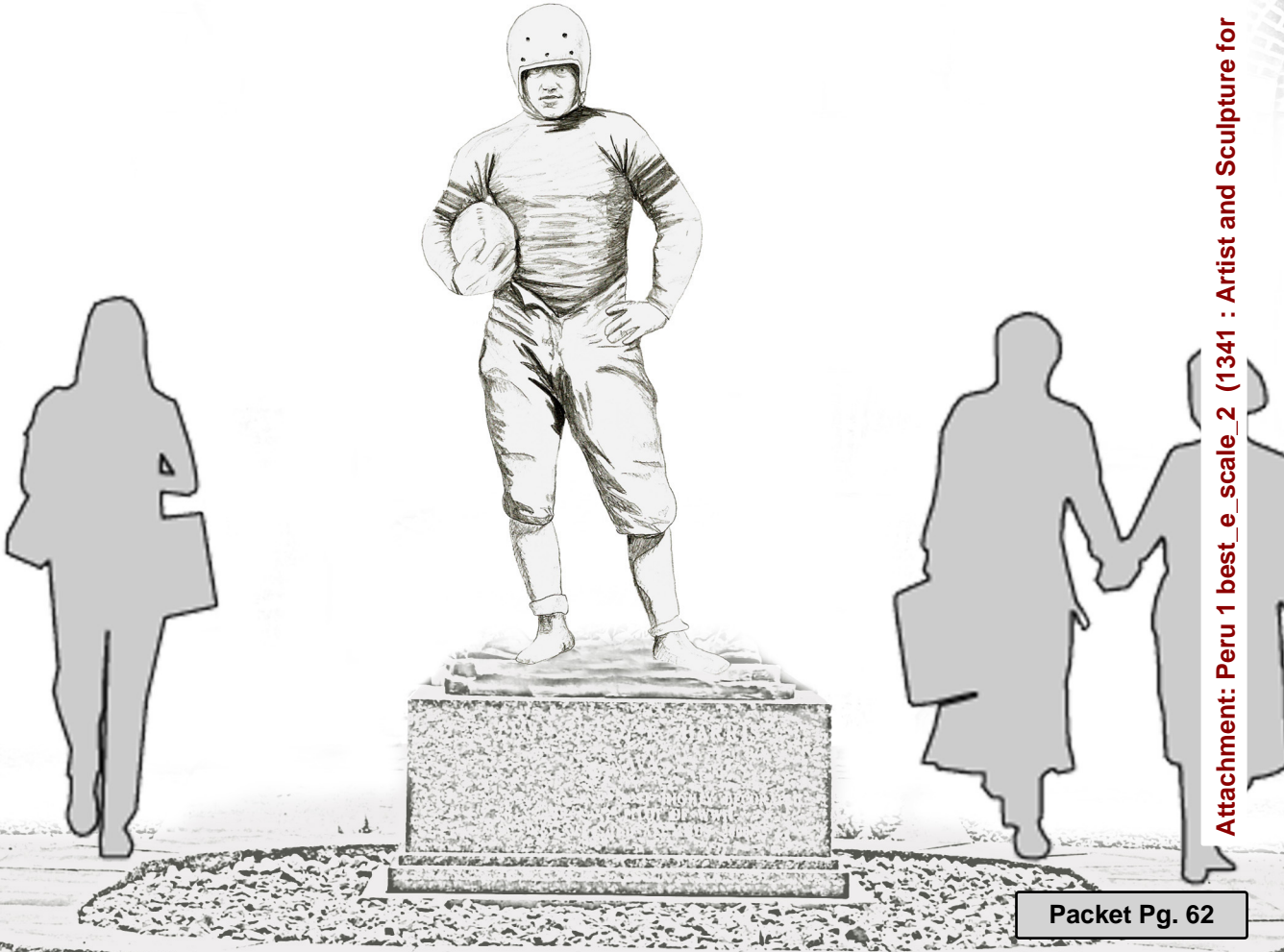
The System Office and Peru State College recommend approval of the Artist and Sculpture for 1% Art Project for Oak Bowl Renovations at Peru State College

ATTACHMENTS:

- Peru 1 best_e_1 (PDF)
- Peru 1 best_e_scale_2 (PDF)



Attachment: Peru 1 best_e_1 (1341 : Artist and Sculpture for 1% Art Project for Oak Bowl Renovations at Peru State



ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION
FISCAL, FACILITIES AND AUDIT

September 6, 2014

ACTION: **First and Final Round Approval of the Deletion of Board Policy 7013; Acquisitions and Planning; Computers and Computer-Related Items**

This policy is no longer needed because of the recent change to state statute 81-1117, eliminating submissions to the Department of Administrative Services for computing acquisitions and planning.

System Office recommends approval of the Delete Board Policy 7013; Acquisitions and Planning; Computers and Computer-Related Items

ATTACHMENTS:

- Deletion of Board Policy 7013 (PDF)

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

POLICY: 7013

**Acquisitions and Planning;
Computers and Computer-Related Items**

Page 1 of 1

BOARD POLICY

~~The acquisition and development of computers and computer related items will conform with Board approved plans and will be made according to statute and the following guidelines:~~

- ~~1. The Executive Council will submit to the Board for approval at its May meeting a detailed plan for computer-related acquisitions for the budget request year then being considered for submission to the Governor and Legislature. The plan shall outline all major mainframe, minicomputer, microcomputer, networking, telecomputing and televideo configurations (lease, purchase, or other arrangements), software development and/or purchase plans, computer peripheral acquisitions, and major computer servicing and/or consulting contracts, any of which are over ten thousand dollars (\$10,000).~~

~~The plan shall also contain a detailed description of operating expenditures for the computing services area for the next fiscal year. This report, in the format developed by the System Office, should be based on the actual dollars allocated to the Colleges and should show the actual plans for purchase, development, lease, or other arrangement for computing services for that year. The plan should be of such specificity that approval of the plans allows Colleges the latitude for the purchase and/or development of equipment, software or services after approval by the Board.~~

- ~~2. The plan shall conform to a uniform set of guidelines for submission determined by the Executive Council and accepted by the Board. It should conform to College long range plans, and contain acquisition or development criteria and justification for the directions chosen. In every even numbered year the plan shall include a five year plan for computing services for the Colleges~~
- ~~3. Computer plans submitted to the Board will receive prior approval from the President of the College from which the plan was developed and the Chancellor. The Director of Data Processing for the Nebraska Department of Administrative Services shall be given the opportunity to review and comment on the plans submitted to the Board before Board approval.~~
- ~~4. The development of plans for, and/or acquisition of designated items will be reported both to the System Office and the Director of Data Processing Services for the Nebraska Department of Administrative Services, according to statute.~~
- ~~5. On a yearly basis the Colleges should report on the progress of implementation of the computer long range and short range plans.~~
- ~~6. Acquisitions shall comply with other Board and State purchasing policies where appropriate.~~

Legal Reference: RRS 81-1117

Data Processing Administrator; powers, duties and responsibilities enumerated; restrictions on agency acquisitions

Policy Adopted: 9/14/84

Policy Revised: 3/11/94

Policy Revised: 8/29/97

Policy Revised: 9/15/06

Policy Deleted:

ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION
FISCAL, FACILITIES AND AUDIT

September 6, 2014

ACTION: **First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 8020; Naming of Buildings and Other Facilities**

Board Policy 8020 is proposed for revision to explicitly allow buildings or sites, or areas of buildings and sites, to be named for businesses and corporations that provide significant funding.

System Office recommends approval of the Revisions to Board Policy 8020; Naming of Buildings and Other Facilities

ATTACHMENTS:

- Revisions to Board Policy 8020 (PDF)

FACILITIES, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

POLICY: 8020

Naming of Buildings and Other Facilities

Page 1 of 2

BOARD POLICY

The Board reserves the right to name or rename all buildings, free standing structures, or other significant physical features at the respective Colleges, subject to the following rules and procedures.

RULES AND PROCEDURES

1. Buildings and other facilities shall not be named for persons who are currently employed by one of the Colleges, or the State of Nebraska, or are members of the Board of Trustees, or are elected public officials. Proposals to honor such individuals should not be submitted earlier than five (5) years following the departure from full-time employment, death or retirement of the person from the System or the State, or the end of the Trustee's or elected official's term.
2. The naming of buildings and other facilities must reflect favorably on, and bring honor to, the System.
3. Buildings and other facilities may be named to honor individuals who have rendered outstanding academic and/or professional service as an employee of the System; individuals or families who have rendered distinguished leadership, outstanding support and/or exceptional service to the System or to the State of Nebraska; or individuals, ~~or~~ families, **businesses or corporations** who have donated a substantial financial gift to support the cost of construction of a capital project. The President shall consult with and obtain approval from the Chancellor regarding levels of contribution for naming rights prior to taking a recommendation to the Board.
4. The proposed name shall come to the Board as a recommendation of the President prior to any commitment to the naming. Included in the proposal to be submitted to the Chancellor, shall be the following information:
 - a) Location and description of the building or other facility
 - b) Proposed name
 - c) Background of person(s) for whom the building or other facility is to be named
 - d) Rationale for proposed naming

The Chancellor shall review the documentation supporting the proposal and, if in concurrence, will forward his/her recommendation to the Board of Trustees' Fiscal, Facilities & Audit subcommittee at a subsequent meeting of the Board.

5. A due diligence review of each naming proposal shall be conducted which will include the following:
 - a) Review of any potential conflict of interest issues;
 - b) Review of potential impact upon the academic autonomy of the College or System;
 - c) Evaluation of the impact on future giving;
 - d) Consultation with General Counsel to ensure compliance with applicable policies, laws and regulations; and,
 - e) Consultation, as necessary, with bond counsel to determine if a proposed naming would adversely affect existing or future tax-exempt bonds.

FACILITIES, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

POLICY: 8020

Naming of Buildings and Other Facilities

Page 2 of 2

-
- 6. If a College wishes to name a section of a building or other facility, such as a room or an open area, in honor of an individual or individuals, or a business or corporation, the proposed name shall come to the Board as a recommendation of the President. The procedures outlined in paragraphs 1, 2, 3 and 4 noted above shall also apply to this type of naming proposal.
 - 7. If the College wishes to keep the recommendation confidential until a future event at which time it will be disclosed, the institution should so note that on the recommendation provided to the Chancellor.

Legal Reference: RRS 81-1108.36 State-owned or leased sites or structures; naming

Policy Adopted: 3/11/94
 Policy Revised: 2/23/96
 Policy Revised: 12/3/98
 Policy Revised: 9/15/06
 Policy Revised: 11/16/07
 Policy Revised: 9/7/12

Policy Revised:

Attachment: Revisions to Board Policy 8020 (1342 : Revisions to Board Policy 8020; Naming of Buildings and Other Facilities)

ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION/FISCAL, FACILITIES AND AUDIT

September 6, 2014

ACTION: Contracts and Change Orders for Approval

The following contracts are provided to the Board for its approval.

Chadron State Contract

- Miller Hall (master license and services agreement) -- \$12,090 for implementation; \$27,876 per year for three years for service

Chadron State Change Order

- Eagle Ridge Housing (#2-revisions to grading and paving, electrical conduit, and increasing the winter conditions allowance) -- \$68,879.51

Wayne Contracts

- Morey Hall (exterior renovation) -- \$130,819
- Humanities Building (interior finishes, casework and stair railings) -- \$166,470

System Office recommends approval of the Contracts and Change Orders for Approval

ATTACHMENTS:

- CSC Contracts and Change Orders for Approval (PDF)
- WSC Contracts and Change Orders for Approval (PDF)

CONTRACTS AND CHANGE ORDERS FOR APPROVAL

September 6, 2014

Board policies 7015, 7016 and 8065 require that the following types of contracts and change orders be submitted to the Board for approval.

CONTRACTS – a) construction contracts for more than \$100,000; b) architect/engineer fees of more than \$55,000; and c) consultant contracts for more than \$50,000 and any other contracts not exempt per Policy 7015.

Chadron State College	
Location on Campus:	Miller Hall
Contracted Work:	Master License and Services Agreement
Contract Amount:	\$12,090-implementation; \$27,876/yr. for three years--service
Fund Source:	Cash
Contractor:	Campus EAI

CHANGE ORDERS – (including architect/engineer fees, construction contracts, equipment purchases and all other miscellaneous expenditures) which are more than \$40,000. If approval of change order is critical to project schedule, \$40,000 to \$80,000 range change orders may be approved by Chancellor and ratified at next Board meeting.

Chadron State College	
Location on Campus:	Eagle Ridge Housing
No. & Description:	#2- revisions to grading and paving, electrical conduit, and increasing the winter conditions allowance
Change Order Amount:	\$68,879.51
Fund Source:	Revenue Bond
Contractor:	Sampson Construction Co., Inc.

Attachment: CSC Contracts and Change Orders for Approval (1305 : Contracts and Change Orders for Approval)

CONTRACTS AND CHANGE ORDERS FOR APPROVAL

Board policies 7015, 7016 and 8065 require that the following types of contracts and change orders be submitted to the Board for approval.

CONTRACTS – a) construction contracts for more than \$100,000; b) architect/engineer fees of more than \$55,000; and c) consultant contracts for more than \$50,000 and any other contracts not exempt per Policy 7015.

Wayne State College	
Location on Campus:	Morey Hall
Contracted Work:	Exterior Renovation
Contract Amount:	\$130,819.00
Fund Source:	Revenue Bond
Contractor:	Mid-Continental Restoration Co., Parkston, SD
Location on Campus:	Humanities Building
Contracted Work:	Interior finishes, casework & stair railings
Contract Amount:	\$166,470.00
Fund Source:	Capital Improvement Fee
Contractor:	Christiansen Construction Co., Pender, NE

Attachment: WSC Contracts and Change Orders for Approval (1305 : Contracts and Change Orders for Approval)

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION\ACADEMIC AND PERSONNEL

September 6, 2014

INFORMATION ONLY: Reports of Personnel Actions

The personnel action reports are provided to the Board for information.

Board Policy 5021 states that all full-time (0.75 FTE or more) and part-time (less than 0.75 FTE) personnel appointments, overload assignments and summer school contract extensions be approved by the Presidents and reported to the Chancellor. The reports are included in the Board materials to establish a record of such action.

ATTACHMENTS:

- CSC Personnel Report September 2014 (PDF)
- PSC Personnel Report Sept 2014 (PDF)
- WSC Personnel Report September 2014 (PDF)

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR

COLLEGE: Chadron State College

MEETING DATE: September 6, 2014

RANKED FACULTY

(FULL-TIME/.75 FTE OR MORE)

Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Albertazzi, Terri	Applied Sciences	Instructor	37,454.00	State	08/16/2012 - 07/04/2014	1.000	Resignation	NA
Brierly, Robin	Education	Instructor	47,000.00	State	08/14/2014 - 05/09/2015	1.000	New appointment; replaces Ann Petersen	Tenure-track
Coughlin, Steven	English & Humanities	Assistant Professor	45,500.00	State	08/14/2014 - 05/09/2015	1.000	New appointment; replaces George Griffith	Tenure-track
Daczewitz, Marcus	Education	Assistant Professor	47,000.00	State	08/14/2014 - 05/09/2015	1.000	New appointment; replaces Janet Moeller	Tenure-track
Donahue, Timothy	Business	Professor	69,827.00	State	08/15/2005 - 7/31/2015	1.000	Retirement	NA
Mullins, William	Music	Instructor	39,000.00	State	08/14/2014 - 05/09/2015	1.000	New appointment; replaces James Margetts	Specific
Petri, Kaitlin	Business	Instructor	35,500.00	State	08/14/2014 - 05/09/2015	1.000	New appointment; new FTE	Specific
Petri, Kaitlin	Athletics; Women's Basketball	NA	7,000.00	State	08/14/2014 - 05/15/2015	NA	Appointment	Special
Stack, Robert	Athletics; Head Women's Softball Coach	NA	15,920.00	State	09/01/2014 - 08/31/2015	NA	Appointment	Special
Tingley, L. Alison	Counseling, Psychology & Social Work	Instructor	49,000.00	State	08/14/2014 - 05/09/2015	1.000	New appointment; replaces Nathan Sparkman	Specific

RANKED FACULTY

(OTHER)

Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Albertazzi, Teri	Applied Sciences	Instructor	5,508.00	State	05/12/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	May Session; FCS 247-79A1 & FCS 447-79A1 (6 cr hrs)	NA
Anderson, Timothy	Business	Professor	6,738.00	State	05/12/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	May Session; MGMT 230-79A1 (3 cr hrs)	NA
Basnet, Hem	Business	Assistant Professor	9,276.00	State	05/12/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	May Session; ECON 231-79A1 & ECON 537-79A1 (6 cr hrs)	NA
Bentz, Laura	Visual & Performing Arts	Associate Professor	3,922.00	State	05/12/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	May Session; ART 239-79A1 (3 cr hrs)	NA
Bird, Richard	Visual & Performing Arts	Professor	5,793.00	State	05/12/2014 - 07/31/2014	NA	Summer Department Chair	NA
Blundell, E. Patricia	Education	Professor	10,716.00	State	06/09/2014 - 08/01/2014	NA	June Session; EDCI 635-79B1 & EDCI 638-79B1 (6 cr hrs)	NA

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR

COLLEGE: Chadron State College

MEETING DATE: September 6, 2014

RANKED FACULTY

RANKED FACULTY (OTHER)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Blundell, E. Patricia	Education	Professor	50.00	Rev	6/9/2014	NA	June Registration Session	Special
Brammer, Dawn	Health, Physical Education & Recreation	Assistant Professor	280.14	State	03/10/2014 - 05/09/2014	NA	Independent Studies; EDUC 400-30B1 & EDUC 400-30B2 (2 students)	NA
Brammer, Dawn	Health, Physical Education & Recreation	Assistant Professor	6,411.00	State	06/09/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	June Session; HPER 339-79B1 & 79B2 (3 cr hrs); 79B2 paid at 2/3 tuition of 10 enrolled	NA
Brammer, Dawn	Health, Physical Education & Recreation	Assistant Professor	50.00	Rev	6/9/2014	NA	June Registration Session	Special
Brammer, Dawn	Health, Physical Education & Recreation	Assistant Professor	700.00	State	05/27/2014 - 05/30/2014	NA	Advising Center; 20 hrs @ \$35/hr	Special
Brammer, Dawn	Health, Physical Education & Recreation	Assistant Professor	700.00	State	07/14/2014 - 07/18/2014	NA	Advising Center; 20 hrs @ \$35/hr	Special
Brown, Linda	Education	Associate Professor	4,000.00	State	07/16/2013 - 05/06/2014	NA	OER II a & II c completed	Special
Brown, Linda	Education	Associate Professor	8,256.00	State	06/09/2014 - 08/01/2014	NA	June Session; EDUC 434/534-79B1 & EDAD 634-79B1 (6 cr hrs)	NA
Brown, Linda	Education	Associate Professor	4,148.57	State	06/09/2014 - 08/01/2014	NA	Over 30 in an online course; EDUC 434/534-79B1 (14 students)	NA
Brust, Mathew	Physical & Life Sciences	Associate Professor	93.38	State	03/07/2014 - 05/09/2014	NA	Independent Study; BIOL 400-30B2 (1 student)	NA
Carey, Charles	Music	Instructor	3,045.00	State	05/12/2014 - 06/06/2014	NA	May Session; MUS 235-79A1 (3 cr hrs)	NA
Carey, Charles	Music	Instructor	480.00	State	06/02/2014 - 06/27/2014	NA	Upward Bound Program	Special
Cary, Philip	Mathematical Sciences	Associate Professor	6,976.00	State	06/09/2014 - 08/01/2014	NA	June Session; MATH 142-79B1 (4 cr hrs)	NA
Cavin, Scott	Visual & Performing Arts	Assistant Professor	150.00	Rev	04/22/2014 - 04/26/2014	NA	Conferencing; 3 hours @ \$50/hr	Special
Donahue, Timothy	Business	Professor	1,500.00	State	04/03/2014 - 05/08/2014	NA	Online course development; MKTG 630-79B1	NA
Donahue, Timothy	Business	Professor	355.68	State	01/31/2014 - 05/09/2014	NA	Independent Study; MKTG 600-30B1 (1 student)	NA
Donahue, Timothy	Business	Professor	5,136.00	State	05/12/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	May Session; MKTG 560-79A1 (3 cr hrs)	NA
Donahue, Timothy	Business	Professor	5,136.00	State	07/01/2014 - 08/31/2014	NA	NBDC Director	Special

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR

COLLEGE: Chadron State College

MEETING DATE: September 6, 2014

RANKED FACULTY

RANKED FACULTY (OTHER)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Ellington, H. Elisabeth	English & Humanities	Associate Professor	4,092.00	State	06/09/2014 - 08/01/2014	NA	June Session; ENG 136-79B1 (3 cr hrs)	NA
Ellington, H. Elisabeth	English & Humanities	Associate Professor	2,000.00	Grant	01/01/2014 - 06/30/2014	NA	Kaleidoscope Faculty Fellow	Special
Enos, Karen	Education	Associate Professor	4,464.00	State	06/09/2014 - 08/01/2014	NA	June Session; EDAD 638-79B1 (3 cr hrs)	NA
Enos, Karen	Education	Associate Professor	2,976.00	State	05/12/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	May Session; EDUC 361-99A1, 40 & 65 (2 cr hrs)	NA
Enos, Karen	Education	Associate Professor	1,121.00	State	05/12/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	May Session; EDUC 405-99A1, 40 & 65 (1 cr hr) paid at 2/3 tuition of 12 enrolled	NA
Enos, Karen	Education	Associate Professor	500.00	State	05/12/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	IDL courses; 2 sites	NA
Enos, Karen	Education	Associate Professor	100.00	Rev	06/09/2014 - 06/27/2014	NA	June Registration Sessions	Special
Evertson, Matthew	English & Humanities	Professor	2,877.00	State	06/09/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	June Session; ENG 435/535-79B1 (3 cr hrs) paid at 2/3 tuition of 10 enrolled	NA
Evertson, Matthew	English & Humanities	Professor	5,028.00	State	05/12/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	May Session; ENG 135-79A1 (3 cr hrs)	NA
Evertson, Matthew	English & Humanities	Professor	5,028.00	State	05/12/2014 - 08/31/2014	NA	Essential Studies Program Coordinator	Special
French, Shaunda	Social & Communication Arts	Assistant Professor	1,120.56	State	11/12/2013 - 05/09/2014	NA	Independent Studies: CA 400-0300, 0302, 30B1 & 30B2 (4 students)	NA
French, Shaunda	Social & Communication Arts	Assistant Professor	6,954.00	State	06/09/2014 - 08/01/2014	NA	June Session; CA 130-79B1 & CA 125-79B1 (6 cr hrs)	NA
Frink, Teresa	Applied Sciences	Associate Professor	1,102.72	State	12/5/2014 - 05/09/2014	NA	Independent Studies; AGRI 400-0300, 0301, 0302 & AGRI 600-0300 (4 students)	NA
Frink, Teresa	Applied Sciences	Associate Professor	4,092.00	State	05/12/2014 - 08/31/2014	NA	Summer Department Chair	NA
Gallegos, Nathaniel	Business	Assistant Professor	3,903.00	State	06/09/2014 - 08/01/2014	NA	June Session; MGMT 620-79B1 (3 cr hrs)	NA
Gallegos, Nathaniel	Business	Assistant Professor	7,806.00	State	05/12/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	May Session; MGMT 639-79A1 & 79A2 (6 cr hrs)	NA
Gaudet, Laura	Counseling, Psychology & Social Work	Professor	10,098.00	State	06/09/2014 - 08/01/2014	NA	June Session; COUN 535-79B1 & 635-79B1 (6 cr hrs)	NA

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR

COLLEGE: Chadron State College

MEETING DATE: September 6, 2014

RANKED FACULTY

RANKED FACULTY (OTHER)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Gaudet, Laura	Counseling, Psychology & Social Work	Professor	5,028.00	State	05/12/2014 - 08/31/2014	NA	Summer Department Chair	NA
Griffith, George	English & Humanities	Professor	7,068.00	State	05/12/2014 - 06/06/2014	NA	May Session; PHIL 432-79A1 (3 cr hrs)	NA
Hamaker, Jamie	Business	Assistant Professor	8,400.00	State	06/09/2014 - 08/01/2014	NA	June Session; MGMT 630-79B1 & 79B2 (6 cr hrs)	NA
Hamaker, Jamie	Business	Assistant Professor	4,200.00	State	05/12/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	May Session; BA 336-79A1 (3 cr hrs)	NA
Hardy, Joyce	Physical & Life Sciences	Professor	8,154.00	State	07/07/2014 - 08/01/2014	NA	July Session; FYI 169Y-79C1 (3 cr hrs)	NA
Hardy, Joyce	Physical & Life Sciences	Professor	8,154.00	State	05/12/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	May Session; BIOL 225-79A1 (3 cr hrs)	NA
Hardy, Joyce	Physical & Life Sciences	Professor	100.00	Rev	06/09/2014 - 06/27/2014	NA	June Registration Sessions	Special
Haugland, Jerry	Business	Professor	2,802.00	State	05/12/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	May Session; ACTG 241-79A1 (3 cr hrs) paid at 2/3 tuition of 10 enrolled	NA
Hoem, Bruce	Counseling, Psychology & Social Work	Associate Professor	4,212.00	State	05/12/2014 - 05/31/2014	NA	Social Work Field Experience Coordinator	Special
Hoffman, William	Health, Physical Education & Recreation	Assistant Professor	3,507.00	State	07/07/2014 - 08/01/2014	NA	July Session; HPER 430/530-79C2 (3 cr hrs)	NA
Hoffman, William	Health, Physical Education & Recreation	Assistant Professor	3,507.00	State	06/09/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	June Session; HPER 233-79B1 (3 cr hrs)	NA
Hunn, Lorie	Education	Associate Professor	8,808.00	State	06/09/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	June Session; EDCI 536-79B1 & EDCI 631-79B1 (6 cr hrs)	NA
Hunn, Lorie	Education	Associate Professor	1,121.00	State	05/12/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	May Session; EDUC 405-99A1, 40 & 65 (1 cr hr) paid at 2/3 tuition of 12 enrolled	NA
Hunn, Lorie	Education	Associate Professor	4,404.00	State	08/01/2014 - 08/14/2014	NA	Director Education Field Experience	Special
Hunn, Lorie	Education	Associate Professor	166.66	State	05/12/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	IDL course; 2 sites	NA
King, Donald	Education	Professor	166.66	State	05/12/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	IDL course; 2 sites	NA
McCallum, Henry	Education	Assistant Professor	166.66	State	05/12/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	IDL course; 2 sites	NA
Jamison, Todd	Business	Assistant Professor	3,507.00	State	06/09/2014 - 08/01/2014	NA	June Session; BIS 231-79B1 (3 cr hrs)	NA

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR

COLLEGE: Chadron State College

MEETING DATE: September 6, 2014

RANKED FACULTY

RANKED FACULTY (OTHER)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Jamison, Todd	Business	Assistant Professor	3,082.00	State	05/12/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	May Session; BIS 230-79A1 (3 cr hrs) paid at 2/3 tuition of 11 enrolled	NA
Jamison, Todd	Business	Assistant Professor	100.00	Rev	06/06/2014 - 06/27/2014	NA	June Registration Sessions	Special
Jamison, Wendy	Physical & Life Sciences	Associate Professor	7,045.00	State	06/09/2014 - 08/01/2014	NA	June Session; BIOL 132-79B1 (2 cr hrs) & BIOL 136 & 136L-79B1 (3 cr hrs)	NA
Jamison, Wendy	Physical & Life Sciences	Associate Professor	4,227.00	State	05/12/2014 - 08/31/2014	NA	Summer Department Chair	NA
Keith, Tim	Physical & Life Sciences	Professor	373.52	State	01/15/2014 - 05/09/2014	NA	Independent Studies; CHEM 400-30B1 & 30B2 (1 student)	NA
Kenney Jr, Richard	Counseling, Psychology & Social Work	Assistant Professor	3,642.00	State	07/07/2014 - 08/01/2014	NA	July Session; SW 371-79C1 (3 cr hrs) paid at 2/3 tuition of 13 enrolled	NA
Kenney Jr, Richard	Counseling, Psychology & Social Work	Assistant Professor	4,209.00	State	05/12/2014 - 05/31/2014	NA	Director of Social Work Program	Special
Kenney Jr, Richard	Counseling, Psychology & Social Work	Assistant Professor	150.00	Rev	06/06/2014 - 06/27/2014	NA	June Registration Sessions	Special
Kinbacher, Kurt	Social & Communication Arts	Assistant Professor	280.14	State	12/09/2013 - 05/09/2014	NA	Independent Study; HIST 400-0300 (1 student)	NA
Kinbacher, Kurt	Social & Communication Arts	Assistant Professor	3,362.00	State	05/12/2014 - 06/06/2014	NA	May Session; HIST 171-79A1 (3 cr hrs) paid at 2/3 tuition of 12 enrolled	NA
King, Donald	Education	Professor	10,296.00	State	06/09/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	June Session; EDCI 633-79B1 & SPED 230/532-79B1 (6 cr hrs)	NA
King, Donald	Education	Professor	1,121.00	State	05/12/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	May Session; EDUC 405-99A1, 40 & 65 (1 cr hr) paid at 2/3 tuition of 12 enrolled	NA
King, Donald	Education	Professor	5,148.00	State	05/12/2014 - 08/31/2014	NA	Summer Department Chair	NA
King, Donald	Education	Professor	355.68	State	06/09/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	Over 30 in an online course; EDCI 633-79B1 (1 student)	NA
King, Donald	Education	Professor	700.00	State	07/07/2014 - 07/11/2014	NA	Advising Center; 20 hrs @ \$35/hr	Special
Knight, Robert	Social & Communication Arts	Associate Professor	355.68	State	01/13/2014 - 05/09/2014	NA	Independent Study; HIST 500-0300 (1 student)	NA

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR

COLLEGE: Chadron State College

MEETING DATE: September 6, 2014

RANKED FACULTY

RANKED FACULTY (OTHER)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Knight, Robert	Social & Communication Arts	Associate Professor	8,184.00	State	06/09/2014 - 08/01/2014	NA	June Session; PS 332-79B1 & PS 434/534-79B1 (6 cr hrs)	NA
Knight, Robert	Social & Communication Arts	Associate Professor	4,092.00	State	05/12/2014 - 08/31/2014	NA	Summer Department Chair	NA
Koza, Richard	Business	Professor	5,883.00	State	05/12/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	May Session; FIN 432/532-79A1 (3 cr hrs)	NA
Koza, Richard	Business	Professor	5,883.00	State	05/12/2014 - 08/31/2014	NA	Summer Department Chair	NA
Leesch, Lisette	Justice Studies	Associate Professor	4,761.00	State	05/12/2014 - 08/31/2014	NA	Summer Department Chair	NA
Leite, Michael	Physical & Life Sciences	Professor	100.00	Rev	06/06/2014 - 06/27/2014	NA	June Registration Sessions	Special
Limbach, Barbara	Business	Professor	11,538.00	State	05/12/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	May Session; BA 331-79A1 & BA 560-79A1 (6 cr hrs)	NA
Madsen, Kim	Applied Sciences	Professor	5,451.00	State	06/09/2014 - 08/01/2014	NA	June Session; FCS 335-79B1 (3 cr hrs)	NA
Mays, Roger	Visual & Performing Arts	Professor	840.42	State	01/02/2014 - 05/09/2014	NA	Independent Studies; TH 400-0300 (3 students)	NA
Mays, Roger	Visual & Performing Arts	Professor	150.00	Rev	06/06/2014 - 06/27/2014	NA	June Registration Sessions	Special
McCallum, Henry	Education	Assistant Professor	711.36	State	12/13/2013 - 05/09/2014	NA	Independent Studies; EDAD 600-0300 (2 students)	NA
McCallum, Henry	Education	Assistant Professor	1,121.00	State	05/12/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	May Session; EDUC 405-99A1, 40 & 65 (1 cr hr) paid at 2/3 tuition of 12 enrolled	NA
McCallum, Henry	Education	Assistant Professor	4,221.00	State	05/12/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	May Session; SPED 630-79A1 (3 cr hrs)	NA
McCallum, Henry	Education	Assistant Professor	1,778.39	State	05/12/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	Over 30 in an online course; SPED 630-79A1 (5 students)	NA
McEwen, Robert	English & Humanities	Professor	280.14	State	01/06/2014 - 05/09/2014	NA	Independent Study; ENG 400-30B1 (1 student)	NA
Miller, B. Lee	English & Humanities	Associate Professor	280.14	State	12/06/2014 - 05/09/2014	NA	Independent Study; ENG 400-0300 (1 student)	NA
Miller, B. Lee	English & Humanities	Associate Professor	4,131.00	State	06/09/2014 - 08/01/2014	NA	June Session; ENG 249A-79B1 (3 cr hrs)	NA
Miller, B. Lee	English & Humanities	Associate Professor	4,131.00	State	05/12/2014 - 08/31/2014	NA	Summer Department Chair	NA

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR

COLLEGE: Chadron State College

MEETING DATE: September 6, 2014

RANKED FACULTY

RANKED FACULTY (OTHER)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Miller, B. Lee	English & Humanities	Associate Professor	980.00	State	06/02/2014 - 06/27/2014	NA	Upward Bound Program	Special
Moeller, Janet	Education	Instructor	1,422.72	State	11/06/2013 - 05/09/2014	NA	Independent Studies; SPED 500-0301 (4 students)	NA
Moeller, Janet	Education	Instructor	2,490.00	State	05/12/2014 - 06/06/2014	NA	May Session; SPED 334-79A1 (2 cr hrs)	NA
Moody, Yvonne	Applied Sciences	Professor	50.00	Rev	6/9/2014	NA	June Registration Session	Special
Nesheim, David	Social & Communication Arts	Assistant Professor	711.36	State	10/03/2013 - 05/09/2014	NA	Independent Studies; HIST 600-0300 & 0301 (2 students)	NA
Nesheim, David	Social & Communication Arts	Assistant Professor	7,572.00	State	06/09/2014 - 08/01/2014	NA	June Session; HIST 356-79B1 & HIST 544-79B1 (6 cr hrs)	NA
Nobiling, Tracy	Justice Studies	Professor	11,550.00	State	05/12/2014 - 06/06/2014	NA	May Session; CJ 436/536-01A1 & LS/CJ 438/446-01A1 (6 cr hrs)	NA
Nobiling, Tracy	Justice Studies	Professor	150.00	Rev	06/06/2014 - 06/27/2014	NA	June Registration Sessions	Special
Petersen, G. Ann	Education	Professor	4,926.00	State	06/09/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	June Session; READ 638-79B1 (3 cr hrs)	NA
Petersen, G. Ann	Education	Professor	1,121.00	State	05/12/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	May Session; EDUC 405-99A1, 40 & 65 (1 cr hr) paid at 2/3 tuition of 12 enrolled	NA
Petersen, G. Ann	Education	Professor	4,926.00	State	05/12/2014 - 06/06/2014	NA	May Session; READ 635-79A1 (3 cr hrs)	NA
Petersen, G. Ann	Education	Professor	3,913.00	State	05/12/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	May Session; READ 634-4000 (3 cr hrs) paid at 2/3 tuition of 11 enrolled	NA
Petersen, G. Ann	Education	Professor	416.66	State	05/12/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	IDL courses; 2 sites	NA
Poole, L. Douglas	Mathematical Sciences	Assistant Professor	4,560.00	State	06/09/2014 - 08/01/2014	NA	June Session; MATH 237-79B1 (3 cr hrs)	NA
Rahman, Shafiqur	Social & Communication Arts	Associate Professor	560.28	State	11/25/2013 - 05/09/2014	NA	Independent Studies; CA 400-0301 & 03B3 (2 students)	NA
Rahman, Shafiqur	Social & Communication Arts	Associate Professor	3,557.00	State	06/09/2014 - 08/01/2014	NA	June Session; CA 615-79B1 (3 cr hrs) paid at 2/3 tuition of 10 enrolled	NA
Rahman, Shafiqur	Social & Communication Arts	Associate Professor	4,566.00	State	05/12/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	May Session; CA 346-79A1 (3 cr hrs)	NA

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR

COLLEGE: Chadron State College

MEETING DATE: September 6, 2014

RANKED FACULTY

RANKED FACULTY (OTHER)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Ritzen, Donna	Health, Physical Education & Recreation	Assistant Professor	3,882.00	State	06/09/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	June Session; HPER 234-79B1 (3 cr hrs)	NA
Ritzen, Donna	Health, Physical Education & Recreation	Assistant Professor	2,802.00	State	05/12/2014 - 06/06/2014	NA	May Session; HPER 111-99A1 (3 cr hrs) paid at 2/3 tuition of 10 enrolled	NA
Ritzen, Donna	Health, Physical Education & Recreation	Assistant Professor	50.00	Rev	6/9/2014	NA	June Registration Session	Special
Ritzen, Donna	Health, Physical Education & Recreation	Assistant Professor	400.00	State	06/02/2014 - 06/27/2014	NA	Upward Bound Program	Special
Ritzen, Scott	Health, Physical Education & Recreation	Professor	93.38	State	01/10/2014 - 05/09/2014	NA	Independent Study; HPER 400-0301 (1 student)	NA
Ritzen, Scott	Health, Physical Education & Recreation	Professor	5,481.00	State	07/07/2014 - 08/01/2014	NA	July Session; HPER 335-79C1 (3 cr hrs)	NA
Ritzen, Scott	Health, Physical Education & Recreation	Professor	1,681.00	State	06/09/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	June Session; HPER 220-79B1 (2 cr hrs) paid at 2/3 tuition of 9 enrolled	NA
Ritzen, Scott	Health, Physical Education & Recreation	Professor	5,481.00	State	05/12/2014 - 08/31/2014	NA	Summer Department Chair	NA
Roweton, William	Counseling, Psychology & Social Work	Professor	13,128.00	State	06/09/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	June Session; PSYC 421-79B1 & 438/538-79B1 (6 cr hrs)	NA
Roweton, William	Counseling, Psychology & Social Work	Professor	50.00	Rev	6/6/2014	NA	June Registration Session	NA
Schaefer, G. Sandy	Music	Professor	5,049.00	State	07/07/2014 - 08/01/2014	NA	July Session; MUS 330-79C1 (3 cr hrs)	NA
Schaefer, G. Sandy	Music	Professor	280.14	State	07/07/2014 - 08/01/2014	NA	Over 30 in an online course; MUS 330-79C1 (1 student)	NA
Schaeffer, Susan	Counseling, Psychology & Social Work	Associate Professor	3,557.00	State	05/12/2014 - 08/01/2014	NA	Summer Session; COUN 640 (3 cr hrs) paid at 2/3 tuition of 10 enrolled	NA
Schaeffer, Susan	Counseling, Psychology & Social Work	Associate Professor	4,215.00	State	05/12/2014 - 08/01/2014	NA	Summer Session; COUN 531 (3 cr hrs)	NA
Schaeffer, Susan	Counseling, Psychology & Social Work	Associate Professor	500.00	State	05/12/2014 - 08/01/2014	NA	IDL course; 2 sites	NA
Schroeder, Breon	Health, Physical Education & Recreation	Instructor	840.42	State	01/15/2014 - 05/09/2014	NA	Independent Studies; HPER 400-30B1 (3 students)	NA

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR

COLLEGE: Chadron State College

MEETING DATE: September 6, 2014

RANKED FACULTY

RANKED FACULTY (OTHER)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Schroeder, Breon	Health, Physical Education & Recreation	Instructor	2,739.00	State	07/07/2014 - 08/01/2014	NA	July Session; HPER 422-79C1 (3 cr hrs)	NA
Schroeder, Breon	Health, Physical Education & Recreation	Instructor	4,348.00	State	06/09/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	June Session; HPER 122-79B1 (3 cr hrs) & HPER 236-79B1 (3 cr hrs) paid at 2/3 tuition of 9 enrolled	NA
Sealey, Jesse	Education	Assistant Professor	7,572.00	State	06/09/2014 - 08/01/2014	NA	June Session; EDCI 631-79B2 & EDAD 633-79B1 (6 cr hrs)	NA
Shuler, Sidney	Music	Assistant Professor	150.00	Rev	06/06/2014 - 06/27/2014	NA	June Registration Sessions	Special
Smith, Thomas	Social & Communication Arts	Assistant Professor	560.28	State	11/20/2013 - 05/09/2014	NA	Independent Studies; HIST 400-0302 & 0301 (2 students)	NA
Stack, Robert	Mathematical Sciences	Professor	1,347.18	State	11/13/2013 - 05/09/2014	NA	Independent Studies; MATH 400-30B1 & 500-30B1 (4 students)	NA
Stack, Robert	Mathematical Sciences	Professor	9,261.00	State	06/09/2014 - 08/01/2014	NA	June Session; MATH 138-79B1 (3 cr hrs) & MATH 435/535-79B1 (3 cr hrs) paid at 2/3 tuition of 10 enrolled	NA
Stack, Robert	Mathematical Sciences	Professor	6,006.00	State	05/12/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	May Session; MATH 232-79A1 (3 cr hrs)	NA
Stack, Robert	Mathematical Sciences	Professor	6,006.00	State	05/12/2014 - 08/31/2014	NA	Summer Department Chair	NA
Stephens, Michael	Music	Associate Professor	1,321.25	State	05/12/2014 - 05/23/2014	NA	Advising Center; 37.75 @ \$35/hr	Special
Taylor, Una	Music	Associate Professor	4,113.00	State	05/12/2014 - 08/31/2014	NA	Summer Department Chair	NA
Taylor, Una	Music	Associate Professor	8,226.00	State	08/01/2013 - 08/31/2014	NA	Music Department Accreditation	Special
Tingley, Christopher	Business	Assistant Professor	3,375.00	State	06/09/2014 - 08/01/2014	NA	June Session; MKTG 630-79B1 (3 cr hrs)	NA
Tingley, Christopher	Business	Assistant Professor	3,375.00	State	05/12/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	May Session; MKTG 231-79A1 (3 cr hrs)	NA
Tingley, Christopher	Business	Assistant Professor	150.00	Rev	06/06/2014 - 06/27/2014	NA	June Registration Sessions	Special

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR**COLLEGE:** Chadron State College**MEETING DATE:** September 6, 2014**RANKED FACULTY**

(OTHER)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Wada, James	Justice Studies	Associate Professor	100.00	Rev	06/06/2014 - 06/09/2014	NA	June Registration Sessions	Special
Watt, Don	Health, Physical Education & Recreation	Professor	5,049.00	State	08/01/2014 - 08/14/2014	NA	Athletic Training	Special
Watt, Don	Health, Physical Education & Recreation	Professor	2,256.00	Rev	06/04/2014 - 06/18/2014	NA	Athletic Training	Special
Waugh, Wendy	Business	Professor	11,010.00	State	05/12/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	May Session; BIS 632-79A1 & 79A2 (6 cr hrs)	NA
Wentworth, Beth	Mathematical Sciences	Associate Professor	933.80	State	11/05/2013 - 05/09/2014	NA	Independent Studies; MATH 400-0300 & 0302 (4 students)	NA
Wentworth, Beth	Mathematical Sciences	Associate Professor	4,233.00	State	07/07/2014 - 08/01/2014	NA	July Session; MATH 634-79C1 (3 cr hrs)	NA
Wilburn, Brad	English & Humanities	Associate Professor	4,212.00	State	05/12/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	May Session; FYI 169Z-79A1 (3 cr hrs)	NA
Woods, Kathleen	Counseling, Psychology & Social Work	Assistant Professor	1,400.00	State	06/02/2014 - 06/13/2014	NA	Advising Center; 40 hrs @ \$35/hr	Special
Woods, Kathleen	Counseling, Psychology & Social Work	Assistant Professor	7,794.00	State	05/12/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	May Session; COUN 523-79A1 & COUN 541-79A1 (6 cr hrs)	NA

NON-RANKED FACULTY**(FULL-TIME/.75 FTE OR MORE)**

Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Sparkman, Nathan	Counseling, Psychology & Social Work Lecturer	NA	6,660.00	State	05/12/2014 - 07/04/2014	1.000	May Session; PSYC 331-79A1 & PSYC 334-79A1 (6 cr hrs)	Special
Wright, Ottley	Health, Physical Education & Recreation Lecturer	NA	35,000.00	State	08/15/2014 - 05/09/2014	1.000	Appointment	Special

NON-RANKED FACULTY**(PART-TIME/LESS THAN .75 FTE)**

Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Balmat, Jennifer	Physical & Life Sciences	NA	2,505.00	State	06/09/2014 - 08/01/2014	NA	June Session; GEOS 130-79B1 (3 cr hrs)	Special
Balmat, Jennifer	Physical & Life Sciences	NA	2,505.00	State	05/12/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	May Session; GEOS 137-79A1 (3 cr hrs)	Special
Balmat, Jennifer	Market Development	NA	25.00	State	05/01/2014 - 05/31/2014	NA	Course Grading	Special

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR

COLLEGE: Chadron State College

MEETING DATE: September 6, 2014

NON-RANKED FACULTY (PART-TIME/LESS THAN .75 FTE)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Balmat, Jennifer	Physical & Life Sciences	NA	1,100.00	State	06/02/2014 - 06/27/2014	NA	Upward Bound Program	Special
Bernhardt, Sarah	Market Development	NA	100.00	State	05/01/2014 - 05/31/2014	NA	Course Grading	Special
Covello, Christin	Counseling, Psychology & Social Work	NA	2,505.00	State	06/09/2014 - 08/01/2014	NA	June Session; COUN 632-79B1 (3 cr hrs)	Special
Crouse, Kerma	Education	NA	835.00	State	06/09/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	June Session; EDUC 270-79B2 (1 cr hr)	Special
Crouse, Kerma	Education	NA	835.00	State	05/12/2014 - 06/06/2014	NA	May Session; EDUC 270-79A1 (1 cr hr)	Special
Ellis, Joshua	Applied Sciences	NA	3,362.00	State	06/09/2014 - 08/01/2014	NA	June Session; EDUC 152-79B1 (3 cr hrs)	Special
Ellis, Joshua	Applied Sciences	NA	3,825.00	State	05/12/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	May Session; FCS 437/537-79A1 (3 cr hrs)	Special
Jones, Jeffery	Education	NA	1,670.00	State	05/12/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	May Session; EDUC 361-99A1, 40 & 65 (2 cr hrs)	Special
Kraybill, Jeanine	Social & Communication Arts	NA	2,505.00	State	05/12/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	May Session; PS 231-79A1 (3 cr hrs)	Special
Littrel, Tammi	Social & Communication Arts	NA	2,505.00	State	06/09/2014 - 08/01/2014	NA	June Session; HIST 152-79B1 (3 cr hrs)	Special
Littrel, Tammi	Social & Communication Arts	NA	2,000.00	State	07/12/2014 - 06/02/2014	NA	Completed OER II d	Special
Littrel, Tammi	Social & Communication Arts	NA	2,000.00	State	07/12/2013 - 06/24/2014	NA	Completed OER II c	Special
Littrel, Tammi	Social & Communication Arts	NA	2,505.00	State	05/12/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	May Session; HIST 151-79A1 (3 cr hrs)	Special
Nealeigh, Norma	Applied Sciences	NA	1,500.00	State	11/25/2013 - 04/10/2014	NA	Online course development; CTE 438/538-791 (3 cr hrs)	Special
Neuharth, Marvin	Counseling, Psychology & Social Work	NA	5,010.00	State	06/09/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	June Session; PSYC 131-79B1 & PSYC 435-79B1 (6 cr hrs)	Special
New, Douglas	Education	NA	2,505.00	State	06/09/2014 - 08/01/2014	NA	June Session; EDAD 632-79B1 (3 cr hrs)	Special
Plummer, Scott	Education	NA	1,670.00	State	06/09/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	June Session; EDUC 224-79B1 (2 cr hrs)	Special
Pollard, Tracie	Education	NA	1,670.00	State	05/12/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	May Session; EDUC 361-99A1, 40 & 65 (2 cr hrs)	Special
Ritzen, John	Health, Physical Education & Recreation	NA	2,505.00	State	07/07/2014 - 08/01/2014	NA	July Session; HPER 233-79C1 (3 cr hrs)	Special

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR

COLLEGE: Chadron State College

MEETING DATE: September 6, 2014

NON-RANKED FACULTY

(PART-TIME/LESS THAN .75 FTE)

Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Sasse, Grant	Counseling, Psychology & Social Work	NA	2,505.00	State	05/12/2014 - 06/06/2014	NA	May Session; PSYC 541-79A1	Special
Seger, Russell	Applied Sciences	NA	2,505.00	State	05/12/2014 - 07/04/2014	NA	May Session; FCS 420/520-79A1 (3 cr hrs)	Special
Waugh, Barbara	Market Development	NA	50.00	State	05/01/2014 - 05/31/2014	NA	Course Grading	Special

UNIONIZED PROFESSIONAL STAFF

(FULL-TIME/.75 FTE OR MORE)

Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Archibald, Gavan	Assistant Director-Residence Life	NA	24,619.00 prorated 22,924.22	Revenue Bond	7/28/2014 - 06/30/2015	1.000	New appointment; replaces Kinley Nichols	Special
Camerlinck, Anglea	Project Coordinator	NA	34,000.00	State	05/12/2014 - 06/30/2014	1.000	New appointment; position restructured	Special
Dykes, Sarah	Accountant	NA	33,150.00 prorated 29,598.22	State	08/11/2014 - 06/30/2015	1.000	New appointment; replaces Terri Lemmon	Special
Hafey, Brooks	Accompanist	NA	37,100.00 prorated 35,109.90	State	08/01/2014 - 06/30/2015	0.920	New appointment; replaces Kimberly Murphy	Special
Lecher, Danielle	Academic Advisor	NA	41,977.00 prorated 6,996.17	State	05/01/2014 - 06/30/2014	1.000	Additional duties	NA
McLain, Joseph	Assistant Coach	NA	34,416.00 prorated 33,792.52	State	07/07/2014 - 06/30/2015	1.000	Reclassification	Special
Monroe, Jennifer	Assistant Director-Residence Life	NA	24,136.00	Revenue Bond	05/22/2014 - 06/30/2014	1.000	New appointment; replaces Chelsea Murray	Special
Monroe, Jennifer	Assistant Director-Residence Life	NA	24,619.00	Revenue Bond	07/01/2014 - 06/30/2015	1.000	Increase July 1	Specific
Murphy, Kimberly	Accompanist	NA	34,000.00	State	08/28/2013 - 06/30/2014	0.920	Non-renewal	NA
Perrie, Matthew	Librarian-Technical Services	NA	41,000.00 prorated 39,663.05	State	07/14/2014 - 06/30/2015	1.000	New appointment; replaces Carla Gruen	Special
Welsch, Lisa	Athletic Trainer	NA	29,112.00 prorated 27,629.45	State	08/18/2014 - 06/30/2015	0.830	New appointment; new position	Special
Wright, Ottley	Academic Advisor	NA	1,291.50	State	05/01/2014 - 05/31/2014	NA	Course Grading	NA
Zeller, LaWayne	Certification Officer	NA	2,505.00	State	05/12/2014 - 06/04/2014	NA	May Session; EDUC 131-79A1 (3 cr hrs)	NA

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR

COLLEGE: Chadron State College

MEETING DATE: September 6, 2014

NON-UNIONIZED PROFESSIONAL STAFF (FULL TIME/.75 FTE OR MORE)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Baily, Janel	Head Women's Volleyball Coach	N/A	42,616.00	State	08/01/2012 - 08/01/2014	0.830	Resignation	NA
Baily, Ryan	Head Coach Track & Field and Cross Country	N/A	55,429.00	State	06/01/2009 - 07/31/2014	1.000	Resignation	NA
Carey, Tamsyn	Project Director	N/A	50,439.00	State	10/06/2008 - 08/27/2014	1.000	Resignation	NA
Gamble, Bradley	Interim Head Coach Track & Field and Cross Country	N/A	45,000.00 prorated 41,250.00	State	08/01/2014 - 06/30/2015	1.000	Interim appointment; replaces Ryan Baily	Special
Hansen, Jon	Vice President for Enrollment Management and Marketing	N/A	105,000.00	State	07/01/2014 - 06/30/2015	1.000	New appointment; previously interim	Specific
Margetts, James	Interim Dean	N/A	96,000.00 prorated 92,869.57	State	07/14/2014 - 06/30/2015	1.000	Interim appointment; replaces Jo Forstrom	Special
Medigovich, Brian	Interim Assistant Coach	N/A	26,145.00	State	08/01/2014 - 06/30/2015	0.830	Interim appointment; replaces Brad Gamble	Special
Sanders, Ricci	Interim Project Coordinator	N/A	34,000.00 prorated 15,275.35	Revenue Bond	07/21/2014 - 12/31/2014	1.000	Interim appointment; position restructured	Special
Simons, Sheryl	Director of Housing & Residence Life	N/A	66,106.00 prorated 11,017.67	Revenue Bond	05/01/2014 - 06/30/2014	1.000	Additional duties	NA

NON-UNIONIZED PROFESSIONAL STAFF (PART-TIME/LESS THAN .75 FTE)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Spargo, Megan	Test Coordinator/Academic Advisor	NA	18,432.00	Grant	08/15/2012 - 06/27/2014	0.500	Resignation	NA
Mashburn, Tearza	Test Coordinator/Academic Advisor	NA	18,615.00 prorated 805.46	Grant	08/15/2014 - 08/31/2014	0.500	New appointment; replaces Megan Spargo	Special
Mashburn, Tearza	Test Coordinator/Academic Advisor	NA	18,615.00	Grant	09/01/2014 - 08/31/2015	0.500	Annual contract	Special

Attachment: CSC Personnel Report September 2014 (1324 : Reports of Personnel Actions)

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR**COLLEGE:** Chadron State College**MEETING DATE:** September 6, 2014**UNIONIZED SUPPORT STAFF**

(FULL-TIME/.75 FTE OR MORE)

Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Grimm, Joyce	Office Assistant I	NA	1,666.66	State	7/14/2014	1.000	New appointment; replaces Sherri Hill	Probationary
Moxon, Dustin	Custodian	NA	1,728.17	State	7/1/2014	1.000	New appointment	Probationary
Hunn, David	Maintenance Repair Worker II	NA	1,955.25	State	6/9/2014 - 6/30/2014	1.000	New appointment	Probationary
Hunn, David	Maintenance Repair Worker II	NA	1,995.08	State	7/1/2014	1.000	New appointment	Probationary
Trueblood, Jordan	Custodian	NA	1,728.17	State	8/6/2014	1.000	New appointment; replaces Joseph Smith	Probationary
Hovendick, Jessyca	Office Assistant II	NA	1,859.92	State	7/21/2014	1.000	New appointment; replaces Kim Huckfeldt	Probationary

NON-UNIONIZED SUPPORT STAFF

(FULL-TIME/.75 FTE OR MORE)

Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Toof, Angela	Interim Accounting Clerk II	NA	1,821.75	State	5/22/2014 - 6/30/2014	1.000	Interim appointment; replaces Courtney Swanson	NA
Toof, Angela	Interim Accounting Clerk II	NA	1,859.92	State	7/1/2014 - 11/15/2014	1.000	Interim appointment; replaces Courtney Swanson	NA

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR

COLLEGE: PERU STATE COLLEGE

MEETING DATE: September 6, 2014

RANKED FACULTY (FULL-TIME/.75 FTE OR MORE)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Amen, Melissa	School of Education	Instructor	\$46,823	State	08/20/10- 8/31/14	N/A	Resignation	N/A
Myers, Kenneth	School of Arts and Sciences	Instructor	\$52,500	State	8/14/2014 - 5/9/2015	1 AY	Appointment	Specific
Petersen, Michele	School of Arts and Sciences	Assistant Professor	\$59,500	State	8/14/2014 - 5/9/2015	1 AY	Appointment	Specific

RANKED FACULTY (OTHER)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Amen, Melissa	School of Education	Instructor	\$3,512	State	06/09/14- 08/01/14	N/A	Summer, SPED 440 049X (3 cr hr/each)	N/A
Beischel, Mark	School of Professional Studies	Professor	\$10,624	State	06/09/14- 08/01/14	N/A	Summer, EDUC 601 0AAX, EDUC 601 0ABX (3 cr hr/each)	N/A
Bittner, Gina	School of Education	Assistant Professor	\$7,235	State	06/09/14- 08/01/14	N/A	Summer, EDUC 290 49X, EDUC 403 00Z (3 cr hr/each)	N/A
Citrin, Anthony	School of Education	Professor	\$6,548	State	06/09/14- 08/01/14	N/A	Summer, EDUC 365 049X (3 cr hr)	N/A

Attachment: PSC Personnel Report Sept 2014 (1324 : Reports of Personnel Actions)

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR

COLLEGE: PERU STATE COLLEGE

MEETING DATE: September 6, 2014

**RANKED FACULTY
(OTHER)**

Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Citrin, Anthony	School of Education	Professor	\$6,548	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	Summer, EDUC 601 049V (3 cr hr)	N/A
Clemente, William	School of Arts and Sciences	Professor	\$442	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	Summer, Directed Study, ENG 297 049X (3 cr hr)	N/A
Clemente, William	School of Arts and Sciences	Professor	\$5,519	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	Summer, ENG 203 049X (3 cr hr)	N/A
Coe, Darrin	School of Professional Studies	Assistant Professor	\$3,900	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	Summer, SOC 340 049X (3 cr hr)	N/A
Crook, Sara	School of Arts and Sciences	Professor	\$5,416	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	Summer, HIST 329 049X (3 cr hr)	N/A
Davis, Spencer	School of Arts and Sciences	Professor	\$281	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	Summer, Directed Study, HIST 497 000A (3 cr hr)	N/A
Ediger, Thomas	School of Arts and Sciences	Professor	\$188	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	Summer, Directed Study, MUSC 497 000A (2 cr hr)	N/A
Gardner, Kelli	School of Professional Studies	Associate Professor	\$4,090	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	Summer, PSYC 300 049X (3 cr hr)	N/A
Goebel-Lundholm, Mary	School of Professional Studies	Associate Professor	\$5,120	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	Summer, BUS 480 049X (3 cr hr)	N/A
Goebel-Lundholm, Mary	School of Professional Studies	Associate Professor	\$10,241	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	Summer, MGMT 602 049V, MGMT 602 049X (3 cr hr each)	N/A

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR

COLLEGE: PERU STATE COLLEGE

MEETING DATE: September 6, 2014

RANKED FACULTY (OTHER)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Griffin, Kenneth	School of Professional Studies	Instructor	\$4,539	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	Summer, CMIS 300 049X (3 cr hr)	N/A
Grotrian, Judy	School of Professional Studies	Professor	\$5,053	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	Summer, BUS 381 049X (3 cr hr)	N/A
Grotrian-Ryan, Sheri	School of Professional Studies	Associate Professor	\$8,639	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	Summer, BUS 373 049X, BUS 495 049X (3 cr hr/each)	N/A
Grotrian-Ryan, Sheri	School of Professional Studies	Associate Professor	\$4,319	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	Summer, MGMT 581 049X (3 cr hr)	N/A
Hayes, Daniel	School of Professional Studies	Instructor	\$3,787	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	Summer, CJUS 110 049X (3 cr hr)	N/A
Hinrichs, Paul	School of Arts and Sciences	Associate Professor	\$10,105	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	Summer, MATH 210 049X, MATH 210 049V (3 cr hr each)	N/A
Holtz, Dan	School of Arts and Sciences	Professor	\$1,200	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	Course Development, ENG 450 (3 credit hours)	N/A
Holtz, Dan	School of Arts and Sciences	Professor	\$442	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	Summer, Directed Study, ENG 497 049X (3 cr hr)	N/A

Attachment: PSC Personnel Report Sept 2014 (1324 : Reports of Personnel Actions)

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR

COLLEGE: PERU STATE COLLEGE

MEETING DATE: September 6, 2014

RANKED FACULTY (OTHER)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Hutchison, Christy	School of Professional Studies	Associate Professor	\$8,370	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	Summer, BUS 251 049X, BUS 493 049X (3 cr hr each)	N/A
Jackson, Alan	School of Professional Studies	Assistant Professor	\$7,067	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	Summer, BUS 328 049X, BUS 353 049X (3 cr hr each)	N/A
Jones-Branch, Julie	School of Education	Assistant Professor	\$3,824	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	Summer, EDUC 331 049X (3 cr hr)	N/A
Kearney, Mary Elizabeth	School of Education	Assistant Professor	\$3,938	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	Summer, EDUC 533 049X (3 cr hr)	N/A
Kearney, Mary Elizabeth	School of Education	Assistant Professor	\$3,938	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	Summer, EDUC 602 049X (3 cr hr)	N/A
Knape, Aaron	School of Professional Studies	Instructor	\$4,095	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	Summer, BUS 339 049X (3 cr hr)	N/A
Knape, Aaron	School of Professional Studies	Instructor	\$13,267	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	Summer, BUS 339 049X (3 cr hr)	N/A
Kunkel, Margaret	School of Education	Associate Professor	\$8,681	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	Summer, EDUC 621 OIAX, EDUC 621 OIBX (3 cr hr each)	N/A

Attachment: PSC Personnel Report Sept 2014 (1324 : Reports of Personnel Actions)

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR

COLLEGE: PERU STATE COLLEGE

MEETING DATE: September 6, 2014

RANKED FACULTY (OTHER)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
McCauley, Laura	School of Arts and Sciences	Assistant Professor	\$7,200	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	Summer, MATH 112 049X, MATH 112 049V (3 cr hr each)	N/A
Nevitt, James	School of Professional Studies	Professor	\$4,900	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	Summer, PSYC 330 049X (3 cr hr)	N/A
Parriott, Lisa	School of Professional Studies	Instructor	\$1,200	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	Course Development, CMIS 101 094X (3 credit hours)	N/A
Parriott, Lisa	School of Professional Studies	Instructor	\$3,672	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	Summer, CMIS 101 049X (3 cr hr)	N/A
Pemberton, Heather	School of Professional Studies	Instructor	\$4,055	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	Summer, BUS 214 049X (3 cr hr)	N/A
Priesman, Kristi	School of Education	Associate Professor	\$8,424	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	Summer, EDUC 510 049X, EDUC 602 OICX (3 cr hr)	N/A
Ruskamp, Judith	School of Education	Associate Professor	\$281	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	Summer, Directed Study, EDUC 497 000A (3 cr hr)	N/A

Attachment: PSC Personnel Report Sept 2014 (1324 : Reports of Personnel Actions)

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR

COLLEGE: PERU STATE COLLEGE

MEETING DATE: September 6, 2014

RANKED FACULTY (OTHER)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Ruskamp, Judith	School of Education	Associate Professor	\$8,933	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	Summer, EDUC 300 00Z, EDU 317 00Z (3 cr hr/each)	N/A
Ryan, Kyle	School of Education	Associate Professor	\$1,200	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	Course Development, SOC 395 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Ryan, Kyle	School of Education	Associate Professor	\$8,575	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	Summer, EDUC 602 OIAX, EDUC 602 OIBX (3 cr hr/each)	N/A
Schottel, Ronicka	School of Professional Studies	Instructor	\$3,672	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	Summer, CJUS 385 049X (3 cr hr)	N/A
Seay, Darolyn	School of Education	Instructor	\$3,386	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	Summer, EDUC 400 049X (3 cr hr)	N/A
Seay, Darolyn	School of Education	Instructor	\$3,386	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	Summer, EDUC 512 OABX (3 cr hr)	N/A
Tiner, John	School of Professional Studies	Assistant Professor	\$7,950	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	Summer, ECON 221 049X, BUS 335 049X (3 cr hr/each)	N/A

Attachment: PSC Personnel Report Sept 2014 (1324 : Reports of Personnel Actions)

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR

COLLEGE: PERU STATE COLLEGE

MEETING DATE: September 6, 2014

RANKED FACULTY (OTHER)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Zost, Greg	School of Education	Associate Professor	\$8,221	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	Summer, SPED 383 049X, SPED 460 049X (3 cr hr/each)	N/A
Zost, Loretta	School of Education	Assistant Professor	\$7,711	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	Summer, EDUC 512 049V, EDUC 512 OAXX (3 cr hr)	N/A

NON-RANKED FACULTY (PART-TIME/LESS THAN .75 FTE)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Albers, Stephanie	School of Professional Studies	N/A	\$1,200	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	PSYC 121 049X (3 cr hr)	Special
Albert, Al	Early Entry	N/A	\$1,806	State	01/13/14-05/09/14	N/A	PSYC 250-49EE (3 cr hr)	Special
Anderson, Josh	School of Arts and Sciences	N/A	\$3,642	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	ART 206-049X (3 cr hr)	Special
Benscoter, Andrew	School of Arts and Sciences	N/A	\$1,050	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	ENG 101-049X (3 cr hr)	Special
Brand, Lesa	Graduate Programs	N/A	\$5,346	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	EDUC 512-049X, EDUC 512-OACX (3 cr hr each)	Special

Attachment: PSC Personnel Report Sept 2014 (1324 : Reports of Personnel Actions)

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR

COLLEGE: PERU STATE COLLEGE

MEETING DATE: September 6, 2014

NON-RANKED FACULTY								
(PART-TIME/LESS THAN .75 FTE)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Brizuela, Francisco	Graduate Programs	N/A	\$490	State	06/09/14-06/27/14	N/A	INS 500-049S (1 cr hr)	Special
Brizuela, Francisco	Graduate Programs	N/A	\$2,316	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	EDUC 505-049X (3 cr hr)	Special
Cartagena, Teresa	School of Education	N/A	\$1,602	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	SPED 353-00Z (3 cr hr)	Special
Falcon, Lori	Graduate Programs	N/A	\$2,316	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	EDUC 553-049X (3 cr hr)	Special
Forsberg, Peggy	Early Entry	N/A	\$4,050	State	01/13/14-05/09/14	N/A	SOC 201-49EE (3 cr hr)	Special
Gosch, Robert	Early Entry	N/A	\$1,500	State	01/13/14-05/09/14	N/A	HIST 114-49EE (3 cr hr)	Special
Green, Mary Jane	School of Professional Studies	N/A	\$2,214	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	BUS 201 049X (3 cr hr)	Special
Green, Mary Jane	Graduate Programs	N/A	\$1,200	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	EDUC 542-049X (3 cr hr)	Special
Kinnison, Shana	Early Entry	N/A	\$600	State	01/13/14-05/09/14	N/A	SPED 200-49EE (3 cr hr)	Special

Attachment: PSC Personnel Report Sept 2014 (1324 : Reports of Personnel Actions)

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: PERU STATE COLLEGE
MEETING DATE: September 6, 2014

NON-RANKED FACULTY								
(PART-TIME/LESS THAN .75 FTE)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Langstraat, Rick	School of Professional Studies	N/A	\$4,530	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	BUS 231-049X, BUS 232-049X (3 cr hr/each)	Special
Martinelli, Jason	School of Arts and Sciences	N/A	\$3,768	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	ESCI 240-049X (4 cr hr)	Special
Moss, Louise	Early Entry	N/A	\$4,692	State	01/13/14-05/09/14	N/A	ENG 101-49EE, ENG 202-49EE (3 cr hr each)	Special
Odum, Jay	School of Professional Studies	N/A	\$600	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	CJUS 360 049X (3 cr hr)	Special
Pemberton, Michael	School of Professional Studies	N/A	\$1,500	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	SOC 201 049X (3 cr hr)	Special
Roberts, Laura	School of Professional Studies	N/A	\$1,806	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	PSYC 250-049X (3 cr hr)	Special
Robke, Gregg	Graduate Programs	N/A	\$350	State	04/24/14-04/25/14	N/A	INS 590-55A (1 cr hr)	Special
Snyder, Randall	School of Arts and Sciences	N/A	\$1,704	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	MUSC 211-049X (3 cr hr)	Special
Weichel, Mark	Graduate Programs	N/A	\$5,856	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	EDUC 601-049X, EDUC 601-OACX (3 cr hr each)	Special

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR

COLLEGE: PERU STATE COLLEGE

MEETING DATE: September 6, 2014

UNIONIZED PROFESSIONAL STAFF (FULL-TIME/.75 FTE OR MORE)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Bergmeier, Wende	Coordinator of Admission Services	N/A	\$38,538	State	07/01/07-05/31/14	N/A	Resignation	N/A
Bomberger, Michael	Admissions Representative	N/A	\$32,500 prorated, \$30,188	State	7/15/2014 - 6/30/2015	1.0 FTE	Appointment	Special
Eberly, Jamie	Licensed Student Counselor	N/A	\$1,500	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	SOC 255 049X (3 cr hr)	Special
Fender, Dan	Licensed Student Counselor	N/A	\$3,438	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	SOC 300 049X (3 cr hr)	Special

NON-UNIONIZED PROFESSIONAL STAFF (FULL TIME/.75 FTE OR MORE)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Galardi, Greg	Dean, School of Professional Studies	N/A	\$450	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	COLL 201 049X (3 credit hours)	Special
Ingraham, Nissa	Dean, School of Education	N/A	\$87,000 prorated, \$79,750	State	8/1/2014 - 6/30/2015	1.0 FTE	Appointment	Special
Seay, Greg	Dean, Graduate Studies	N/A	\$5,142	State	06/09/14-08/01/14	N/A	EDUC 602 049V, EDUC 621 OICX (3 cr hr each)	Special

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: PERU STATE COLLEGE
MEETING DATE: September 6, 2014

UNIONIZED SUPPORT STAFF (FULL-TIME/.75 FTE OR MORE)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Bianchetta, Bruce	Library Technician	N/A	\$1994/mo.	State	12/01/13-07/03/14	1.0 FTE	Resignation	N/A
Horgan, Kori	Office Assistant II	N/A	\$1858/mo.	State	6/1/2014 - 6/30/2014	1.0 FTE	Appointment	Probationary

Attachment: PSC Personnel Report Sept 2014 (1324 : Reports of Personnel Actions)

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: Wayne State College
MEETING DATE: September 6, 2014

Ranked Faculty (Full-Time/.75 FTE or More)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Adams, Frank	Educational Foundations and Leadership	Professor	\$77,785.00	State	8/23/93 – 5/13/15	N/A	Retirement	N/A
Amend, Tracie	Language and Literature	Assistant Professor	\$44,741.00	State	8/20/09 – 6/13/14	N/A	Resignation	N/A
Calkin, Joshua	Music	Instructor	\$45,086.00	State	8/16/07 – 5/13/15	N/A	Terminal contract	N/A
Christensen, Linda	Music	Professor	\$65,658.00	State	8/17/01 – 7/11/14	N/A	Resignation	N/A
Haakenson, Matthew	Music	Assistant Professor	\$48,000.00 + \$500.00 moving expenses	State	8/14/14 – 5/13/15	1.0	New hire	Tenure-track
Hansen, Pearl	Art and Design	Professor	\$88,948.00	State	8/27/76 – 5/13/15	N/A	Retirement	N/A
Hepworth, Elise	Music	Associate Professor	\$54,533.00	State	8/22/08 – 8/7/14	N/A	Resignation	N/A
Irlmeier, Joni	Educational Foundations and Leadership	Assistant Professor	\$51,797.00	State	8/15/14 – 5/13/15	N/A	Salary increase for completion of terminal degree	N/A
Lofgren, Ronald	Music	Associate Professor	\$62,420.00	State	7/19/00 – 7/31/14	N/A	Resignation	N/A
Marcellus, Stephanie	Language and Literature	Assistant Professor	\$49,920.00	State	8/15/14 – 5/13/15	N/A	Salary increase for completion of terminal degree	N/A
Newcomb, Lori	Language and Literature	Assistant Professor	\$52,181.00	State	8/15/14 – 5/13/15	N/A	Salary increase for completion of terminal degree	N/A
Slymaker, William	Language and Literature	Professor	\$84,151.00	State	8/28/89 – 12/17/14	N/A	Retirement	N/A
Slymaker, William	Language and Literature	Professor	\$42,076.00	State	8/15/14 – 12/17/14	.50	Correction to June 2014 report	N/A

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: Wayne State College
MEETING DATE: September 6, 2014

Ranked Faculty (Other)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Adams, Frank	Continuing Education	Professor	\$5,720.00	State	5/19/14 – 7/10/14	N/A	9W Session, EDU 250-W0 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Agoumba, Darius	Physical Sciences and Mathematics	Associate Professor	\$6,996.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/11/14	N/A	3W1 Session, CHE 305-01/02 (4 cr hr)	N/A
Arneson, Patricia	Continuing Education	Professor	\$6,567.00	State	6/2–26/14	N/A	6W1 Session, CED 650-H0 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Barnes, Johanna	Educational Foundations and Leadership	Assistant Professor	\$200.00	State	5/12-13/14	N/A	Chalk and Wire Training	Special
Barnes, Johanna	Educational Foundations and Leadership	Assistant Professor	\$3,152.00	State	6/2/14 – 8/15/14	N/A	Department Chair	N/A
Barnes, Johanna	Continuing Education	Assistant Professor	\$3,783.00	State	6/30/14 – 7/31/14	N/A	6W2 Session, EDU 658-W0 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Barnes, Johanna	Continuing Education	Assistant Professor	\$3,783.00	State	6/30/14 – 7/31/14	N/A	6W2 Session, EDU 658-W1 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Barnes, Johanna	Educational Foundations and Leadership	Assistant Professor	\$3,500.00	State	8/15/14 – 5/13/15	N/A	Department Chair	N/A
Bauer, Jeffrey	Academic Personnel Development	Professor	\$1,500.00	State	6/2/14 – 8/15/14	N/A	Develop curriculum for the new Math pilot program	Special
Bertolas, Randy	History, Politics and Geography	Professor	\$5,313.00	State	5/19/14 – 8/15/14	N/A	Department Chair	N/A
Bertolas, Randy	History, Politics and Geography	Professor	\$3,500.00	State	8/15/14 – 5/13/15	N/A	Department Chair	N/A
Black, Barbara	Continuing Education	Professor	\$5,448.00	State	5/27/14 – 7/17/14	N/A	9W Session, EDU 603-W0 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Black, Barbara	Continuing Education	Professor	\$5,448.00	State	5/27/14 – 6/26/14	N/A	6W1 Session, EDU 627-W0 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Blankenau, Joe	Continuing Education	Professor	\$5,098.00	State	6/30/14 – 8/7/14	N/A	6W2 Session, PED 622-W0 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Blankenau, Joe	History, Politics and Geography	Professor	\$1,500.00	State	7/1/14 – 8/31/14	N/A	Higher Learning Commission data analysis	Special
Bohnert, David	Music	Professor	\$3,283.00	State	7/12/14 – 8/15/14	N/A	Department Chair	N/A

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: Wayne State College
MEETING DATE: September 6, 2014

Ranked Faculty (Other)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Bohnert, David	Music	Professor	\$4,925.00	State	5/19/14 – 8/14/14	N/A	Summer Band Duties	Special
Bohnert, David	Continuing Education	Professor	\$715.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/26/14	N/A	6W1 Session, MUS 505-W0 (3 cr hr); 2/3 pay, 2 students	N/A
Bohnert, David	Music	Professor	\$3,500.00	State	8/15/14 – 5/13/15	N/A	Department Chair	N/A
Bondhus, JoAnn	Continuing Education	Professor	\$2,533.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/26/14	N/A	6W1 Session, BUS 222-W0 (3 cr hr); 2/3 pay, 9 students	N/A
Bondhus, JoAnn	Continuing Education	Professor	\$6,925.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/26/14	N/A	6W1 Session, BUS 418-W0 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Bruflat, Alan	Continuing Education	Professor	\$5,821.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/6/14	N/A	3W1 Session, SPA 110-W0 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Buryanek, Donald	Continuing Education	Assistant Professor	\$4,988.00	State	5/19/14 – 8/7/14	N/A	12W Session, ITE 512-W0 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Cacheiro, Alan	Continuing Education	Professor	\$4,925.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/6/14	N/A	3W1 Session, SPA 110-W1 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Calkin, Joshua	Continuing Education	Instructor	\$2,814.00	State	6/30/14 – 8/7/14	N/A	6W2 Session, MUS 110-W1 (3 cr hr); 2/3 pay, 10 students	N/A
Christensen, Chad	Continuing Education	Instructor	\$3,075.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/26/14	N/A	6W1 Session, ENG 202-W0 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Christensen, Doug	Life Sciences	Professor	\$8,415.00	State	6/30/14 – 8/11/14	N/A	6W2 Session, BIO 320-01/02 (4 cr hr)	N/A
Christensen, Linda	Music	Professor	\$3,283.00	State	5/19/14 – 7/11/14	N/A	Department Chair	N/A
Clark, Sally	Academic Personnel Development	Assistant Professor	\$300.00	State	6/2/14 – 8/15/14	N/A	Develop curriculum for the new Math pilot program	Special
Colvard, Robert	Continuing Education	Assistant Professor	\$3,638.00	State	5/19/14 – 8/7/14	N/A	12W Session, HIS 120-W0 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Conley, Donovan	Health, Human Performance and Sport	Professor	\$6,356.00	State	5/19/14 – 8/15/14	N/A	Department Chair	N/A

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: Wayne State College
MEETING DATE: September 6, 2014

Ranked Faculty (Other)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Conley, Donovan	Health, Human Performance and Sport	Professor	\$6,356.00	State	5/19/14 – 8/11/14	N/A	PED 385-01, PED 489/493/01, PED 589 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Conley, Donovan	Health, Human Performance and Sport	Professor	\$3,500.00	State	8/15/14 – 5/13/15	N/A	Department Chair	N/A
Conway, Gerald	Continuing Education	Associate Professor	\$6,517.00	State	6/30/14 – 8/7/14	N/A	6W2 Session, BUS 362-W0 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Conway, Kathleen	Counseling and Special Education	Professor	\$5,639.00	State	5/19/14 – 8/11/14	N/A	6W1 Session, CSL 497-01 (2.5 cr hr)	N/A
Conway, Kathleen	Counseling and Special Education	Professor	\$6,766.00	State	5/19/14 – 7/2/14	N/A	6W1 Session, CSL 580-H0 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Conway, Kathleen	Counseling and Special Education	Professor	\$6,766.00	State	5/19/14 – 7/2/14	N/A	12W Session, CSL 670-H0 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Cupp, Rodney	Language and Literature	Associate Professor	\$4,111.00	State	5/19/14 – 8/15/14	N/A	Department Chair	N/A
Cupp, Rodney	Continuing Education	Associate Professor	\$4,111.00	State	6/30/14 – 8/7/14	N/A	6W2 Session, PHI 105-W0 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Cupp, Rodney	Language and Literature	Associate Professor	\$3,500.00	State	8/15/14 – 5/13/15	N/A	Department Chair	N/A
Curnyn, Molly	Continuing Education	Assistant Professor	\$3,545.00	State	6/30/14 – 8/7/14	N/A	6W2 Session, CIS 430/530-W0 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Dalal, Meenakshi	Continuing Education	Professor	\$6,721.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/26/14	N/A	6W1 Session, ECO 202-W0 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Dalal, Meenakshi	Continuing Education	Professor	\$6,721.00	State	6/30/14 – 8/7/14	N/A	6W2 Session, ECO 203-W0 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Davis, Adam	Physical Sciences and Mathematics	Associate Professor	\$3,752.00	State	5/19/14 – 7/2/14	N/A	6W1 Session, PHY 202/322-01 (4 cr hr); 2/3 pay, 10 students	N/A
Dendinger, Laura	Continuing Education	Professor	\$3,377.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/26/14	N/A	6W1 Session, BUS 208-W0 (3 cr hr); 2/3 pay, 12 students	N/A
Denginger, Laura	Continuing Education	Professor	\$5,251.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/26/14	N/A	6W1 Session, BUS 628-W0 (3 cr hr)	N/A

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: Wayne State College
MEETING DATE: September 6, 2014

Ranked Faculty (Other)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Dilliard, Kelly	Continuing Education	Associate Professor	\$1,970.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/26/14	N/A	6W1 Session, EAS 430-W0 (3 cr hr); 2/3 pay, 7 students	N/A
Engbretsen, Barbara	Health, Human Performance and Sport	Professor	\$5,099.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/11/14	N/A	3W1 Session, EPS 300-H0 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Erwin, Carol	Continuing Education	Instructor	\$3,175.00	State	5/19/14 – 7/17/14	N/A	9W Session, FCS 207-W0 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Fox, Kristi	Health, Human Performance and Sport	Associate Professor	\$3,096.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/11/14	N/A	3W1 Session, PED 487/587-01 (3 cr hr); 2/3 pay, 11 students	N/A
Fox, Kristi	Continuing Education	Associate Professor	\$4,090.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/26/14	N/A	6W1 Session, PED 650-W0 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Franklin, Laura	Counseling and Special Education	Assistant Professor	\$200.00	State	5/12-13/14	N/A	Chalk and Wire Training	Special
Franklin, Laura	Continuing Education	Assistant Professor	\$3,668.00	State	5/27/14 – 6/26/14	N/A	6W1 Session, SPD 452/552 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Garden, Randa	Continuing Education	Assistant Professor	\$3,881.00	State	5/27/14 – 7/17/14	N/A	9W Session, EDU 603-W1 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Garvin, Sharon	Continuing Education	Professor	\$1,970.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/26/14	N/A	6W1 Session, BUS 240-W0 (3 cr hr); 2/3 pay, 7 students	N/A
Garvin, Sharon	Continuing Education	Professor	\$1,407.00	State	6/30/14 – 8/7/14	N/A	6W2 Session, BUS 241-W0 (3 cr hr); 2/3 pay, 5 students	N/A
Garvin, Timothy	Computer Technology and Information Systems	Professor	\$5,827.00	State	5/19/14 – 8/15/14	N/A	Department Chair	N/A
Garvin, Timothy	Continuing Education	Professor	\$5,827.00	State	6/30/14 – 8/7/14	N/A	6W2 Session, BUS 652-W0 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Garvin, Timothy	Continuing Education	Professor	\$5,827.00	State	6/30/14 – 8/7/14	N/A	6W2 Session, BUS 665-W0 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Garvin, Timothy	Computer Technology and Information Systems	Professor	\$3,500.00	State	8/15/14 – 5/13/15	N/A	Department Chair	N/A
Hallgren, Kenneth	Continuing Education	Professor	\$6,802.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/26/14	N/A	6W1 Session, BUS 656-W0 (3 cr hr)	N/A

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: Wayne State College
MEETING DATE: September 6, 2014

Ranked Faculty (Other)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Hansen, Pearl	Art and Design	Professor	\$6,541.00	State	5/19/14 – 8/15/14	N/A	Department Chair	N/A
Hansen, Pearl	Art and Design	Professor	\$8,503.00	State	5/19/14 – 8/11/14	N/A	12W Session, ART 325/396-01 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Hansen, Pearl	Art and Design	Professor	\$3,500.00	State	8/15/14 – 5/13/15	N/A	Department Chair	N/A
Hepworth, Elise	Music	Associate Professor	\$4,352.00	State	8/16/13 – 12/17/13	N/A	Overload; MUS 423-01 (2 cr hr), MUS 311 (1.99 cr hr)	N/A
Hepworth, Elise	Music	Associate Professor	\$2,064.00	State	6/30/14 – 8/7/14	N/A	6W2 Session, MUS 214-W0 (2 cr hr); 2/3 pay, 11 students	N/A
Hickey, Don	Continuing Education	Professor	\$6,925.00	State	6/30/14 – 8/7/14	N/A	6W2 Session, HIS 696-81 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Hill, Kevin	Health, Human Performance and Sport	Associate Professor	\$4,549.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/11/14	N/A	3W1 Session, PED 381-02 (2 cr hr)	N/A
Irlmeier, Joni	Educational Foundations and Leadership	Assistant Professor	\$598.00	State	5/19-30/14	N/A	Department Chair	N/A
Irlmeier, Joni	Educational Foundations and Leadership	Assistant Professor	\$200.00	State	5/12-13/14	N/A	Chalk and Wire Training	Special
Irlmeier, Joni	Educational Foundations and Leadership	Assistant Professor	\$2,392.00	State	7/1-31/14	N/A	Director of Graduate Studies	Special
Irlmeier, Joni	Educational Foundations and Leadership	Assistant Professor	\$3,588.00	State	6/30/14 – 8/7/14	N/A	Director of Learning Communities	Special
Irlmeier, Joni	Continuing Education	Assistant Professor	\$3,588.00	State	6/30/14 – 7/31/14	N/A	6W2 Session, EDU 642-W0 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Irlmeier, Joni	Continuing Education	Assistant Professor	\$3,588.00	State	6/30/14 – 7/31/14	N/A	6W2 Session, EDU 647-W0 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Jensen, Gwen	Honors Program	Professor	\$1,331.00	State	1/13/14 – 5/14/14	N/A	Overload; IDS 110-01 (1 cr hr)	N/A

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: Wayne State College
MEETING DATE: September 6, 2014

Ranked Faculty (Other)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Jensen, Gwen	Continuing Education	Professor	\$4,989.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/26/14	N/A	6W1 Session, CNA 101-W1 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Kietzmann, Glenn	Life Sciences	Professor	\$13,407.00	State	5/19/14 – 7/2/14	N/A	6W1 Session, BIO 220-01/02/03 (7 cr hr)	N/A
Knezevic, Branis	Counseling and Special Education	Assistant Professor	\$200.00	State	5/12-13/14	N/A	Chalk and Wire Training	Special
Knezevic, Branis	Counseling and Special Education	Assistant Professor	\$3,600.00	State	5/19/14 – 8/15/14	N/A	Department Chair	N/A
Knezevic, Branis	Counseling and Special Education	Assistant Professor	\$2,400.00	State	6/30/14 – 8/11/14	N/A	6W2 Session, CSL 644-01 (2 cr hr)	N/A
Knezevic, Branis	Continuing Education	Assistant Professor	\$3,600.00	State	6/30/14 – 7/31/14	N/A	6W2 Session, CSL 447/547-W0 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Knezevic, Branis	Continuing Education	Assistant Professor	\$3,600.00	State	6/30/14 – 7/31/14	N/A	6W2 Session, CSL 447/547-W1 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Knezevic, Branis	Counseling and Special Education	Assistant Professor	\$3,500.00	State	8/15/14 – 5/13/15	N/A	Department Chair	N/A
Kohlbeck, Karl	Music	Assistant Professor	\$1,500.00	State	5/19/14 – 8/14/14	N/A	Self-Study Documents for NASM Accreditation Visit	N/A
Kufner, Brian	Continuing Education	Assistant Professor	\$4,050.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/26/14	N/A	6W1 Session, BUS 350-W0 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Langdon, Jennifer	Physical Sciences and Mathematics	Associate Professor	\$2,814.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/11/14	N/A	3W1 Session, MAT 110-01 (3 cr hr); 2/3 pay, 10 students	N/A
Langdon, Jennifer	Academic Personnel Development	Associate Professor	\$1,500.00	State	6/2/14 – 8/15/14	N/A	Develop curriculum for the new Math pilot program	Special
Langlie-Willers, Pamela	Technology and Applied Sciences	Associate Professor	\$4,111.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/11/14	N/A	3W1 Session, FCS 412-01 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Langlie-Willers, Pamela	Continuing Education	Associate Professor	\$5,481.00	State	5/19/14 – 7/17/14	N/A	9W Session, FCS 520-W0 (4 cr hr); 2/3 pay, 5 students	N/A

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: Wayne State College
MEETING DATE: September 6, 2014

Ranked Faculty (Other)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Lawrence, Gloria	Sociology, Psychology and Criminal Justice	Professor	\$5,951.00	State	5/19/14 – 8/15/14	N/A	Department Chair	N/A
Lawrence, Gloria	Sociology, Psychology and Criminal Justice	Professor	\$3,500.00	State	8/15/14 – 5/13/15	N/A	Department Chair	N/A
Leeper, Mark	History, Politics and Geography	Professor	\$5,197.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/11/14	N/A	3W1 Session, EPS 300-03 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Lindberg, Judith	Technology and Applied Sciences	Professor	\$5,996.00	State	5/19/14 – 8/15/14	N/A	Department Chair	N/A
Lindberg, Judith	Continuing Education	Professor	\$5,996.00	State	5/19/14 – 7/17/14	N/A	9W Session, FCS 315-W0 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Lindberg, Judith	Technology and Applied Sciences	Professor	\$5,996.00	State	5/19/14 – 8/11/14	N/A	12W Session, FCS 416-03	N/A
Lindberg, Judith	Technology and Applied Sciences	Professor	\$3,500.00	State	8/15/14 – 5/13/15	N/A	Department Chair	N/A
Loggins, Ronald	Life Sciences	Associate Professor	\$4,090.00	State	5/19/14 – 8/15/14	N/A	Department Chair	N/A
Loggins, Ronald	Life Sciences	Associate Professor	\$3,500.00	State	8/15/14 – 5/13/15	N/A	Department Chair	N/A
Maas, Chad	Continuing Education	Associate Professor	\$1,970.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/26/14	N/A	6W1 Session, PED 200-W0 (3 cr hr); 2/3 pay, 7 students	N/A
Maas, Chad	Health, Human Performance and Sport	Associate Professor	\$2,727.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/11/14	N/A	3W1 Session, PED 241-H0 (2 cr hr)	N/A
Maas, Chad	Continuing Education	Associate Professor	\$4,090.00	State	6/30/14 – 8/7/14	N/A	6W2 Session, PED 631-W0 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Maas, Chad	Continuing Education	Associate Professor	\$4,090.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/26/14	N/A	6W1 Session, PED 671-W0 (3 cr hr)	N/A
McCue, Robert	Life Sciences	Professor	\$8,071.00	State	5/19/14 – 7/2/14	N/A	6W1 Session, BIO 102-01/02 (3 cr hr)	N/A
McElwain, David	Continuing Education	Professor	\$5,163.00	State	7/7 – 23/14	N/A	6W2 Session, EPS 300-SS81 (3 cr hr); includes \$130 for riding time	N/A
Meyer, Jeffrey	Continuing Education	Instructor	\$2,649.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/6/14	N/A	3W1 Session, PED 103-W0 (2 cr hr)	N/A

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: Wayne State College
MEETING DATE: September 6, 2014

Ranked Faculty (Other)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Meyer, Jeffrey	Continuing Education	Instructor	\$1,689.00	State	6/30/14 – 8/7/14	N/A	6W2 Session, PED 103-W1 (2 cr hr); 2/3 pay, 9 students	N/A
Miller, Daniel	Continuing Education	Associate Professor	\$5,018.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/26/14	N/A	6W1 Session, PSY 444/544-W0 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Miller, Kevin	Continuing Education	Associate Professor	\$4,944.00	State	5/19/14 – 7/17/14	N/A	9W Session, EPS 300-W1 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Miller, Kevin	Continuing Education	Associate Professor	\$4,944.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/26/14	N/A	6W1 Session, ITE 605-W0 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Moeller, Judith	Continuing Education	Instructor	\$1,934.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/26/14	N/A	6W1 Session, EDU 216-W0 (2 cr hr)	N/A
Murphy, Richard	Communication Arts	Assistant Professor	\$1,753.00	State	5/19/14 – 8/15/14	N/A	Department Chair	N/A
Murphy, Richard	Continuing Education	Assistant Professor	\$3,506.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/26/14	N/A	6W1 Session, EPS 300-W0 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Murphy, Richard	Continuing Education	Assistant Professor	\$3,506.00	State	6/30/14 – 8/7/14	N/A	6W2 Session, EPS 300-W3 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Nelson, Jeryl	Continuing Education	Professor	\$5,681.00	State	6/30/14 – 8/7/14	N/A	6W2 Session, BUS 420-W0 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Nelson, Jeryl	Continuing Education	Professor	\$5,681.00	State	6/30/14 – 8/7/14	N/A	6W2 Session, BUS 690-W0 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Nicholson, Lori	Continuing Education	Associate Professor	\$4,090.00	State	6/30/14 – 8/7/14	N/A	6W2 Session, CIS 457/557-W0 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Nicholson, Lori	Continuing Education	Associate Professor	\$4,090.00	State	6/30/14 – 8/7/14	N/A	6W2 Session, CSC 448/548-W0 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Ossian, James	Continuing Education	Professor	\$4,925.00	State	6/2–26/14	N/A	6W1 Session, EDU 750-W0 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Ossian, James	Continuing Education	Professor	\$4,925.00	State	6/2–26/14	N/A	6W1 Session, EDU 750-W1 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Parker, Charles	Business and Economics	Professor	\$5,435.00	State	5/19/14 – 8/15/14	N/A	Department Chair	N/A
Parker, Charles	Continuing Education	Professor	\$5,435.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/26/14	N/A	6W1 Session, BUS 226-W0 (3 cr hr)	N/A

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: Wayne State College
MEETING DATE: September 6, 2014

Ranked Faculty (Other)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Parker, Charles	Continuing Education	Professor	\$5,435.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/26/14	N/A	6W1 Session, BUS 625-W0 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Parker, Charles	Continuing Education	Professor	\$5,435.00	State	6/30/14 – 8/7/14	N/A	6W2 Session, EPS 300-W2 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Parker, Charles	Business and Economics	Professor	\$1,500.00	State	7/1/14 – 8/31/14	N/A	Higher Learning Commission data analysis	Special
Parker, Charles	Business and Economics	Professor	\$3,500.00	State	8/15/14 – 5/13/15	N/A	Department Chair	N/A
Pearcy, Shawn	Life Sciences	Professor	\$8,579.00	State	6/30/14 – 8/11/14	N/A	6W2 Session, BIO 340-01/02 (4 cr hr)	N/A
Pease, Craig	Continuing Education	Assistant Professor	\$3,980.00	State	6/2–26/14	N/A	6W1 Session, EDU 654-W0 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Pease, Craig	Continuing Education	Assistant Professor	\$3,980.00	State	6/2–26/14	N/A	6W1 Session, EDU 654-W1 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Pease, Craig	Continuing Education	Assistant Professor	\$3,980.00	State	6/2–26/14	N/A	6W1 Session, EDU 654-W2 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Peitz, David	Physical Sciences and Mathematics	Professor	\$5,148.00	State	5/19/14 – 8/15/14	N/A	Department Chair	N/A
Peitz, David	Physical Sciences and Mathematics	Professor	\$2,252.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/11/14	N/A	3W1 Session, PHS 102-01/02 (3 cr hr); 2/3 pay, 8 students	N/A
Piersanti, Joshua	Art and Design	Assistant Professor	\$1,500.00	State	5/19/14 – 8/14/14	N/A	Self-Study for NSAAD Accreditation Visit	Special
Piersanti, Joshua	Continuing Education	Assistant Professor	\$3,659.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/26/14	N/A	6W1 Session, ART 102-W0 (3 cr hr); 2/3 pay, 13 students	N/A
Piersanti, Joshua	Continuing Education	Assistant Professor	\$2,252.00	State	6/30/14 – 8/7/14	N/A	6W2 Session, ART 102-W1 (3 cr hr); 2/3 pay, 8 students	N/A
Ras, Gerard	Continuing Education	Associate Professor	\$4,935.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/26/14	N/A	6W1 Session, BUS 322-W0 (3 cr hr)	N/A

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: Wayne State College
MEETING DATE: September 6, 2014

Ranked Faculty (Other)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Ronnow, Gretchen	Continuing Education	Professor	\$2,814.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/26/14	N/A	6W1 Session, ENG 150-W0 (3 cr hr); 2/3 pay, 10 students	N/A
Ronnow, Gretchen	Continuing Education	Professor	\$1,970.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/6/14	N/A	3W1 Session, ENG 384-W0 (3 cr hr); 2/3 pay, 7 students	N/A
Ronnow, Gretchen	Continuing Education	Professor	\$2,533.00	State	6/30/14 – 8/7/14	N/A	6W2 Session, ENG 102-W0 (3 cr hr); 2/3 pay, 9 students	N/A
Sharer, Tim	Educational Foundations and Leadership	Professor	\$5,928.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/6/14	N/A	NENTA Release	Special
Sharer, Tim	Educational Foundations and Leadership	Professor	\$5,928.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/26/14	N/A	Director of Graduate Studies	Special
Snowden, Monica	Sociology, Psychology and Criminal Justice	Professor	\$1,200.00	State	6/15/14 – 8/15/14	N/A	Sociology Curriculum Review	Special
Sweetland, Robert	Educational Foundations and Leadership	Professor	\$100.00	State	5/12/14	N/A	Chalk and Wire Training	Special
Sweetland, Robert	Continuing Education	Professor	\$6,276.00	State	6/30/14 – 7/31/14	N/A	6W2 Session, EDU 614-W0 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Sweetland, Robert	Continuing Education	Professor	\$6,276.00	State	6/30/14 – 7/31/14	N/A	6W2 Session, EDU 652-W0 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Vander Weil, Greg	Technology and Applied Sciences	Assistant Professor	\$3,096.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/11/14	N/A	3W1 Session, EPS 300-02 (3 cr hr); 2/3 pay, 11 students	N/A
Walker, Karen	Sociology, Psychology and Criminal Justice	Professor	\$3,377.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/11/14	N/A	3W1 Session, PSY 316-01 (3 cr hr); 2/3 pay, 12 students	N/A
Whitt, Deborah	Communication Arts	Professor	\$2,833.00	State	5/19/14 – 8/15/14	N/A	Department Chair	N/A
Whitt, Deborah	Communication Arts	Professor	\$3,777.00	State	5/19/14 – 8/15/14	N/A	Director of Honors Program	N/A

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: Wayne State College
MEETING DATE: September 6, 2014

Ranked Faculty (Other)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Whitt, Deborah	Continuing Education	Professor	\$5,665.00	State	6/30/14 – 8/7/14	N/A	6W2 Session, CNA 467/567-W0 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Whitt, Deborah	Continuing Education	Professor	\$5,665.00	State	6/30/14 – 8/7/14	N/A	6W2 Session, CNA 467/567-W1 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Whitt, Deborah	Communication Arts	Professor	\$3,500.00	State	8/15/14 – 5/13/15	N/A	Department Chair	N/A
Whitt, Deborah	Communication Arts	Professor	\$3,500.00	State	8/15/14 – 5/13/15	N/A	Honors Director	Special
Willis, Keith	Counseling and Special Education	Professor	\$200.00	State	5/12-13/14	N/A	Chalk and Wire Training	Special
Willis, Keith	Counseling and Special Education	Professor	\$5,256.00	State	5/19/14 – 7/2/14	N/A	6W1 Session, CSL 625-H0 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Willis, Keith	Counseling and Special Education	Professor	\$5,256.00	State	5/19/14 – 8/11/14	N/A	12W Session, CSL 697-H2 (3 cr hr)	N/A
Willis, Keith	Counseling and Special Education	Professor	\$2,628.00	State	5/19/14 – 8/11/14	N/A	12W Session, CSL 697-H0/H1/H2/H3 (1.5 cr hr)	N/A
Worner, Tamara	Physical Sciences and Mathematics	Professor	\$1,548.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/11/14	N/A	3W1 Session, EPS 300-01 (1.5 cr hr); 2/3 pay, 11 students	N/A
Worner, Tamara	Academic Personnel Development	Professor	\$1,500.00	State	6/2/14 – 8/15/14	N/A	Develop curriculum for the new Math pilot program	Special
Worner, Tamara	Physical Sciences and Mathematics	Professor	\$3,500.00	State	8/15/14 – 5/13/15	N/A	Department Chair	N/A
Young, Todd	Physical Sciences and Mathematics	Professor	\$4,597.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/11/14	N/A	3W1 Session, PHY 201/321-01 (4 cr hr); 2/3 pay, 12/13 students	N/A

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: Wayne State College
MEETING DATE: September 6, 2014

Non-Ranked Faculty (Full-Time/.75FTE or More)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Hansen, James	Computer Technology and Information Systems Lecturer	N/A	\$38,000.00	State	8/14/14 – 5/13/15	.80	Appointment	N/A
Rodriguez-Kufner, Mytzy	Educational Foundations and Leadership Lecturer	N/A	\$38,000.00 [\$40,000.00 if doctorate completed by start date]	State	8/14/14 – 5/13/15	.80	Appointment	N/A
Webb, Adam	Music Lecturer	N/A	\$38,000.00	State	8/14/14 – 5/13/15	.83	Appointment	N/A

Non-Ranked Faculty (Part-Time/less than .75 FTE)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Albrecht, Richard	Continuing Education	N/A	\$210.00	State	7/10/14	N/A	EDU 568-91 (1 cr hr); 2 enrolled	Special
Arlt, Darron	Continuing Education	N/A	\$2,265.00	State	5/19/14 – 7/10/14	N/A	EDU 250-W1 (3 cr hr)	Special
Beach, Gerald	Continuing Education	N/A	\$750.00	State	6/2-26/14	N/A	EDU 786-W0 (3 cr hr); 2 enrolled	Special
Beach, Gerald	Continuing Education	N/A	\$2,250.00	State	6/2-26/14	N/A	EDU 790-W0 (3 cr hr); 6 enrolled	Special
Beair, Misty	Continuing Education	N/A	\$2,415.00	State	6/30/14 – 7/24/14	N/A	SPD 611-W0 (3 cr hr)	Special
Bode, Liane	Counseling and Special Education	N/A	\$2,415.00	State	6/30/14 – 8/11/14	N/A	CSL 587-H0 (3 cr hr)	Special
Bode, Liane	Counseling and Special Education	N/A	\$1,610.00	State	6/30/14 – 8/11/14	N/A	CSL 641-01 (2 cr hr)	Special
Brasch, Stacy	Continuing Education	N/A	\$2,415.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/26/14	N/A	BUS 620-W0 (3 cr hr)	Special

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: Wayne State College
MEETING DATE: September 6, 2014

Non-Ranked Faculty (Part-Time/less than .75 FTE)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Buck, Lindsay	Continuing Education	N/A	\$2,415.00	State	6/30/14 – 7/31/14	N/A	EDU 637-W0 (3 cr hr)	Special
Curtiss, James	Continuing Education	N/A	\$2,415.00	State	5/27/14 – 6/26/14	N/A	EDU 674-W0 (3 cr hr)	Special
Curtiss, James	Continuing Education	N/A	\$2,415.00	State	6/30/14 – 7/31/14	N/A	EDU 626-W0 (3 cr hr)	Special
Dinslage, Christine	Counseling and Special Education	N/A	\$2,643.00	State	5/19/14 – 8/11/14	N/A	CSL 497-01 (3.5 cr hr)	Special
Eaton, Sheri	Natural and Social Sciences	N/A	\$300.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/11/14	N/A	Develop curriculum for the new Math pilot program	Special
Good, Christine	Continuing Education	N/A	\$2,415.00	State	5/27/14 – 6/26/14	N/A	EDU 682-W0 (3 cr hr)	Special
Hansen, Kyle	Health, Human Performance and Sport	N/A	\$5,000.00 + 18 hours tuition waiver	State	8/14/14 – 5/13/15	.25	Graduate Assistant	Special
Hanson, Cynthia	Continuing Education	N/A	\$2,265.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/26/14	N/A	BUS 408-W0 (3 cr hr)	Special
Heaton, Brett	Continuing Education	N/A	\$2,415.00	State	6/30/14 – 7/21/14	N/A	EDU 682-W1 (3 cr hr)	Special
Heimann, Bill	Continuing Education	N/A	\$2,415.00	State	6/2-26/14	N/A	EDU 666-W0 (3 cr hr)	Special
Heimann, Bill	Continuing Education	N/A	\$2,415.00	State	6/2-26/14	N/A	EDU 666-W1 (3 cr hr)	Special
Hindman, Tara	Counseling and Special Education	N/A	\$2,415.00	State	5/19/14 – 7/2/14	N/A	CSL 615-H0 (3 cr hr)	Special
Kreikemeier, Cheryl	Counseling and Special Education	N/A	\$2,415.00	State	5/19/14 – 7/2/14	N/A	CSL 670-H1 (3 cr hr)	Special
Kuchta, Mary	Academic Personnel Development	N/A	\$1,500.00	State	6/2/14 – 8/15/14	N/A	Develop curriculum for the new Math pilot program	Special
Lechner, Becky	Continuing Education	N/A	\$2,265.00	State	6/2-6/14	N/A	EDU 568-H0 (3 cr hr)	Special
Lechner, Becky	Continuing Education	N/A	\$2,265.00	State	6/9-13/14	N/A	EDU 568-81 (3 cr hr)	Special

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: Wayne State College
MEETING DATE: September 6, 2014

Non-Ranked Faculty (Part-Time/less than .75 FTE)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Lechner, Becky	Continuing Education	N/A	\$2,265.00	State	6/16-20/14	N/A	EDU 568-82 (3 cr hr)	Special
Manz, Jaime	Continuing Education	N/A	\$2,415.00	State	5/27/14 – 6/26/14	N/A	EDU 604-W0 (3 cr hr)	Special
Manz, Jaime	Continuing Education	N/A	\$2,415.00	State	5/27/14 – 6/26/14	N/A	EDU 604-W1 (3 cr hr)	Special
McKenna, Timothy	Continuing Education	N/A	\$2,265.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/26/14	N/A	CNA 100-W0 (3 cr hr)	Special
Mohl, Mary	Natural and Social Sciences	N/A	\$300.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/11/14	N/A	Develop curriculum for the new Math pilot program	Special
Powicki, Liesel	Educational Foundations and Leadership	N/A	\$1,510.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/11/14	N/A	EDU 310-H0 (2 cr hr)	Special
Powicki, Liesel	Continuing Education	N/A	\$2,415.00	State	5/27/14 – 6/26/14	N/A	EDU 648-W0 (3 cr hr)	Special
Powicki, Liesel	Continuing Education	N/A	\$2,415.00	State	5/27/14 – 6/26/14	N/A	EDU 649-W0 (3 cr hr)	Special
Przymus, Steve	Continuing Education	N/A	\$1,890.00	State	6/9-19/14	N/A	EDU 416/516-SS80 (3 cr hr); 6 enrolled	Special
Sandoz, Margaret	Continuing Education	N/A	\$2,415.00	State	6/2-26/14	N/A	EDU 666-W2 (3 cr hr)	Special
Sieh, Michael	Continuing Education	N/A	\$2,415.00	State	6/30/14 – 7/24/14	N/A	EDU 655-W0 (3 cr hr)	Special
Sieh, Michael	Continuing Education	N/A	\$2,415.00	State	6/30/14 – 7/24/14	N/A	EDU 655-W1 (3 cr hr)	Special
Spieker, Mollie	Communication Arts	N/A	\$1,133.00	State	1/13/14 – 5/14/14	N/A	Manage box office for Children's Show	Special
Stahr, Margaret	Continuing Education	N/A	\$1,380.00	State	6/23-27/14	N/A	EDU 568-85 (3 cr hr); 4 enrolled	Special
Stahr, Margaret	Continuing Education	N/A	\$2,265.00	State	7/7-11/14	N/A	EDU 568-93 (3 cr hr)	Special
Stoltz, Laura	Counseling and Special Education	N/A	\$1,322.00	State	5/19/15 – 8/11/14	N/A	CSL 497-01 (1.75 cr hr)	Special
Tucker, Anne	Counseling and Special Education	N/A	\$1,699.00	State	5/19/14 – 8/11/14	N/A	CSL 497-01 (2.25 cr hr)	Special

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: Wayne State College
MEETING DATE: September 6, 2014

Non-Ranked Faculty (Part-Time/less than .75 FTE)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Tucker, Anne	Continuing Education	N/A	\$755.00	State	5/27/14 – 6/26/14	N/A	EDU 457/557-W0 (1 cr hr)	Special
Tucker, Anne	Continuing Education	N/A	\$755.00	State	5/27/14 – 6/26/14	N/A	EDU 457/557-W1 (1 cr hr)	Special
Weber, Kelly	Language and Literature	N/A	\$5,000.00 + 18 hours tuition waiver	State	8/14/14 – 5/13/15	.25	Graduate Assistant	Special
Wingett, Wes	Continuing Education	N/A	\$2,265.00	State	6/2-6/14	N/A	EDU 568-83 (3 cr hr)	Special
Wingett, Wes	Continuing Education	N/A	\$2,265.00	State	6/9-13/14	N/A	EDU 568-84 (3 cr hr)	Special
Worner, Greg	Technology and Applied Sciences	N/A	\$1,133.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/11/14	N/A	EPS 300-01 (1.5 cr hr), team taught	Special

Unionized Professional Staff (Full-Time/.75 FTE or More)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Acton, Heidi	Interim Assistant Director-Residence Life	N/A	\$37,000.00	Revenue Bond	7/1/11 – 5/31/14	N/A	Resignation	N/A
Bose, Julie	Learning Skills Specialist	N/A	\$33,000.00	State	7/17/14 – 6/30/15	.75	New hire, replaced Nancy Travnicek	Special
Broberg, Amanda	Graphic Designer	N/A	\$35,222.00; prorated \$33,818.00	State	7/16/14 – 6/30/15	1.0	New position, new hire	Special
Derechailo, Melissa	Theatre Technician	N/A	\$2,265.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/26/14	N/A	MUS 110-W0 (3 cr hr)	Special
Kramer, Janel	Assistant to the Dean	N/A	\$42,000.00; prorated \$38,500.00	State	8/1/14 – 6/30/15	N/A	New position, new hire	Special
Kratz, Brianna	Assistant Director-Residence Life	N/A	\$27,250.00; prorated \$1,136.00	Revenue Bond	6/1-30/14	.875	New hire, replaced Heidi Acton	Special
Kucera, Loren	Director of NBDC	N/A	\$2,265.00	State	5/19/14 – 6/26/14	N/A	BUS 370-W0 (3 cr hr)	Special

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: Wayne State College
MEETING DATE: September 6, 2014

Unionized Professional Staff (Full-Time/.75 FTE or More)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Mackling, Jamie	Licensed Student Counselor	N/A	\$45,633.00	State	7/1/14 – 6/30/15	1.0	Increased FTE	Specific
Mitchell, Trapper	Assistant Director-Residence Life	N/A	\$39,270.00	Revenue Bond	7/1/14 – 6/30/15	1.0	2% annual increase	Specific
Otto, Heather	Assistant Director-Residence Life	N/A	\$27,639.00	Revenue Bond	7/18/11 – 6/30/14	N/A	Resignation	N/A
Peterson, Ryan	Assistant Director-Residence Life	N/A	\$28,581.00	Revenue Bond	7/1/12 – 6/20/14	N/A	Resignation	N/A
Pitkin, Chad	Physical Activity Center Coordinator	N/A	\$34,660.00	Revenue Bond	7/1/14 – 6/30/15	N/A	Salary reflects completion of master's degree	N/A
Putz, Brett	Assistant Coach	N/A	\$37,995.00, prorated \$36,894.00	State	7/11/14 – 6/30/15	N/A	New hire, replaced John Pugliese	Special
Reinhardt, Heather	Career Services Specialist	N/A	\$46,083.00	State	7/1/14 – 6/30/15	N/A	Title correction to June 2014 Board Report	N/A
Schmitz, David	Athletic Trainer	N/A	\$35,074.00, prorated \$33,295.00	State	7/21/14 – 6/30/15	1.0	New hire, replaced Jordan Reid	Special
Travnicek, Nancy	Learning Skills Specialist	N/A	\$33,375.00	State	8/15/12 – 6/30/14	N/A	Resignation	N/A
Utecht, Lori	Learning Skills Specialist	N/A	\$34,000.00; prorated \$2,616.00	Grant	8/11/14 – 8/31/15	.75	New hire, replaced Sandra Driskell	Special

Non-Unionized Professional Staff (Full-Time/.75 FTE or More)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Barry, Jeannette	Institutional Research Analyst	N/A	\$56,039.00	State	7/1/14 – 6/30/15	N/A	Title correction to 2014 June report	N/A
Carithers, Bart	Director of Student Activities and Student Center	N/A	\$50,000.00	Revenue Bond	6/3/13 – 6/30/14	N/A	Non-renewal	N/A

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: Wayne State College
MEETING DATE: September 6, 2014

Non-Unionized Professional Staff (Full-Time/.75 FTE or More)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Disch, Brian	Head Coach	N/A	\$44,020.00	State	7/1/09 – 6/30/14	N/A	Resignation	N/A
Driskell, Sandra	Director of TRiO	N/A	\$168.18	Grant	7/1/14 – 8/31/14	N/A	2% annual increase	N/A
Gunion, Sarah	Interim Student Activities Coordinator	N/A	\$28,414.00	State/ Revenue Bond	7/1/14 – 5/31/15	.802	Interim appointment	Special
Ficke, Christine	Interim Student Center Manager	N/A	\$45,000.00	Revenue Bond	8/1/13 - 6/22/14	1.0	Resignation	N/A
Ficke, Christine	Interim Director of Student Activities and Student Center	N/A	\$1,191.00	Revenue Bond	6/23-30/14	.023	Interim appointment	Special
Ficke, Christine	Interim Director of Student Activities and Student Center	N/A	\$43,750.00	Revenue Bond	7/1/14 – 5/15/15	.875	Interim appointment	Special
Harycki, David	Associate Dean	N/A	\$70,000.00	State	8/1/14 – 6/30/15	.92	Temporary position	Special
Hix, Ryan	Assistant Athletic Director for Business Management	N/A	\$52,000.00, prorated \$2,270.00	State	6/16-30/14	1.0	New hire, replaced Mitch DeBoer	Special
Hix, Ryan	Assistant Athletic Director for Business Management	N/A	\$53,040.00	State	7/1/14 – 6/30/15	1.0	2% annual increase	Specific
Jammer, Susan	Controller	N/A	\$46,410.00	State	7/1/14 – 6/30/15	.91	Marketplace Adjustment	Specific
Kaus, Annette	Director of Financial Aid	N/A	\$75,000.00; prorated \$70,924.00	State	7/22/14 – 6/30/15	1.0	New hire, replaced Kyle Rose	Special
Koch, Alex	Head Coach	N/A	\$46,000.00, prorated \$45,333.00	State	7/7/14 – 6/30/15	1.0	New hire, replaced Brian Disch	Special
Muir, Nick	Associate Chief Information Officer	N/A	\$68,570.00	State	7/1/14 - 6/30/15	1.0	Title change	Specific
Reddic, Ronnie	Security Manager	N/A	\$51,000.00	Revenue Bond	8/6/12 – 6/3/14	N/A	Resignation	N/A

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: Wayne State College
MEETING DATE: September 6, 2014

Non-Unionized Professional Staff (Full-Time/.75 FTE or More)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Sebade, Rhonda	Assistant to the President	N/A	\$62,500.00	State	7/1/14 – 6/30/15	1.0	New hire, new position	Specific
Travnicek, Nancy	Director, Learning Center	N/A	\$53,500.00	State	7/1/14 – 6/30/15	1.0	New hire, replaced Dorothy Weber. Correction to June Report – title change.	Specific
Waddington, Cheryl	Director of Human Resources	N/A	\$7,784.00	State	8/24/87 – 8/1/14	N/A	Resignation	N/A
Wickman, Miriam	Interim Assistant Director-Residence Life	N/A	\$25,920.00	Revenue Bond	7/7/14 – 5/31/15	.84	Interim Appointment	N/A
Young, Kaye	Director of Accounting	N/A	\$55,000.00; prorated \$3,711.00	Revenue Bond	6/6-30/14	1.0	Title change	Special
Young, Kaye	Director of Accounting	N/A	\$56,100.00	Revenue Bond	7/1/14 – 6/30/15	1.0	2% annual increase	Specific
Zeiss, Jeffrey	Interim Manager-Student Center	N/A	\$43,000.00	Revenue Bond	8/1/14 – 6/30/15	.92	Interim appointment	Special

Non-Unionized Professional Staff (Part-Time/less than .75 FTE)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Edholm, Derek	Athletics – Football	N/A	\$5,000.00 + 18 hours tuition waiver	State	8/1/14 – 5/13/15	.25	Graduate Assistant	Special
Herdman, Andrew	Athletics – Athletic Training	N/A	\$5,000.00 + 18 hours tuition waiver	State	8/1/14 – 5/13/15	.25	Graduate Assistant	Special
Kamm, Travis	Athletics – Track and Field/Cross Country	N/A	\$5,000.00 + 18 hours tuition waiver	State	8/15/14 – 5/13/15	.25	Graduate Assistant	Special
Kassmeier, Megan	Vice President of Academic Affairs Office	N/A	\$5,000.00 + 18 hours tuition waiver	State	8/14/14 – 5/13/15	.25	Graduate Assistant	Special

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: Wayne State College
MEETING DATE: September 6, 2014

Non-Unionized Professional Staff (Part-Time/less than .75 FTE)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Kociolek, Raymond	Athletics – Athletic Training	N/A	\$5,000.00 + 18 hours tuition waiver	State	8/1/14 – 5/13/15	.25	Graduate Assistant	Special
Lebeda, Korie	Athletics – Volleyball	N/A	\$2,500.00 + 9 hours tuition waiver	State	8/1/14 – 12/17/14	.125	Graduate Assistant	Special
Parker, Nicole	Multicultural Center	N/A	\$2,500.00 + 9 hours tuition waiver	State	8/15/14 – 12/17/14	.125	Graduate Assistant	Special
Pfeffer, Zachary	Athletics – Football	N/A	\$2,500.00 + 9 hours tuition waiver	State	8/1/14 – 12/17/14	.125	Graduate Assistant	Special
Rolfzen, Ryan	Athletics – Sports Information	N/A	\$5,000.00 + 18 hours tuition waiver	State	8/14/14 – 5/13/15	.25	Graduate Assistant	Special
Shelby, Amry	Athletics – Men's Basketball	N/A	\$5,000.00 + 18 hours tuition waiver	State	8/15/14 – 5/13/15	.25	Graduate Assistant	Special
Vogt, Kara	Interim Human Resources Coordinator	N/A	\$29,900.00	State	5/1/14 – 6/30/14	.221	Interim appointment	Special
Volk, David	Athletics – Football	N/A	\$5,000.00 + 18 hours tuition waiver	State	8/1/14 – 5/13/15	.25	Graduate Assistant	Special
Vrba, Tyler	Athletics – Athletic Training	N/A	\$5,000.00 + 18 hours tuition waiver	State	8/1/14 – 5/13/15	.25	Graduate Assistant	Special
Wells, Thomas	Athletics – Football	N/A	\$5,000.00 + 18 hours tuition waiver	State	8/1/14 – 5/13/15	.25	Graduate Assistant	Special

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: Wayne State College
MEETING DATE: September 6, 2014

Unionized Support Staff (Full-Time/.75 FTE or More)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Agler, Leah	Office Assistant II	N/A	\$2,019.67/mo.	State	6/1/14	1.0	Transfer from .75 FTE OAIII position to 1.0 FTE OAI position	N/A
Agler, Leah	Office Assistant II	N/A	\$2,121.67/mo.	State	7/1/14	1.0	2% annual increase + years of service recognition	N/A
Armendariz, Leticia	Custodian	N/A	\$2,173.60/mo.	Revenue Bond	5/7/14	1.0	New hire, replaced Arden Olson	Probationary
Berns, Katie	Maintenance Repair Worker III	N/A	\$2,579.20/mo.	State	7/1/14	1.0	New hire, replaced Mark Bloomfield	Probationary
Clausen, Vickie	Custodian	N/A	\$2,363.75/mo.	Revenue Bond	4/15/13 – 7/24/14	N/A	Resignation	N/A
Hirschman, Dawn	Office Assistant III	N/A	\$2,772.62/mo.	State	6/1/14	1.0	Reclassification	N/A
Hirschman, Dawn	Office Assistant III	N/A	\$2,828.08/mo.	State	7/1/14	1.0	2% annual increase	N/A
Jensen, Jason	Maintenance Repair Worker III	N/A	\$2,579.20/mo.	State	11/18/13 – 6/27/14	N/A	Discharge	N/A
Kennedy, Gerald	Maintenance Repair Worker III	N/A	\$3,250.25/mo.	State	5/26/98 – 7/31/14	N/A	Retirement	N/A
Lewon, Mark	Custodian	N/A	\$1,728.13/mo.	Revenue Bond	8/1/14	N/A	New hire, replaced Gordon Granberg	Probationary
Reifenrath, Corrine	Accounting Clerk III	N/A	\$2,402.40/mo.	State	4/7/14 – 6/6/14	N/A	Discharge	N/A
Sebade, Rhonda	Office Assistant III	N/A	\$3,145.42/mo.	State	9/6/94 – 6/30/14	N/A	Resignation	N/A
Sherman, Judy	Custodian	N/A	\$1,934.42/mo.	Revenue Bond	9/26/05 – 5/8/14	N/A	Terminated	N/A
Wurdinger, Sandra	Office Assistant III	N/A	\$2,364.78/mo.	State	2/6/06 – 6/12/14	1.0	Resignation	N/A

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: Wayne State College
MEETING DATE: September 6, 2014

Non-Unionized Support Staff (Full-Time/.75 FTE or more)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Furlich, Amanda	Office Assistant III	N/A	\$270.79/mo.	State	6/1-30/14	1.0	Temporary increase in FTE	N/A
Furlich, Amanda	Office Assistant III	N/A	\$276.25/mo.	State	7/1/14 – 8/31/14	1.0	Temporary increase in FTE	N/A

Non-Unionized Support Staff (Part-Time/less than .75 FTE)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Ankeny, Val	Office Assistant I	N/A	\$186.31	State	6/23-30/14	.725 To 1.0	FTE Adjustment	N/A

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION\ACADEMIC AND PERSONNEL

September 6, 2014

INFORMATION ONLY: Foundation Employee Compensation Report

The Foundation compensation report from Wayne State has been provided to the Board for information.

ATTACHMENTS:

- WSC Foundation Compensation Report (PDF)

WAYNE STATE COLLEGE FOUNDATION

09/06/14

Employee Name	Rank or Position Title	FTE	2013-2014 Salary Base	Salary increase	Adjustments		2014-2015 Total Annual Salary	% Increase	NOTES
					Degree	Other			
<u>Professional Staff (Non-Union) -- Non-State Supported Positions (Restricted)</u>									
Armstrong, Kevin	Director Planned Giving	1.000	51,500	8,500			60,000	16.50%	
Conner, Phyllis	VP Development/Exec Dir. WSF	1.000	116,485	17,515			134,000	15.04%	
Jammer, Susan	Controller	0.090	4,309	281			4,590	6.52%	P2
Lundahl, Deborah	Director Development/Alumni Rel	1.000	51,500	8,500			60,000	16.50%	
TOTAL		3.090	223,794	34,796	0	0	258,590		
<u>Support Staff (Non-Union) -- Non-State Support Positions (Restricted)</u>									
Bebee, Lori	Office Assistant I	1.000	21,209	424			21,633	2.00%	
		1.000	21,209	424	0	0	21,633		

NOTES

- P1 = recognition of change in job title or responsibilities
- P2 = position split between state and non-state support
- P3 = part-time position
- P4 = employee on leave of absence
- P5 = temporary or interim appointment (Special Appointment)
- P6 = new appointment

Attachment: WSC Foundation Compensation Report (1287 : Foundation Employee Compensation Report)

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION\ACADEMIC AND PERSONNEL

September 6, 2014

INFORMATION ONLY: **Spring Instructional Load Reports**

The spring instructional load reports from each of the Colleges are provided to the Board for information.

The following table summarizes the information regarding student credit hour production and FTE faculty. As you will note, student credit hour production has decreased 0.06%, FTE faculty has increased 3.34% and student credit hour/FTE faculty has decreased 2.47%.

Criterion	College	Spring 2014				Spring 2013
		Undergraduate	Graduate	Total	System Total	System Total
Student Credit Hour Production	Chadron	26,784	3,188	29,972	92,653	92,708
	Peru	21,835	1,451	23,286		
	Wayne	36,766	2,629	39,395		
Total FTE Faculty	Chadron	96.3	15	111.3	393	380.3
	Peru	98.1	8.9	107		
	Wayne	156.7	18	174.7		
Student Credit Hour/FTE Faculty	Chadron	278	212	269	UG Avg: 245	UG Avg: 254
	Peru	223	163	218	Grad Avg: 174	Grad Avg: 169
	Wayne	235	146	225	Avg: 237	Avg: 243
FTE Students/ FTE Faculty	Chadron	19	18			20/15
	Peru	15	14			14/14
	Wayne	16	12			17/13

ATTACHMENTS:

- CSC Instructional Load Report (PDF)
- PSC Instructional Load Report (PDF)
- WSC Instructional Load Report (PDF)

STUDENT CREDIT HOUR PRODUCTION BY RANK AND LEVEL OF INSTRUCTION					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
SCH Production (Ranked Faculty)	10,009	10,293	20,302	2,364	22,666
SCH Production (Adjunct/Part-Time)	3,679	2,342	6,021	824	6,845
SCH Production (Graduate Assistant)	461	0	461	0	461
Total SCH Production	14,149	12,635	26,784	3,188	29,972

DISTRIBUTION OF FTE FACULTY BY RANK AND LEVEL OF INSTRUCTION					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
Professor	12.9	12.8	25.7	6.1	31.8
Associate Professor	11.4	9.8	21.2	3.2	24.4
Assistant Professor	11.2	10.6	21.8	2.0	23.8
Instructor	2.4	2.4	4.9		4.9
Lecturer	0.5	1.3	1.8	0.3	2.1
Adjunct/Part-Time	9.5	8.9	18.4	3.1	21.5
Professional Staff	0.8	0.5	1.3	0.3	1.6
Graduate Assistant	1.3	0.0	1.3		1.3
Total FTE Faculty	49.9	46.4	96.3	15.0	111.3
Total Headcount Faculty					165
FTE Students	943	842	1,786	266	2,051

DISTRIBUTION OF FTE FACULTY AND STUDENT CREDIT HOUR PRODUCTION BY TRADITIONAL DELIVERY					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
FTE Ranked Faculty -- On-Campus*	31.4	22.3	53.7	0.9	54.6
FTE Adjunct/Part-Time -- On-Campus*	3.7	3.9	7.6	0.0	7.6
FTE Graduate Assistant -- On-Campus*	1.3	0.0	1.3	0.4	1.8
SCH Production -- On-Campus*	9,576	7,059	16,635	108	16,743
FTE Ranked Faculty -- Off-Campus**	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
FTE Adjunct/Part-Time -- Off-Campus**	0.3	1.3	1.6	0.0	1.6
FTE Graduate Assistant -- Off-Campus**	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
SCH Production -- Off-Campus**	418	128	546	57	603

DISTRIBUTION OF FTE FACULTY AND STUDENT CREDIT HOUR PRODUCTION BY					
FTE Ranked Faculty-OnLine/Hybrid***	6.9	14.7	21.6	10.7	32.3
FTE Adjunct/Part-Time-OnLine/Hybrid***	6.3	4.3	10.5	3.0	13.5
FTE Graduate Assistant-OnLine/Hybrid***	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
SCH Production - OnLine/Hybrid***	4,030	5,445	9,475	2,982	12,457
FTE Ranked Faculty-Other Asynch****	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
FTE Adjunct/Part-Time-Other Asynch****	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
FTE Graduate Assistant-Other Asynch****	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
SCH Production-Other Asynch****	125	3	128	41	169

PRODUCTION RATIOS BY RANK AND LEVEL OF INSTRUCTION					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
SCH/FTE Ranked Faculty	261	279	270	204	261
SCH/FTE Adjunct/Part-Time	388	262	327	265	318
SCH/FTE Graduate Assistant	347	0	347	0	347
Total SCH/FTE Faculty	283	273	278	212	269
FTE Student/FTE Ranked Faculty	17	19	18	17	18
FTE Student/FTE Adjunct/Part-Time	26	17	22	22	22
FTE Student/FTE Graduate Assistant	23	0	23	0	23
Total FTE Student/FTE Faculty	18.89	18.17	18.54	17.68	18.43

*Face-to-face at each of the respective institutions

**Remote campus locations, traditional format, interactive distance learning originating from off-campus location

***At least 50% or more of delivery is by internet

****CD, video

Attachment: CSC Instructional Load Report (1288 : Spring Instructional Load Reports)

STUDENT CREDIT HOUR PRODUCTION BY RANK AND LEVEL OF INSTRUCTION					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
SCH Production (Ranked Faculty)	4,816	6,015	10,831	693	11,524
SCH Production (Adjunct/Part-Time)	8,303	2,657	10,960	758	11,718
SCH Production (Graduate Assistant)	44	0	44	0	44
Total SCH Production	13,163	8,672	21,835	1,451	23,286

DISTRIBUTION OF FTE FACULTY BY RANK AND LEVEL OF INSTRUCTION					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
Professor	4.3	8.0	12.3	1.7	14.0
Associate Professor	2.9	4.6	7.5	0.0	7.5
Assistant Professor	4.0	9.3	13.3	2.0	15.3
Instructor	5.6	10.4	16.0	0.3	16.3
Lecturer	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Adjunct/Part-Time	41.0	7.6	48.6	4.9	53.5
Graduate Assistant	0.3	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.3
Total FTE Faculty	58.2	39.9	98.1	8.9	107.0
Total Headcount Faculty					190
FTE Students	878	578	1456	121	1577

DISTRIBUTION OF FTE FACULTY AND STUDENT CREDIT HOUR PRODUCTION BY TRADITIONAL DELIVERY					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
FTE Ranked Faculty -- On-Campus*	14.1	19.2	33.3	0.0	33.3
FTE Adjunct/Part-Time -- On-Campus*	2.3	2.1	4.3	0.0	4.3
FTE Graduate Assistant -- On-Campus*	0.3	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.3
SCH Production -- On-Campus*	5,049	3,403	8,452	0	8,452
FTE Ranked Faculty -- Off-Campus**	0.3	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.3
FTE Adjunct/Part-Time -- Off-Campus**	27.5	0.0	27.5	0.1	27.6
FTE Graduate Assistant -- Off-Campus**	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
SCH Production -- Off-Campus**	4,048	772	4,820	13	4,833

DISTRIBUTION OF FTE FACULTY AND STUDENT CREDIT HOUR PRODUCTION BY ON-LINE AND ASYNCHRONOUS DELIVERY					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
FTE Ranked Faculty-OnLine/Hybrid***	2.5	13.2	15.7	4.0	19.7
FTE Adjunct/Part-Time-OnLine/Hybrid***	11.3	5.5	16.8	4.8	21.5
FTE Graduate Assistant-OnLine/Hybrid***	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
SCH Production - OnLine/Hybrid***	4,066	4,493	8,559	1,438	9,997
FTE Ranked Faculty-Other Asynch****	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
FTE Adjunct/Part-Time-Other Asynch****	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
FTE Graduate Assistant-Other Asynch****	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
SCH Production-Other Asynch****	0	0	0	0	0

PRODUCTION RATIOS BY RANK AND LEVEL OF INSTRUCTION					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
SCH/FTE Ranked Faculty	286	186	220	173	217
SCH/FTE Adjunct/Part-Time	203	350	226	155	219
SCH/FTE Graduate Assistant	132	0	132	0	132
Total SCH/FTE Faculty	226	217	223	163	218
FTE Student/FTE Ranked Faculty	19	12	15	14	15
FTE Student/FTE Adjunct/Part-Time	14	23	15	13	15
FTE Student/FTE Graduate Assistant	9	0	9	0	9
Total FTE Student/FTE Faculty	15	14	15	14	15

*Face-to-face at each of the respective institutions

**Remote campus locations, traditional format, interactive distance learning originating from off-campus location

***At least 50% or more of delivery is by internet

****CD, video

Attachment: PSC Instructional Load Report (1288 : Spring Instructional Load Reports)

**WAYNE STATE COLLEGE
INSTRUCTIONAL LOAD REPORT**

Term: Spring 2014

STUDENT CREDIT HOUR PRODUCTION BY RANK AND LEVEL OF INSTRUCTION					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
SCH Production (Ranked Faculty)	14,856.0	12,926.5	27,782.5	1,499.0	29,281.5
SCH Production (Adjunct/Part-Time)	4,557.0	3,644.0	8,201.0	1,130.0	9,331.0
SCH Production (Graduate Assistant)	750.0	32.0	782.0	0.0	782.0
Total SCH Production	20,163.0	16,602.5	36,765.5	2,629.0	39,394.5
DISTRIBUTION OF FTE FACULTY BY RANK AND LEVEL OF INSTRUCTION					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
Professor	25.50	29.08	54.58	5.06	59.64
Associate Professor	10.42	11.50	21.92	1.33	23.25
Assistant Professor	10.96	12.04	23.00	1.56	24.56
Instructor	4.17	1.84	6.01	0.33	6.34
Lecturer	2.62	2.79	5.41	0.33	5.74
Adjunct/Part-Time	23.04	19.58	42.62	9.39	52.01
Graduate Assistant	2.75	0.42	3.17	0.00	3.17
Total FTE Faculty	79.46	77.25	156.71	18.00	174.71
Total Headcount Faculty					249
FTE Students	1344	1107	2451	219	2670
DISTRIBUTION OF FTE FACULTY AND STUDENT CREDIT HOUR PRODUCTION BY TRADITIONAL DELIVERY					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
FTE Ranked Faculty -- On-Campus*	51.50	49.67	101.17	0.83	102.00
FTE Adjunct/Part-Time -- On-Campus*	14.79	13.75	28.54	0.17	28.71
FTE Graduate Assistant -- On-Campus*	2.50	0.42	2.92	0.00	2.92
SCH Production -- On-Campus*	18,589	14,112.5	32,701.5	377	33,078.5
FTE Ranked Faculty -- Off-Campus**	0.00	3.25	3.25	0.00	3.25
FTE Adjunct/Part-Time -- Off-Campus**	6.58	3.67	10.25	3.11	13.36
FTE Graduate Assistant -- Off-Campus**	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SCH Production -- Off-Campus**	741	1,020	1,761	465	2,226
DISTRIBUTION OF FTE FACULTY AND STUDENT CREDIT HOUR PRODUCTION BY ON-LINE AND ASYNCHRONOUS DELIVERY					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
FTE Ranked Faculty-OnLine/Hybrid***	2.17	4.33	6.50	7.78	14.28
FTE Adjunct/Part-Time-OnLine/Hybrid***	1.67	2.16	3.83	3.67	7.50
FTE Graduate Assistant-OnLine/Hybrid***	0.25	0.00	0.25	0.00	0.25
SCH Production - OnLine/Hybrid***	833	1,470	2,303	1,613	3,916
FTE Ranked Faculty-Other Asynch****	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
FTE Adjunct/Part-Time-Other Asynch****	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.44	2.44
FTE Graduate Assistant-Other Asynch****	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SCH Production-Other Asynch****	0	0	0	174	174
PRODUCTION RATIOS BY RANK AND LEVEL OF INSTRUCTION					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
SCH/FTE Ranked Faculty	277	226	250	174	245
SCH/FTE Adjunct/Part-Time	198	186	192	120	179
SCH/FTE Graduate Assistant	273	76	247	0	247
Total SCH/FTE Faculty	254	215	235	146	225
FTE Student/FTE Ranked Faculty	18	15	17	15	17
FTE Student/FTE Adjunct/Part-Time	13	12	13	10	12
FTE Student/FTE Graduate Assistant	18	5	16	0	16
Total FTE Student/FTE Faculty	17	14	16	12	15

*Face-to-face at each of the respective institutions

**Remote campus locations, traditional format, interactive distance learning originating from off-campus location

***At least 50% or more of delivery is by internet

****CD, video

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION\ACADEMIC AND PERSONNEL

September 6, 2014

INFORMATION ONLY: Spring Graduation Summaries

The spring graduation summaries from each of the Colleges are provided to the Board for information.

According to Board Policy 3600, the President of each College is delegated the authority to confer the approved degrees to all students qualifying for graduation. No more than two commencement exercises are authorized each year.

The Chancellor is required by policy to present a summary report to the Board following each commencement that provides information on the number of graduates per degree and discipline in the System.

Attached is the summary of graduation information that has been provided by the Colleges. Also included is notification of any Distinguished Service Awards or Honorary Degrees granted.

Listed below is a table providing comparative data from Spring 2002 to Spring 2014 for number of graduates (headcount) and number of degrees awarded.

Spring Graduation Summary							
	Chadron		Peru		Wayne		Total
	Headcount	Degrees Awarded	Headcount	Degrees Awarded	Headcount	Degrees Awarded	Degrees Awarded
2014	351	363	173	202	365	405	970
2013	317	329	211	233	355	398	960
2012	306	321	195	212	367	403	936
2011	294	300	311	340	469	503	1,143
2010	290	327	263	288	414	448	1,063
2009	286	318	254	294	530	570	1,182
2008	291	317	373	412	543	590	1,149
2007	237	270	306	364	524	564	1,198
2006	255	309	183	248	551	605	1,162
2005	260	292	141	184	543	587	1,063
2004	282	282	163	204	429	487	973
2003	252	296	130	159	417	453	908
2002	282	334	181	222	473	502	1,058

ATTACHMENTS:

- CSC Spring GraduationSummary (PDF)
- PSC Spring Graduation Summary (PDF)
- WSC Spring Graduation Summary (PDF)

Chadron State College
Summary of Graduates by Major and Degree
Spring 2014

Degree Program	Degree	N
Undergraduate Students		
Applied Sciences		
FCS 6-12	BSE	1
Family and Consumer Science	BA	5
Design & Technology Ed (7-12)	BSE	1
Rangeland Management	BS	21
Total		28
Business		
Business Administration	BA	41
General Business	BA	3
Total		44
Counseling, Psychology, and Social Work		
Psychology	BA	15
Social Work	BA	9
Total		24
Education		
Early Child Ed Birth-3	BSE	3
Early Childhood Unified B-3	BSE	1
Elementary Educ K-8	BSE	26
Library Information Mgmt	BA	1
Library Media Spec (K-12)	BSE	1
Middle Grades 4-9	BSE	3
Mild/Moderate Disab K-12	BSE	3
Total		38
English and Humanities		
English (7-12)	BSE	6
Language Arts 7-12	BSE	2
Literature	BA	3
Total		11
Health, Phys Ed, Recreation		
Health & Phys Educ K-12	BSE	10
Sports and Recreation Mgmt	BA	8
Total		18
Justice Studies		
Justice Studies: Criminal Justice	BA	16
Justice Studies: Legal Studies	BA	2
Total		18
Mathematical Sciences		
Mathematics	BS	2
Mathematics 6-12	BSE	3
Total		5
Music		
Music K-12	BSE	3
Total		3

Physical & Life Sciences			
Biology	BS		18
Health Sciences	BS		2
Physical Sciences	BS		1
Science 7-12	BSE		2
Total			23
Social Sciences & Communication Arts			
Communication Arts	BA		5
History	BA		3
History 7-12	BSE		2
Social Science 7-12	BSE		11
Total			21
Visual & Performing Arts			
Art	BA		4
Art K-12	BSE		1
Theatre	BA		3
Total			8
Chadron State College			
Interdisciplinary Studies	BA		23
Technical Occupations	BAS		5
Total			28
Undergraduate Headcount			257
Undergraduate Program Completions			269
Graduate Students			
Business			
Business Administration MBA	MBA		31
Total			31
Chadron State College			
Organizational Management	MSOM		20
Science/Mathematics	MAE		5
Total			25
Counseling, Psychology, and Social Work			
Community Mental Health Counseling	MAE		5
School Counseling	ME		3
Total			8
Education			
Curriculum and Instruct Elementary	ME		5
Curriculum and Instruction Secondary	ME		3
Educational Administration	ME		19
Total			27
Social Sciences & Communication Arts			
History MAE	MAE		3
Total			3
Graduate Headcount			94
Graduate Program Completions			94
Total Student Headcount			351
Total Program Completions			363

PERU STATE COLLEGE

Graduation Summary by Major and Degree
Spring 2014 Graduates

Undergraduate Students		
School of Arts & Sciences		
Art Department		
Art Major	BA	0
	BS	5
English Department		
English Major	BA	0
	BS	3
Language Arts Major	BA	0
	BS	3
Liberal Arts Department		
Liberal Arts Major	BA	3
Mathematics Department		
Mathematics Major	BA	0
	BS	3
Natural Science Department		
Biological Science Major	BA	0
	BS	3
Biochemical Science Major	BA	0
	BS	5
Chemistry Major	BA	0
	BS	0
Natural Science Major	BA	0
	BS	0
Nuclear Technology Major	BA	0
	BS	0
Wildlife Ecology Major	BA	0
	BS	2
Music Department		
Music Major	BA	0
	BS	2
Social Science Department		
History Major	BA	1
	BS	2
Social Science Major	BA	1
	BS	2
School of Education		
Education Department		
Early Childhood Education Major	BA	0
	BS	16
Educational Studies Major	BA	0
	BS	2
Elementary Education Major	BA	0
	BS	20
Middle Grades Education Major	BA	0
	BS	1
Special Education Major	BA	0
	BS	12

Health, Physical Education and Recreation Department		
Health & Physical Education Major	BA	0
	BS	4
Sport & Exercise Science Major	BA	0
	BS	2
SCHOOL OF PROFESSIONAL STUDIES		
Business Administration Department		
Accounting Major	BA	0
	BS	8
Basic Business Major	BA	0
	BS	1
Business Marketing & Information Technology Major	BA	0
	BS	0
Computer & Management Information Systems Major	BA	0
	BS	6
Human Performance & Sys Mgmt	BA	0
	BS	5
Management Major	BA	0
	BAS	20
Marketing Major	BS	5
	BA	0
	BS	10
Criminal Justice Department		
Justice Administration Major	BA	0
	BS	13
Justice Counseling Major	BA	0
	BS	9
Psychology Department		
Psychology Major	BA	0
	BS	13
Undergraduate Student Headcount		153
Undergraduate Program Completions		182
Graduate Students		
Curriculum & Instruction	MSED	16
Organizational Management	MSOM	4
Graduate Student Headcount		20
Graduate Student Program Completions		20
Total Student Headcount		173
Total Degrees Awarded		202

Distinguished Service Award(s) Granted: None

Honorary Degree(s) Granted: 1 - Lee Sapp

Attachment: PSC Spring Graduation Summary (1289 : Spring Graduation Summaries)

Wayne State College

Summary of Graduates by Major and Degree

May 2014 (August 2014 Graduates will be included with the December report)

Undergraduate Students		
School of Arts & Humanities		
Art & Design Department		
Art Major	BA	0
	BS	13
Communication Arts Department		
Mass Communication Major	BA	0
	BS	4
Speech Communication Major	BA	0
	BS	1
Language & Literature Department		
English Major	BA	2
	BS	9
Spanish Major	BA	5
Music Department		
Music Major	BA	0
	BS	11
School of Business & Technology		
Business & Economics Department		
Business Administration Major	BA	1
	BS	47
Technology & Applied Sciences Department		
Computer Information Systems Major	BA	0
	BS	9
Computer Science Major	BA	1
	BS	2
Technology & Applied Sciences Department		
Early Childhood Major	BA	0
	BS	6
Family & Consumer Science Major	BA	0
	BS	6
Industrial Technology Major	BA	0
	BS	12
Technology Major	BA	0
	BS	0
School of Education & Counseling		
Counseling & Special Education Department		
Human Service Counseling Major	BA	0
	BS	9
Special Education Major	BA	0
	BS	8
Early Childhood Education Major	BA	0
	BS	13
Elementary Education Major (Certified)	BA	0
	BS	45
Elementary Education Major (Non-Certified)	BA	0
	BS	0
Middle Level Education Major	BA	0
	BS	3

School of Natural & Social Sciences		
Health, Human Performance & Sport Department		
Applied Human & Sport Physiology	BA	0
	BS	1
Exercise Science Major	BA	0
	BS	10
Health & PE Major	BA	0
	BS	4
Sport Management Major	BA	0
	BS	14
History, Politics & Geography Department		
Geography Major	BA	1
	BS	3
History Major	BA	0
	BS	2
Political Science Major	BA	0
	BS	2
Social Sciences Education Major	BA	0
	BS	2
Life Sciences Department		
Life Sciences Major	BA	1
	BS	24
Physical Sciences & Mathematics Department		
Chemistry Major	BA	0
	BS	12
Mathematics Major	BA	0
	BS	6
Natural Sciences Major	BA	0
	BS	0
Physical Sciences Major	BA	0
	BS	0
Sociology, Psychology & Criminal Justice Department		
Criminal Justice Major	BA	1
	BS	33
Psychology Major	BA	1
	BS	6
Social Sciences Major	BA	0
	BS	3
Sociology Major	BA	0
	BS	3
Interdisciplinary Studies		
Interdisciplinary Studies Major	BA	0
	BS	0

Graduate Students		
Business Administration Major	MBA	11
Organizational Management	MSOM	9
Counseling Major	MSE	3
Curriculum & Instruction Major	MSE	33
Physical Education Major (Non-Teaching)	MSE	2
School Administration Major	MSE	7
School Administration -- Ed. Specialist	EdS	4
Total Degrees Reported (includes Double Majors)		
		405
Total Graduate Headcount (Breakdown = 296 Undergrads; 69 Grads)		
		365

Distinguished Service Award(s) Granted:
 Mike Beacom--Alumni Achievement Award

Honorary Degrees Granted: None

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION\ACADEMIC AND PERSONNEL

September 6, 2014

INFORMATION ONLY: Updates to Board Policy 4160

Board Policy 4160; Degree Programs; Chadron State College has been updated to reflect Board action relating to academic programs.

ATTACHMENTS:

- CSC Policy 4160 Degree Programs (PDF)

ACADEMICS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

POLICY: 4160

**Degree Programs;
Chadron State College**

Page 1 of 3

BOARD POLICY

The following degree programs are authorized for Chadron State College:

1. General Authorization:

Bachelor of Applied Sciences
 Bachelor of Arts
 Bachelor of Science
 Bachelor of Science in Education
 Master of Education
 Master of Business Administration
 Master of Arts in Education
 Master of Science in Organizational Management

2. Specific Authorization, Non-Teaching Degree Programs

Bachelor

Art
 Biology
 Business Administration
 Communication Arts
 Family & Consumer Sciences
 General Business
 Health Sciences
 History
 Interdisciplinary Studies
 Justice Studies – Criminal Justice
 Justice Studies – Legal Studies
 Literature
 Mathematics
 Music
 Music Studies
 Physical Sciences
 Psychology
 Rangeland Management
 Social Work
 Sports & Recreation Management
 Technical Occupations
 Theatre

Master

Business Administration
 Community Mental Health Counseling
 History
 Organizational Management
 Science/Math

ACADEMICS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

POLICY: 4160

Degree Programs;
Chadron State College

Page 2 of 3

3. Specific Authorization, Teacher Certification Programs

Bachelor

Art Education Middle Grade Content Areas of Specialization (4-9)
 Art Field Endorsement (K-12)
 Basic Business Education Subject Endorsement (6-12)
 Biology Education Subject Endorsement (7-12)
 Business, Mktg & IT Education Field Endorsement (6-12)
 Business Education Middle Grade Content Area of Specialization (4-9)
 Chemistry Subject Endorsement (7-12)
 Coaching Supplemental Endorsement (7-12)
 Cooperative Education-Diversified Occupation Supplemental Endorsement (9-12)
~~Early Childhood Educ Birth-grade 3 Subj Endorsement~~
~~Early Childhood Educ Unified Birth-grade 3 Field End.~~
 Early Childhood Education Supplemental Endorsement (Age 3-Grade 3)
 Early Childhood Inclusive Field Endorsement (Birth-Grade 3)
 Earth & Space Science Subject Endorsement (7-12)
 Elementary Education Field Endorsement (K-8)
~~English Educ Subject Endorsement~~
 English Language Arts Education Field Endorsement (6-12)
 English Language Arts Education Middle Grade Content Area of Specialization (4-9)
 Family & Consumer Sciences Education Middle Grade Content Area of Specialization (4-9)
 Family & Consumer Sciences Field Endorsement (6-12)
 Health & Physical Education Field Endorsement (K-12)
 Health & Physical Education Middle Grade Content Area of Specialization (4-9)
 Health Education Subject Endorsement (7-12)
 History Subject Endorsement (7-12)
 Mathematics Education Middle Grades Content Area of Specialization (4-9)
 Mathematics Field Endorsement (6-12)
 Middle Grades Field Endorsement (4-9)
~~Mild & Moderate Disabilities K-12 Field Endorsement~~
 Music Field Endorsement (K-12)
 Physical Education Subject Endorsement (K-6) (7-12)
 Physics Subject Endorsement (7-12)
 Science Education Middle Grades Content Area of Specialization (4-9)
 Science Field Endorsement (7-12)
~~Secondary Education Endorsement~~
 Social Science Education Middle Grades Content Area of Specialization (4-9)
 Social Science Field Endorsement (7-12)
 Special Education Field Endorsement (K-12)
~~Theatre 7-12 Subject Endorsement~~
 Theatre Supplemental Endorsement (7-12)
 Vocal Music Subject Endorsement (K-8) (7-12)

Master

Educational Administration
~~Elem~~ Curriculum & Instruction Education
~~See Curr & Instr Educ~~
 School Counseling
~~Special Education Curriculum Coordinator~~

ACADEMICS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

POLICY: 4160

Degree Programs;
Chadron State College

Page 3 of 3

4. Minors

Agribusiness – Business	Mathematics
Agricultural Plant Science	Mathematics Education (K-8)
American Indian Studies	Mild/Moderate Disabilities (K-8)
Animal Science	Military Science
Applied Statistics	Museum Studies
Art	Music
Art Education (K-8)	Music (K-8)
Biology	Nutrition & Wellness
Business	Organizational Psychology
Business Information Systems	Outdoor Adventure
Chemistry	Physical Education (K-8)
Child & Family	Physics
Comparative Philosophy	Plant Sciences
Criminal Justice	Psychology
Early Childhood Education (K-8)	Psychology & the Legal System
English	Public Relations
English Education (K-8)	Rangeland Management
Equine Management	Science Education (K-8)
Exercise Science	Social & Personality
Finance	Social Science Education (K-6)
Geoscience	Sports Leadership
History	Textiles & Design Fashion
Human Biology	Theatre
Interpersonal Communication	Veterinary Science
Journalism	Water Resources Management
Legal Studies	Wildlife Biology
Library Information Management	Wildlife Management
Library Media Specialist (K-8)	Writing
Marketing/Entrepreneurship	

Policy Adopted: 1/28/77

Policy Revised: 6/5/93

Policy Revised: 11/12/94

Policy Revised: 11/11/95

Policy Revised: 8/29/97

Policy Revised: 4/13/00

Policy Revised 6/13/03

Policy Revised: 6/10/04

Policy Revised: 6/9/05

Policy Revised: 6/2/06

Policy Revised: 6/7/07

Policy Revised: 6/6/08

Policy Revised: 6/19/09

Policy Revised: 9/10/10

Policy Revised: 9/9/11

Policy Revised: 9/7/12

Policy Revised: 9/6/13

Policy Revised:

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION\ACADEMIC AND PERSONNEL

September 6, 2014

INFORMATION ONLY: Updates to Board Policy 4170

Board Policy 4170; Degree Programs; Peru State College has been updated to reflect Board action relating to academic programs.

ATTACHMENTS:

- PSC Changes to Board Policy 4170 (PDF)

ACADEMICS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

**POLICY: 4170 Degree Programs;
Peru State College**

Page 1 of 3

BOARD POLICY

The following degree programs are authorized for Peru State College:

1. **General Authorization:**

Bachelor of Arts
 Bachelor of Science
 Bachelor of Applied Science
 Master of Science in Education
 Master of Science in Organizational Management

2. **Specific Authorization, Non-Teaching Degree Programs**

Bachelor

Art
 Business Administration
 Criminal Justice
 Education
 English
 Liberal Arts
 Mathematics
 Music
 Natural Science
 Health, Physical Education and Recreation
 Psychology
 Social Science

Master

Organizational Management

ACADEMICS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

**POLICY: 4170 Degree Programs;
Peru State College**

Page 2 of 3

3. **Specific Authorization, Teacher Certification Programs**

Bachelor

Art Field Endorsement **K-12**
 Biology Subject Endorsement **7-12**
 Business Marketing & Information Technology
 (BMIT) Field Endorsement **6-12**
 Chemistry Subject Endorsement **7-12**
 Coaching Endorsement **(supplemental)**
 Early Childhood Education **(supplemental)**
 Early Childhood Education **Inclusive** Field Endorsement **(B-3)**
 Elementary Education Field Endorsement **(K-8)**
English Language Arts Field Endorsement **(7-12)**
 Health and Physical Education Field Endorsement **(PK-12)**
 History Subject Endorsement **(7-12)**
 Mathematics Field Endorsement **(6-12)**
 Middle Grades Field Endorsement **(4-9)**
 Music Field Endorsement **(K-12)**
 Science Field Endorsement **(7-12)**
Secondary English Subject Endorsement **(7-12)**
 Social Science Field Endorsement **(7-12)**
 Special Education Field Endorsement **(K-12)**
Special Education Subject Endorsements **(K-6/7-12)**
Vocal Music Subject Endorsement **(K-8)**

Master

Curriculum & Instruction

ACADEMICS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM**POLICY: 4170 Degree Programs;
Peru State College****Page 3 of 3**

-
4. **Minors**
Accounting
2-D Art
3-D Art
Art Graphic Design
Biology
Business Administration
Chemistry
Computer and Management Information Systems
Criminal Justice
English
Exercise Science
History
Journalism
Marketing
Mathematics
Music
Political Science
Psychology
Social Science

Policy Revised:

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION\ACADEMIC AND PERSONNEL

September 6, 2014

INFORMATION ONLY: Updates to Board Policy 4180

Board Policy 4180; Degree Programs; Wayne State College has been updated to reflect Board action on academic programs.

ATTACHMENTS:

- WSC Policy 4180 Degree Programs (PDF)

ACADEMICS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

POLICY: 4180 Degree Programs; Wayne State College

BOARD POLICY

The following degree programs are authorized for Wayne State College:

1. General Authorization:

- Bachelor of Arts
- Bachelor of Science
- Master of Science in Education
- Master of Business Administration
- Master of Science in Organizational Management
- Specialist in Education

2. Specific Authorization-Non-Teaching Degree Programs:

Bachelor

Master

- Applied Human and Sport Physiology
- Art
- Business Administration
- Chemistry
- Computer Information Systems
- Computer Science
- Criminal Justice
- Early Childhood
- English
- Exercise Science
- Family & Consumer Sciences
- Geography
- History
- Human Service Counseling
- Industrial Technology
- Interdisciplinary Studies
- Life Sciences
- Mass Communication
- Mathematics
- Music
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Social Sciences
- Sociology
- Spanish
- Speech Communication
- Sport Management
- Technology

- Business Administration
- Organizational Management

Attachment: WSC Policy 4180 Degree Programs (1292 : Updates to Board Policy 4180)

ACADEMICS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

**POLICY: 4180 Degree Programs;
Wayne State College**

Page 2 of 3

3. **Specific Authorization Teacher Certification Programs:**

Bachelor	Master	Specialist
Art Education K-12 Field Endorsements	School Counseling	School Admin/Ed Ldrshp
Basic Business Education 6-12 Subject Endorsement	Curriculum & Instruction	
Business, Marketing, and Information Technology 6-12 Field Endorsement	Instructional Leadership Exercise Science	
Chemistry Education 7-12 Subject Endorsement	School Administration	
<u>Coaching 7-12 Supplemental Endorsement</u>		
<u>Cooperative Education-Diversified Occupations 9-12 Supplemental Endorsement</u>		
Early Childhood Education Birth-Gr. 3 Subject <u>Supplemental</u> Endorsement (only with Elementary Education)		
Early Childhood Education Unified-Inclusive Birth-Gr. 3 Field End.		
Elementary Education K-8 Field Endorsement		
<u>English as a Second Language PK-12 Supplemental Endorsement</u>		
<u>Secondary</u> English 7-12 Subject Endorsement		
Family & Consumer Sciences Education 6-12 Field Endorsement		
Geography 7-12 Subject Endorsement		
Health & Physical Education PK-12 Field Endorsement		
History 7-12 Subject Endorsement		
Industrial Technology Education 6-12 Field Endorsement		
<u>Information Technology PK-12 Supplemental Endorsement</u>		
Journalism & Mass Communication 7-12 Subject <u>Media Education Supplemental</u> Endorsement		
<u>English</u> Language Arts 7-12 Field Endorsement		
Life Sciences/Biology 7-12 Subject Endorsement		
Mathematics 6-12 Field Endorsement		
Middle Grades Education 4-9 Field Endorsement		
Music Vocal/Instrumental K-12 Field/K-8 and 7-12 Subject Endorsements		
Physical Education PK-6 and 7-12 Subject Endorsements		
Political Science 7-12 Subject Endorsement		
Psychology 7-12 Subject Endorsement		
Reading Specialist PK-12 Graduate Subject Endorsement		
Science 7-12 Field Endorsement		
<u>Skilled & Technical Science Education 9-12 (only with Industrial Technology Ed) Supplemental Endorsement</u>		
Social Sciences 7-12 Field Endorsement		
Sociology 7-12 Subject Endorsement		
<u>World Language</u> -Spanish 7-12 Subject Endorsement		
Special Education/ AMH K-12 Field Endorsement		
<u>Special Education K-6 and 7-12 Subject Endorsements</u>		
Speech Communication 7-12 <u>Education Subject Supplemental</u> Endorsement		
Theatre <u>Education Supplemental 7-12 Subject</u> Endorsement		

Attachment: WSC Policy 4180 Degree Programs (1292 : Updates to Board Policy 4180)

ACADEMICS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

POLICY: 4180

Degree Programs;
Wayne State College

Page 3 of 3

4. Minors:

- Anthropology
- Art
- Art: Advanced Studio
- Biology
- Business Administration
- Chemistry
- Coaching
- Computer Information Systems
- Computer Science
- Criminal Justice
- Drafting
- Earth Science
- Economics
- Editing and Publishing
- Electronic Media
- Emergency Management
- English
- Environmental Studies
- Exercise Science
- Family Life Studies
- Foods and Nutrition
- Geography
- Geospatial Technology
- History

- Industrial Technology
- Interdisciplinary Studies
- International Studies
- Journalism
- Management Information Systems
- Manufacturing Management
- Mathematics
- Merchandising and Design
- Music
- Online Media
- Philosophy
- Physics
- Political Science
- Pre-Law
- Psychology
- Public Administration
- Safety
- Social Sciences
- Sociology
- Spanish
- Speech Communication
- Sport Management
- Theatre

- Policy Adopted: 1/28/77
- Policy Revised: 6/5/93
- Policy Revised: 11/12/94
- Policy Revised: 11/11/95
- Policy Revised: 8/29/97
- Policy Revised: 4/13/00
- Policy Revised: 6/13/03
- Policy Revised: 6/10/04
- Policy Revised: 6/9/05
- Policy Revised: 6/2/06
- Policy Revised: 6/7/07
- Policy Revised: 9/10/10
- Policy Revised: 9/9/11
- Policy Revised: 11/4/11
- Policy Revised: 9/6/13

Policy Revised:

Attachment: WSC Policy 4180 Degree Programs (1292 : Updates to Board Policy 4180)

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION\STUDENT AFFAIRS, MARKETING, AND ENROLLMENT

September 6, 2014

INFORMATION ONLY: **Spring Enrollment Reports**

The spring enrollment reports from each College are provided to the Board for information.

The attached enrollment reports summarize end-of-semester enrollment at the Colleges for Spring 2014. System wide enrollment remained virtually the same for the 2014 spring session with just two fewer FTE. Listed below is a breakdown by College or the enrollment changes:

	2013 FTE Enrollment	2014 FTE Enrollment	% Change
Chadron	2,075	2,052	-1.08%
Peru	1,505	1,583	5.18%
Wayne	2,727	2,670	-2.09%
System Total	6,307	6,305	-0.03%

Listed below is an analysis of full-time students, undergraduate students, on-campus students, and in-state students:

	% of Full-Time Students (Headcount)	% of Undergraduate Students (Headcount)	% of On-Campus Students (Headcount)	% of In-State Students (Headcount)
Chadron	62%	79%	54%	60%
Peru	46%	90%	35%	80%
Wayne	74%	84%	78%	86%
2014 System Average	62%	84%	58%	76%

ATTACHMENTS:

- CSC Enrollment Report (PDF)
- PSC Enrollment Report (PDF)
- WSC Enrollment Report (PDF)

**END OF TERM ENROLLMENT REPORT
CHADRON STATE COLLEGE**

TERM: Spring 2014

Type of Instruction	Headcount		Percent Change	Full Time	Part Time	FTE	FTE
	2013	2014				2013	2014
Lower Division	1,005	1,027	2%	729	298	760	795
Upper Division	1,202	1,171	-3%	868	303	1,029	987
Graduate Division	635	589	-7%	123	466	286	270
TOTALS	2,842	2,787	-2%	1,720	1,067	2,075	2,052
						Change in FTE	Percent Change
						-22	-1.08%
Class Location	Headcount		Percent Change	Full Time	Part Time	FTE	FTE
	2013	2014				2013	2014
On-Campus Students							
Undergrads	1,464	1,475	1%	1,382	93	1,421	1,425
Graduates	54	34	-37%	12	22	26	17
TOTALS	1,518	1,509	-1%	1,394	115	1,447	1,443
Off-Campus Students							
Undergrads	743	723	-3%	215	508	368	357
Graduates	581	555	-4%	111	444	259	252
TOTALS	1,324	1,278	-3%	326	952	627	609
Resident Status	Headcount		Percent Change	Full Time	Part Time	FTE	FTE
	2013	2014				2013	2014
Resident Students							
Undergrads	1,473	1,398	-5%	949	449	1,159	1,081
Graduates	321	278	-13%	55	223	136	119
TOTALS	1,794	1,676	-7%	1,004	672	1,295	1,200
Non-Resident Students							
Undergrads	734	800	9%	648	152	630	702
Graduates	314	311	-1%	68	243	150	151
TOTALS	1,048	1,111	6%	716	395	780	852

Attachment: CSC Enrollment Report (1293 : Spring Enrollment Reports)

END OF TERM ENROLLMENT REPORT
PERU STATE COLLEGE
 TERM: 2014 SPRING

Type of Instruction	Headcount		Percent Change	Full Time	Part Time	FTE 2013	FTE 2014
	2013	2014					
Lower Division	1339	1189	-11%	287	902	665	560
Upper Division	948	1104	16%	819	285	729	895
Graduate Division	238	253	6%	71	182	111	128
TOTALS	2,525	2,546	1%	1,177	1,369	1,505	1,583
						Change in FTE	Percent Change
						78	5.18%
Class Location	Headcount		Percent Change	Full Time	Part Time	FTE 2013	FTE 2014
	2013	2014					
On-Campus Students							
Undergrads	746	898	20%	831	67	535	825
Graduates	0	1	0%	1	0	0	1
TOTALS	746	899	21%	832	67	535	826
Off-Campus Students							
Undergrads	1,541	1,395	-9%	316	1,225	859	630
Graduates	238	252	6%	51	187	111	127
TOTALS	1,779	1,647	-7%	367	1,412	970	756
Resident Status	Headcount		Percent Change	Full Time	Part Time	FTE 2013	FTE 2014
	2013	2014					
Resident Students							
Undergrads	1,828	1,856	2%	802	1,054	1,058	1,121
Graduates	157	185	18%	55	130	71	93
TOTALS	1,985	2,041	3%	857	1,184	1,129	1,214
Non-Resident Students							
Undergrads	459	437	-5%	304	133	336	334
Graduates	81	68	-16%	16	52	40	35
TOTALS	540	505	-6%	320	185	376	369

*Totaling errors may occur as a result of rounding

**END OF TERM ENROLLMENT REPORT
WAYNE STATE COLLEGE**

TERM: 2014 Spring

Type of Instruction	Headcount		Percent Change	Full Time	Part Time	FTE	
	2013	2014				2013	2014
Lower Division	1,194	1,319	10%	1,096	223	1,129	1,124
Upper Division	1,489	1,459	-2%	1,298	161	1,365	1,327
Graduate Division	534	541	1%	56	485	233	219
TOTALS	3,217	3,319	3%	2,450	869	2,727	2,670
						Change in FTE	Percent Change
						-57	-2.09%
Class Location	Headcount		Percent Change	Full Time	Part Time	FTE	
	2013	2014				2013	2014
On-Campus Students							
Undergrads	2,580	2,483	-4%	2,334	149	2,446	2,337
Graduates	77	96	25%	38	58	40	56
TOTALS	2,657	2,579	-3%	2,372	207	2,486	2,393
Off-Campus Students							
Undergrads	103	295	186%	60	235	48	114
Graduates	457	445	-3%	18	427	193	163
TOTALS	560	740	32%	78	662	241	277
Resident Status	Headcount		Percent Change	Full Time	Part Time	FTE	
	2013	2014				2013	2014
Resident Students							
Undergrads	2,334	2,468	6%	2,101	367	2,174	2,159
Graduates	380	377	-1%	31	346	160	145
TOTALS	2,714	2,845	5%	2,132	713	2,334	2,304
Non-Resident Students							
Undergrads	349	310	-11%	293	17	320	292
Graduates	154	164	6%	25	139	73	74
TOTALS	503	474	-6%	318	156	393	366

NOTE: Beginning in Fall 2012, Undergrad/Grad breakdowns now follow IPEDS definitions where students who have already earned a bachelor's degree but are taking undergraduate courses for credit are included as undergraduates. In past years, all Post-baccs were counted as Graduates.

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION\STUDENT AFFAIRS, MARKETING, AND ENROLLMENT

September 6, 2014

INFORMATION ONLY: **NSCS Scholarships Report**

Board of Trustees Scholarships

The NSCS received 318 Board of Trustees scholarship applications. Of the applications received 72 were for CSC, 37 for PSC and 209 for WSC. Included below is an eleven-year history.

All Nebraska students who received ACT scores of 25 or higher were mailed postcards about the BOT Scholarships. Letters, posters, and scholarship and financial aid information were mailed to Nebraska school guidance counselors this past fall. Press releases were sent to Nebraska newspapers across the state. Deadline reminders were sent in December, as the application deadline was January 15.

YEAR	Chadron	Peru	Wayne	TOTAL
2014-15	72	37	209	318
2013-14	83	49	199	331
2012-13	78	29	184	291
2011-12	121	31	184	336
2010-11	103	40	202	345
2009-10	104	47	205	356
2008-09	102	43	145	290
2007-08	97	34	161	292
2006-07	82	36	162	280
2005-06	94	36	177	307
2004-05	104	33	131	268

Governor's Opportunity Award

The NSCS received 223 Governor's Opportunity Award applications this past December. Of the applications received 40 were for CSC, 24 for PSC and 159 for WSC. Included below is a six-year history.

Recipients of the 2014-2015 Governor's Opportunity Award are:

Kayla Pierce, Scottsbluff for Chadron State
 Natasha Sejkora, Burchard for Peru State
 Hailey Mills, Norfolk for Wayne State

All Nebraska students who received ACT scores between a 21 and 24 were mailed postcards about the GOA Scholarships. Letters, posters, and scholarship and financial aid information were mailed to Nebraska high school guidance counselors this fall. Press releases were also sent to Nebraska newspapers across the state. Deadline reminders were sent in November, as the application deadline was December 1.

YEAR	Chadron	Peru	Wayne	TOTAL
2014-15	40	24	159	223
2013-14	41	23	201	265
2012-13	37	10	128	175
2011-12	19	14	125	158
2010-11	41	22	136	199
2009-10	34	17	90	141

**ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION\STUDENT AFFAIRS, MARKETING,
AND ENROLLMENT**

September 6, 2014

INFORMATION ONLY: NSCS Counselor Tour

Vice Chancellor Tande and the College Admissions officers are back on the road this fall for the annual NSCS Counselor Tour. The following represents this year's tour schedule.

Omaha, NE at the Embassy Suites on Wednesday, Sept. 10 from 8:00 to 9:30 a.m.
Lincoln, NE at the Hillcrest Country Club on Wednesday, Sept. 10 from 12:00 - 1:30 p.m.
Peru, NE at Peru State College on Thursday, Sept. 11 from 12:00 - 1:30 p.m.
Wayne, NE at Wayne State College on Friday, Sept. 12 from 12:00 - 1:30 p.m.
Chadron, NE at Chadron State College on Wednesday, Sept. 17 from 12:00 - 1:30 p.m.
Kearney, NE at the Holiday Inn Express on Thursday, Sept. 18 from 8:00 a.m. - 9:30 a.m.

**ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION\STUDENT AFFAIRS, MARKETING,
AND ENROLLMENT**

September 6, 2014

INFORMATION ONLY: Governor's Proclamation of NSCS Month

The Governor will proclaim October as Nebraska State College System Month, for the tenth consecutive year, on September 11, 2014. The Colleges will offer \$800 bookstore certificates to three students who visit the Colleges and take a tour during October. One student from each College will be selected to receive the certificate. Prospective students are eligible if they take a full campus tour in October and are only awarded the certificate if they enroll at the College that offered them the certificate.

The Nebraska State College System will award an iPad to one student at each College who takes a full campus tour, submits an application at the time of the tour and enrolls at the College the following fall semester.

The proclamation ceremony will take place on September 11, 2014 at the Capitol beginning at 10:30 a.m. The ceremony is open to all who can join us.

**ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION\STUDENT AFFAIRS, MARKETING,
AND ENROLLMENT**

September 6, 2014

INFORMATION ONLY: Nebraska School Counselors Association

The annual Nebraska School Counselors Association (NSCA) Academy will be held November 6-7, 2014 at the Holiday Inn Downtown - Lincoln. School guidance counselors throughout the state attend the two-day event. The NSCS will have a booth at the conference with System Office personnel and admissions representatives from all three Colleges staffing the booth.

As part of the marketing strategy to school counselors, the NSCS is also advertising on the NSCA website at neschoolcounselor.org. The NSCS banner on the webpages will change throughout the year to highlight various scholarships and NSCS activities.

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION/FISCAL, FACILITIES, AND AUDIT

September 6, 2014

INFORMATION ONLY: Physical Plant Status Reports (April 2014 - June 2014)

Physical plant status reports from each of the Colleges are provided to the Board for information.

ATTACHMENTS:

- CSC Physical Plant Status Report (PDF)
- PSC Physical Plant Status Report (PDF)
- WSC Physical Plant Status Report (PDF)

PHYSICAL PLANT STATUS REPORT (April - June 2014)		
College: Chadron State College		Meeting Date: 9/6/14
Project Description	Status	Fund Source
LB 309 Projects		
Campus Utility Metering	In Progress	LB 309
Memorial Hall Design Elevator Upgrades	In Progress	LB 309
NPAC Design Elevator Upgrades	In Progress	LB 309
Contingency Maintenance Projects		
Brooks Hall Repairs	Funded	Contingency Maintenance
Campus Lighting Upgrades	Funded	Contingency Maintenance
Campus Card System	In Progress	Contingency Maintenance
Crites Hall Repair/Replace Front Steps	Funded	Contingency Maintenance
High Rise Upgrade Showers & Misc. Improvements	In Progress	Contingency Maintenance
Kent Hall Sprinkler System	Funded	Contingency Maintenance
Mechanical Room Upgrades	In Progress	Contingency Maintenance
Revenue Bond Buildings Asbestos Abatement	In Progress	Contingency Maintenance
Revenue Bond Buildings Flooring Replacement	In Progress	Contingency Maintenance
Revenue Bond Buildings Furnishings	In Progress	Contingency Maintenance
Student Center Speciality Equipment	In Progress	Contingency Maintenance
West Court Demolition	Funded	Contingency Maintenance
Other Capital Construction Projects (Include all projects using non-state or state funds that do not "fit" into any of the other categories)		
Armstrong Gym and Event Center Renovation/Construction	In Progress	Foundation/State/Cash/309
Eagle Ridge Housing Design/Replacement	In Progress	Cash/Contingency Maint.
Rangeland Lab Facility Design	In Progress	State Building Funds

PHYSICAL PLANT STATUS REPORT

College: Peru State College

Meeting Date: September 6, 2014

Project Description	Status	Fund Source
LB 309 Projects		
Campus Utility Metering	In Progress	LB 309
Auditorium/Theater - Replace Roof D	In Progress	LB 309
TJ Majors Renovations (HVAC)	In Progress	LB309
Hoyt Science Intruder Locks	Completed	LB309
Jindra Fine Arts Building Intruder Locks	In Progress	LB309
LB 1100 Projects		
LB 605 Projects		
Revenue Bond Projects		
Contingency Maintenance Projects		
Residence Halls, Student Center Repair and Replace Equipment	Completed	Revenue Bond Surplus
Campus Wide Fire & Life Safety	Completed	Revenue Bond Surplus
Residence Halls, Apartments, Student Center Repair & Replace Furnishings	Completed	Revenue Bond Surplus
Residence Halls, Apartments Repair and Rep Furnishings, Student Center Food Service Equipment	In Progress	Revenue Bond Surplus
Delzell & Student Center Repairs	Approved	Revenue Bond Surplus
Delzell Windows Phase 1	Approved	Revenue Bond Surplus
Other Capital Construction Projects		
(Include all projects using non-state or state funds that do not "fit" into any of the other categories)		
New College Entry	Pending	Foundation Capital Improvement Fees
Oak Bowl Renovations	In Progress	State Appropriation Foundation Capital Improvement Fees
TJ Majors Renovations	In Progress	Capital Improvement Fees
Oak Bowl Sidewalks	In Progress	Capital Improvement Fees
8th Street Parking	In Progress	Capital Improvement Fees

Attachment: PSC Physical Plant Status Report (1307 : Physical Plant Status Reports)

PHYSICAL PLANT STATUS REPORT

As of June 30, 2014

College: Wayne State College

Meeting Date: September 6, 2014

LB 309 Projects		
Project Description	Status	Fund Source
Peterson FA Clerestory	In Progress	LB 309
Revenue Bond Projects		
Project Description	Status	Fund Source
Contingency Maintenance Projects		
Project Description	Status	Fund Source
Rec Center Fire Alarm Upgrade	In Progress	Contingency Maint.
Morey Tuckpointing/Windows	In Progress	Contingency Maint.
Student Center Electrical Distribution Upgrade	In Progress	Contingency Maint.
Terrace ADA Ramp	In Progress	Contingency Maint.
Other Capital Construction Projects		
(Include all projects using non-state or state funds that do not "fit" into any of the other categories)		
Project Description	Status	Fund Source
U.S. Conn Library Renovation	In Progress	Gen./Cash/LB 309/ Cap Impr Fees/ WS Foundation
Lindahl Drive Improvements	In Design	Cash/Cap Impr Fees
Benthack Structural Analysis	Complete	Cash
Carhart Renov – Phase III	In Progress (art work)	Cash/LB 309/WS Foundation
Football Field/Track Renov.	In Progress	Cash/WS Foundation
Soccer Field Renov.	Complete	Cash/WS Foundation
Humanities Update	In Progress	Cap Impr Fees
Veterans Plaza	Complete	Cash/WS Foundation

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION/FISCAL, FACILITIES, AND AUDIT

September 6, 2014

INFORMATION ONLY: Capital Construction Quarterly Reports (as of June 30, 2014)

As required by Board Policy 8050, capital construction quarterly reports for construction projects from each of the Colleges are provided to the Board for information.

Chadron

1. Armstrong Gymnasium - Phase I - Interim Report
2. Eagle Ridge Housing - Interim Report
3. Rangeland Center - Phase I - Interim Report
4. Rangeland Lab Building - Interim Report

Peru

1. Oak Bowl Renovation - Interim Report

Wayne

1. Carhart Renovation, Phase II - Interim Report
2. Field Turf/Track Resurfacing - Interim Report
3. Lindahl Drive Improvements - Interim Report
4. Soccer Field Expansion - Final Report
5. U.S. Conn Library Renovation - Interim Report

The State Building Division requires quarterly reports on all capital construction projects funded with state funds. Copies will be forwarded to that office for their files.

ATTACHMENTS:

- CSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report--Armstrong (PDF)
- CSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report-Eagle Ridge (PDF)
- CSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report--Rangeland (PDF)
- CSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report--Rangeland Lab Building (PDF)
- PSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report - Oak Bowl (PDF)
- WSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report - Carhart (PDF)
- WSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report - Field Turf-Track (PDF)
- WSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report - Lindahl Drive (PDF)
- WSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report - Soccer Field (PDF)
- WSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report - Conn Library (PDF)

CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT			
As of June 30, 2014			
College: Chadron State College		Meeting Date: September 6, 2014	
Project Information	Project Title:	Armstrong Gymnasium - Phase I	
	Program Number:		
	Professional Consultant:	Leo A. Daly Architects	
	General Contractor:		
	Net Square Footage: 99,782	Gross Square Footage: 114,749	
	Bid Opening Date		
	Notice of Proceed Date		
	Estimated Completion Date		
	Final Acceptance Date		
Project Dates	Professional Consultants:	Leo A. Daly Architects	
	Needs Statement		
	Program Statement	6/23/2006	
	Professional Services Contract	1/27/2012	
	Bonds Sold		
	Preliminary Plans		
	Design Development		
	CM @ Risk Contract	8/13/2012	
	Substantial Completion		
		Final Completion	
Report Information	Status	Initial Report:	9/6/2012
		Interim Report: X	
		Final Report:	
Financial Information			
State Buildings	State Funds	\$6,700,000.00	
	Federal Funds	\$0.00	
	LB 309 Funds	\$1,320,000.00	
	Cash Funds	\$3,000,000.00	
	Capital Imp. Fee Commitment	\$1,200,000.00	
	Other	\$4,491,000.00	
	Total Available	\$16,711,000.00	
Revenue Bond Buildings	Bonds Sold		
	Costs of Issuance/Reserves		
	Balances of Proceeds		
Revenue Sources for Construction	1. Bond Proceeds		
	2. Interest Earnings		
	3. Other		
	Total Available		
Expenditure Information			
	Proposed Budget	Expended to Date	Balance
Program Planning	\$44,000.00	\$44,000.00	\$0.00
Professional Fees & Reimb.	\$1,368,782.00	\$1,258,095.02	\$110,686.98
Life Cycle Cost Analysis			\$0.00
Construction			
1. General, Mech., Elec.	\$14,279,812.00	\$9,376,390.00	\$4,903,422.00
2. Fixed Equipment			
3. Sitework/Utilities			
Furnishings/Moveable Equip.	\$750,000.00	\$203,993.00	\$546,007.00
Contingency	\$268,406.00		\$268,406.00
Artwork			\$0.00
Other Items			
1. Special/Tech. Equipment			
2. Asbestos Abatement			\$0.00
3. Signage			\$0.00
4. Venetian Blinds			\$0.00
Change Orders			
TOTALS	\$16,711,000.00	\$10,838,478.02	\$5,828,521.98

CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT			
As of June 30, 2014			
College: Chadron State College		Meeting Date: September 6, 2014	
Project Information	Project Title:	Eagle Ridge Housing	
	Program Number:		
	Professional Consultant:	Bahr Vermeer and Haecker	
	General Contractor:		
	Net Square Footage: 21,610	Gross Square Footage: 27,705	
	Bid Opening Date		
	Notice of Proceed Date		
	Estimated Completion Date		
	Final Acceptance Date		
Project Dates	Professional Consultants:	Bahr Vermeer and Haecker	
	Needs Statement		
	Program Statement	5/1/2012	
	Professional Services Contract	2/28/2012	
	Bonds Sold		
	Preliminary Plans		
	Design Development	1/15/2013	
	CM @ Risk Contract	11/9/2012	
	Substantial Completion		
	Final Completion		
Report Information	Status	Initial Report:	3/14/2013
		Interim Report: X	
		Final Report:	
Financial Information			
State Buildings	State Funds--LB No:605	\$0.00	
	Federal Funds	\$0.00	
	LB 309 Funds	\$0.00	
	Cash Funds	\$0.00	
	Capital Imp. Fee Commitment	\$0.00	
	Other	\$62,550.00	
	Total Available	\$0.00	
Revenue Bond Buildings	Bonds Sold	\$0.00	
	Costs of Issuance/Reserves	\$0.00	
	Balances of Proceeds	\$0.00	
Revenue Sources for Construction	1. Bond Proceeds	\$6,132,923.00	
	2. Interest Earnings	\$118,248.00	
	3. Other	\$0.00	
	Total Available	\$6,313,721.00	
Expenditure Information			
	Proposed Budget	Expended to Date	Balance
Program Planning	\$51,300.00	\$51,300.00	
Professional Fees & Reimb.	\$439,000.00	\$426,206.20	\$12,793.80
Life Cycle Cost Analysis			\$0.00
Construction			
1. General, Mech., Elec.	\$5,191,763.00	\$3,846,843.00	\$1,344,920.00
2. Fixed Equipment	\$0.00		\$0.00
3. Sitework/Utilities	\$528,341.00	\$374,086.00	\$154,255.00
Furnishings/Moveable Equip.			\$0.00
Contingency	\$103,317.00		\$103,317.00
Artwork			\$0.00
Other Items			
1. Special/Tech. Equipment			
2. Asbestos Abatement			\$0.00
3. Signage			\$0.00
4. Venetian Blinds			\$0.00
Change Orders			
TOTALS	\$6,313,721.00	\$4,698,435.20	\$1,615,285.80

CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT			
as of June 30, 2014			
College: Chadron State College		Meeting Date: September 6, 2014	
Project Information	Project Title:	Rangeland Center - Phase I	
	Program Number:		
	Professional Consultant:	Bahr Vermeer and Haecker	
	General Contractor:		
	Net Square Footage: 24,905	Gross Square Footage: 28,420	
	Bid Opening Date		
	Notice of Proceed Date		
	Estimated Completion Date		
Final Acceptance Date			
Project Dates	Professional Consultants:	Bahr Vermeer and Haecker	
	Needs Statement	(enter dates)	
	Program Statement	11/6/2002	
	Professional Services Contract	4/3/2002	
	Bonds Sold		
	Preliminary Plans		
	Design Development	8/26/2010	
	CM @ Risk Contract	5/10/2011	
	Substantial Completion		
Final Completion			
Report Information	Status	Initial Report:	9/6/2012
		Interim Report: X	
		Final Report:	
Financial Information			
State Buildings	State Funds--LB No:605	\$0.00	
	Federal Funds	\$0.00	
	LB 309 Funds	\$0.00	
	Cash Funds	\$1,791,823.00	
	Capital Imp. Fee Commitment	\$0.00	
	Other	\$1,564,462.00	
	Total Available	\$3,356,285.00	
Revenue Bond Buildings	Bonds Sold		
	Costs of Issuance/Reserves		
	Balances of Proceeds		
Revenue Sources for Construction	1. Bond Proceeds		
	2. Interest Earnings		
	3. Other		
	Total Available		
Expenditure Information			
	Proposed Budget	Expended to Date	Balance
Program Planning			
Professional Fees & Reimb.	\$409,545.00	\$409,545.00	\$0.00
Life Cycle Cost Analysis			\$0.00
Construction			
1. General, Mech., Elec.	\$2,516,612.00	\$2,516,234.00	\$378.00
2. Fixed Equipment	\$0.00		\$0.00
3. Sitework/Utilities	\$345,819.00	\$332,069.00	\$13,750.00
Furnishings/Moveable Equip.			\$0.00
Contingency	\$40,297.00	\$40,297.00	\$0.00
Artwork			\$0.00
Other Items			
1. Special/Tech. Equipment			
2. Asbestos Abatement			\$0.00
3. Signage			\$0.00
4. Venetian Blinds			\$0.00
Change Order #1	\$44,012.00	\$44,012.00	
TOTALS	\$3,356,285.00	\$3,298,145.00	\$14,128.00

CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT			
as of June 30, 2014			
College: Chadron State College		Meeting Date: September 6, 2014	
Project Information	Project Title:	Rangeland Lab Building	
	Program Number:		
	Professional Consultant:	Bahr Vermeer and Haecker	
	General Contractor:		
	Net Square Footage: 24,905	Gross Square Footage: 12,240	
	Bid Opening Date		
	Notice of Proceed Date		
	Estimated Completion Date		
Final Acceptance Date			
Project Dates	Professional Consultants:	Bahr Vermeer and Haecker	
	Needs Statement	(enter dates)	
	Program Statement	11/6/2002	
	Professional Services Contract	10/14/2013	
	Bonds Sold		
	Preliminary Plans		
	Design Development	8/26/2011	
	CM @ Risk Contract	5/30/2014	
	Substantial Completion		
Final Completion			
Report Information	Status	Initial Report:	9/6/2012
		Interim Report:	
		Final Report:	
Financial Information			
State Buildings	State Funds	\$3,696,470.00	
	Federal Funds	\$0.00	
	LB 309 Funds	\$0.00	
	Cash Funds	\$0.00	
	Capital Imp. Fee Commitment	\$0.00	
	Other	\$20,000.00	
	Total Available	\$3,716,470.00	
Revenue Bond Buildings	Bonds Sold		
	Costs of Issuance/Reserves		
	Balances of Proceeds		
Revenue Sources for Construction	1. Bond Proceeds		
	2. Interest Earnings		
	3. Other		
	Total Available	\$3,716,470.00	
Expenditure Information			
	Proposed Budget	Expended to Date	Balance
Program Planning			
Professional Fees & Reimb.	\$170,810.00	\$81,595.75	\$89,214.25
Life Cycle Cost Analysis			\$0.00
Construction			
1. General, Mech., Elec.	\$3,621,034.00	\$0.00	\$3,621,034.00
2. Fixed Equipment	\$0.00		\$0.00
3. Sitework/Utilities	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Furnishings/Moveable Equip.			\$0.00
Contingency	\$10,112.00	\$0.00	\$10,112.00
Artwork			\$0.00
Other Items			
1. Special/Tech. Equipment			
2. Asbestos Abatement			\$0.00
3. Signage			\$0.00
4. Venetian Blinds			\$0.00
Change Order #1	-\$85,486.00	\$0.00	-\$85,486.00
TOTALS	\$3,716,470.00	\$81,595.75	\$3,634,874.25

CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT
as of June 30, 2014

College: Peru State College		Meeting Date: September 6, 2014		
Project Information	Project Title:	Oak Bowl Renovation		
	Program Number:	997		
	Professional Consultant:	DLR Group		
	General Contractor:			
	Current Net Square Footage:	Current Gross Square Footage:		
	Addition Net:	Addition Gross:		
	Renovation Net:	Renovation Gross:		
	Bid Opening Date			
Notice to Proceed Date				
Estimated Completion Date				
Final Acceptance Date				
Project Dates	Professional Consultants:			
	Needs Statement			
	Program Statement	3/25/2011		
	Professional Services Contract			
	Bonds Sold			
	Preliminary Plans			
	Design Development	5/11/2012		
	Construction Contract	9/19/2012		
Substantial Completion				
Final Completion				
Report Information	Status	Initial Report:		
		Interim Report: X Final Report:		
Financial Information				
State Buildings	State Funds--LB No: 968	\$7,500,000.00		
	Federal Funds			
	LB 309 Funds			
	Cash Funds			
	Capital Imp. Fee Commitment	\$700,000.00		
	Other-Peru State College Foundation	\$800,000.00		
Total Available	\$9,000,000.00			
Revenue Bond Buildings	Bonds Sold			
	Costs of Issuance/Reserves			
	Balances of Proceeds			
Revenue Sources for Construction	1. Bond Proceeds Series 2011			
	2. Interest Earnings			
	4. Other			
	Total Available			
Expenditure Information	Proposed Budget	Expended to Date	Balance	
Program Planning				
Professional Fees	\$602,117.00	\$599,746.51	\$2,370.49	
Life Cycle Cost Analysis				
Construction				
1. General, Mech., Elec.	\$7,741,471.71	\$7,188,867.58	\$552,604.13	
2. Fixed Equipment				
3. Sitework/Utilities	\$1,435.29	\$1,435.29	\$0.00	
Furnishings/Moveable Equip.	\$95,000.00	\$45,989.80	\$49,010.20	
Contingency			\$0.00	
Artwork			\$0.00	
Other Items				
1. Construction Administration	\$354,805.00	\$124,007.44	\$230,797.56	
2. Relocation Costs			\$0.00	
Change Orders				
1			\$0.00	
2			\$0.00	
TOTALS	\$8,794,829.00	\$7,960,046.62	\$834,782.38	

Attachment: PSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report - Oak Bowl (1308 : Capital Construction Quarterly Reports)

**CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT
AS OF JUNE 30, 2014**

College: Wayne State College		Meeting Date: September 6, 2014		
Project Information	Project Title: Carhart Renovation, Ph. III			
	Program Number: 952			
	Professional Consultant: The Clark Enersen Partners			
	General Contractor: CM - Beckenhauer Construction, Inc.			
	Net Square Footage: Gross Square Footage:			
	Bid Opening Date	4/19/2012		
	Notice of Proceed Date			
	Estimated Completion Date	8/1/2013		
Final Acceptance Date				
Project Dates	Professional Consultants:			
	Needs Statement			
	Program Statement			
	Professional Services Contract	1/5/2012		
	Bonds Sold			
	Preliminary Plans			
	Design Development			
	Construction Contract	5/14/2012		
Substantial Completion	4/23/2012			
Final Completion				
Report Information	Status	Initial Report:		
		Interim Report:	X	
		Final Report:		
Financial Information				
State Buildings	State Funds--LB No:			
	Federal Funds			
	LB 309 Funds	\$676,000.00		
	Cash Funds	\$3,818,331.85		
	Cash Operating Funds	\$15,320.00		
	Other - Wayne State Foundation	\$258,343.00		
Total Available	\$4,767,994.85			
Revenue Bond Buildings	Bonds Sold			
	Costs of Issuance/Reserves			
	Balances of Proceeds			
Revenue Sources for Construction	1. Bond Proceeds			
	2. Interest Earnings			
	3. Other			
	Total Available	\$0.00		
Expenditure Information	Proposed Budget	Expended to Date	Balance	
	Program Planning		\$0.00	
	Professional Fees	\$376,250.00	\$376,250.00	\$0.00
	Life Cycle Cost Analysis			\$0.00
	Construction			
	1. General, Mech., Elec.	\$3,875,140.00	\$3,570,553.00	\$304,587.00
	2. Fixed Equipment			\$0.00
	3. Exterior Repairs	\$98,955.00	\$98,955.00	\$0.00
	Furnishings/Moveable Equip.	\$158,957.66	\$158,957.66	\$0.00
	Contingency			\$0.00
	Artwork	\$114,000.00	\$14,000.00	\$100,000.00
	Other Items			
	1. Legal, ins., moving			\$0.00
	2. Special technical/lab eqpmt.	\$145,483.00	\$126,713.15	\$18,769.85
	3. Misc. (advert., abatement)	\$15,320.00	\$15,320.00	\$0.00
	Change Orders			
	1.			\$0.00
	2.			\$0.00
	TOTALS	\$4,784,105.66	\$4,360,748.81	\$423,356.85

Attachment: WSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report - Carhart (1308 : Capital Construction Quarterly Reports)

**CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT
AS OF JUNE 30, 2014**

College: Wayne State College		Meeting Date: September 6, 2014		
Project Information	Project Title: Field Turf/Track Resurfacing			
	Program Number: 955			
	Professional Consultant: The Clark Enersen Partners			
	General Contractor: Fauss Construction			
	Net Square Footage: Gross Square Footage:			
	Bid Opening Date			
	Notice of Proceed Date			
Estimated Completion Date				
Final Acceptance Date				
Project Dates	Professional Consultants:			
	Needs Statement			
	Program Statement		11/16/2012	
	Professional Services Contract		1/15/2013	
	Bonds Sold			
	Preliminary Plans			
	Design Development		1/15/2013	
	Construction Contract		4/22/2013	
	Substantial Completion		10/14/13 (partial)	
Final Completion				
Report Information	Status		Initial Report:	
			Interim Report: X	
			Final Report:	
Financial Information				
State Buildings	State Funds--LB No:			
	Athletic Facilities Grant		\$155,000.00	
	LB 309 Funds			
	Cash Funds		\$35,968.00	
	Cash Operating Funds		\$30,000.00	
	Other - Wayne State Foundation		\$400,000.00	
Total Available		\$620,968.00		
Revenue Bond Buildings	Bonds Sold			
	Costs of Issuance/Reserves			
	Balances of Proceeds			
Revenue Sources for Construction	1. Bond Proceeds			
	2. Interest Earnings			
	3. Other			
	Total Available		\$0.00	
Expenditure Information	Proposed Budget	Expended to Date	Balance	
	Program Planning	\$10,287.50	\$9,606.04	\$681.46
	Professional Fees	\$64,050.00	\$64,050.00	\$0.00
	Life Cycle Cost Analysis			\$0.00
	Construction			
	1. General, Mech., Elec.	\$516,950.00	\$481,545.40	\$35,404.60
	2. Fixed Equipment			\$0.00
	3. Sitework/Utilities			\$0.00
	Furnishings/Moveable Equip.	\$8,718.00	\$8,718.00	\$0.00
	Contingency			\$0.00
	Artwork			\$0.00
	Other Items			
	1. Legal, ins., moving			\$0.00
	2. Special technical/lab eqpmt.			\$0.00
	3. Miscellaneous	\$5,699.91	\$5,699.91	\$0.00
	Change Orders			
	1.	\$249.00		\$249.00
	2.			\$0.00
	TOTALS	\$605,954.41	\$569,619.35	\$36,335.06

Attachment: WSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report - Field Turf-Track (1308 : Capital Construction Quarterly Reports)

**CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT
AS OF JUNE 30, 2014**

College: Wayne State College		Meeting Date: September 6, 2014		
Project Information	Project Title: Lindahl Drive Improvements			
	Program Number: 930			
	Professional Consultant: BVH			
	General Contractor:			
	Net Square Footage: Gross Square Footage:			
	Bid Opening Date	September 2016		
	Notice of Proceed Date			
Estimated Completion Date				
Final Acceptance Date				
Project Dates	Professional Consultants:			
	Needs Statement			
	Program Statement			
	Professional Services Contract		2/7/2014	
	Bonds Sold			
	Preliminary Plans			
	Design Development			
	Construction Contract			
	Substantial Completion			
	Final Completion			
Report Information	Status		Initial Report:	
			Interim Report: X	
			Final Report:	
Financial Information				
State Buildings	State Funds--LB No:			
	Federal Funds			
	Cash Operating		\$75,579.00	
	Cash Capital		\$1,500,000.00	
	Capital Imp. Fee Commitment		\$500,000.00	
	Other-Wayne State Foundation			
Total Available		\$2,075,579.00		
Revenue Bond Buildings	Bonds Sold			
	Costs of Issuance/Reserves			
	Balances of Proceeds			
Revenue Sources for Construction	1. Bond Proceeds			
	2. Interest Earnings			
	3. WS Foundation			
	Total Available		\$0.00	
Expenditure Information	Proposed Budget	Expended to Date	Balance	
	Program Planning	\$32,876.30	\$30,020.26	\$2,856.04
	Professional Fees	\$42,702.30	\$40,880.55	\$1,821.75
	Life Cycle Cost Analysis			\$0.00
	Construction			
	1. General, Mech., Elec.			\$0.00
	2. Fixed Equipment			\$0.00
	3. Sitework/Utilities			\$0.00
	Furnishings/Moveable Equip.			\$0.00
	Contingency			\$0.00
	Artwork			\$0.00
	Other Items			
	1.			\$0.00
	2.			\$0.00
	Change Orders		(included above)	
	1.		\$0.00	\$0.00
	2.		\$0.00	\$0.00
	3.		\$0.00	\$0.00
	4.		\$0.00	\$0.00
	5.		\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTALS	\$75,578.60	\$70,900.81	\$4,677.79	

**CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT
AS OF JUNE 30, 2014**

College: Wayne State College		Meeting Date: September 6, 2014	
Project Information	Project Title: Soccer Field Expansion		
	Program Number: 955		
	Professional Consultant: The Clark Enersen Partners		
	General Contractor: Nemaha Landscape Construction, Inc.		
	Net Square Footage:		Gross Square Footage:
	Bid Opening Date		
	Notice of Proceed Date		
Estimated Completion Date			
Final Acceptance Date			
Project Dates	Professional Consultants:		
	Needs Statement		
	Program Statement		11/16/2012
	Professional Services Contract		1/15/2013
	Bonds Sold		
	Preliminary Plans		
	Design Development		1/15/2013
	Construction Contract		4/22/2013
	Substantial Completion		11/12/2013
Final Completion			
Report Information	Status		Initial Report:
			Interim Report:
			Final Report: X
Financial Information			
State Buildings	State Funds--LB No:		
	Athletic Facilities Grant		
	LB 309 Funds		
	Cash Funds		\$835,968.00
	Cash Operating Funds		
Other - Wayne State Foundation		\$170,000.00	
Total Available		\$1,005,968.00	
Revenue Bond Buildings	Bonds Sold		
	Costs of Issuance/Reserves		
	Balances of Proceeds		
Revenue Sources for Construction	1. Bond Proceeds		
	2. Interest Earnings		
	3. Other		
	Total Available		\$0.00
Expenditure Information	Proposed Budget	Expended to Date	Balance
Program Planning	\$10,287.50	\$9,606.03	\$681.47
Professional Fees	\$19,020.00	\$19,020.00	\$0.00
Life Cycle Cost Analysis			\$0.00
Construction			
1. General, Mech., Elec.	\$768,600.00	\$855,219.06	-\$86,619.06
2. Fixed Equipment	\$36,888.87	\$36,888.87	\$0.00
3. Sitework/Utilities			\$0.00
Furnishings/Moveable Equip.			\$0.00
Contingency			\$0.00
Artwork			\$0.00
Other Items			
1. Legal, ins., moving			\$0.00
2. Special technical/lab eqpmt.			\$0.00
3. Misc. (advert., abatement)	\$1,084.21	\$1,084.21	\$0.00
Change Orders			
1.	\$86,619.06		\$86,619.06
2.			\$0.00
TOTALS	\$922,499.64	\$921,818.17	\$681.47

Attachment: WSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report - Soccer Field (1308 : Capital Construction Quarterly Reports)

**CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT
AS OF JUNE 30, 2014**

College: Wayne State College		Meeting Date: September 6, 2014		
Project Information	Project Title:	U.S. Conn Library Renovation		
	Program Number:	912		
	Professional Consultant:	Jackson Jackson & Assoc.		
	Construction Mgr.	Beckenhauer Construction, Inc.		
	Net Square Footage:	Gross Square Footage:		
	Bid Opening Date			
	Notice of Proceed Date			
Estimated Completion Date				
Final Acceptance Date				
Project Dates	Professional Consultants:	Jackson Jackson & Assoc.		
	Needs Statement			
	Program Statement	9/7/12		
	Professional Services Contract	10/1/12		
	Bonds Sold	Febr., 2014		
	Preliminary Plans			
	Design Development	9/6/13		
	Construction Contract	8/19/13 GMP - 2/27/14		
	Substantial Completion			
Final Completion				
Report Information	Status	Initial Report:		
		Interim Report:	x	
		Final Report:		
Financial Information				
State Buildings	State Funds--LB No: 198	\$12,000,000.00		
	Other - Chartwells	\$366,000.00		
	LB 309 Funds	\$1,500,000.00		
	Cash Funds	\$3,275,000.00		
	Capital Imp. Fee Commitment	\$700,000.00		
	Other-Wayne State Foundation	\$2,500,000.00 (est.)		
	Total Available	\$20,341,000.00		
Revenue Bond Buildings	Bonds Sold			
	Costs of Issuance/Reserves			
	Balances of Proceeds			
Revenue Sources for Construction	1. Bond Proceeds			
	2. Interest Earnings			
	3. WS Foundation			
	Total Available	\$0.00		
Expenditure Information	Proposed Budget	Expended to Date	Balance	
	Program Planning	\$68,500.00	\$63,087.85	\$5,412.15
	Professional Fees	\$1,403,090.00	\$1,117,321.17	\$285,768.83
	Life Cycle Cost Analysis			
	Construction			
	1. General, Mech., Elec.	\$16,744,820.00	\$928,172.63	
	2. Fixed Equipment			
	3. Sitework/Utilities	\$17,055.75	\$17,055.75	\$0.00
	Furnishings/Moveable Equip.	\$585,576.00	\$19,973.00	
	Contingency			
	Artwork	\$17,563.00	\$17,563.00	
	Other Items			
	1. Advertising, Printing	\$35,649.91	\$35,649.91	\$0.00
	2. Asbestos tests/abatement	\$400,990.00	\$39,109.40	\$361,880.60
	Misc.			
	1. Spec. Technical Costs	\$261,922.00	\$233,021.75	
	2.			
	TOTALS	\$19,535,166.66	\$2,470,954.46	\$653,061.58

Attachment: WSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report - Conn Library (1308 : Capital Construction Quarterly Reports)

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION/FISCAL, FACILITIES, AND AUDIT

September 6, 2014

INFORMATION ONLY: LB 309 Project Status Reports (January 2014-June 2014)

The LB 309 project status reports from each of the Colleges are provided to the Board for information.

ATTACHMENTS:

- CSC LB 309 Progress Report (PDF)
- PSC LB 309 Progress Report (PDF)
- WSC LB 309 Progress Report (PDF)

LB 309 DEFERRED MAINTENANCE PROGRESS REPORT
Chadron State College
 309 Progress Report January-June 2014

Project	Approval Date 1) LB 309 2) Board	LB 309 Allocation	College Contribution	Change Orders (+/-)	Total Project Cost	Current Year		Unused Balance	Status
						LB 309 Expenditures	College Expenditures		
26520-949-01 BU#6512T038 Campus Utility Metering	1) 5/23/11	\$200,000.00	\$ -	\$ 95,000.00 increase	\$295,000.00	\$ 240,555.90	\$ -	\$54,444.10	In Progress
26520-949-01 BU#6512T046 Heating Plant Addition Wood-fired Boiler #2 Repair	1) 8/21/13	\$110,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$110,000.00	\$ 99,000.00	\$ -	\$11,000.00	Complete
26520-949-01 BU#6512T047 Memorial Hall Design Elevator Upgrades	1) 11/15/13	\$25,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$25,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$25,000.00	In Progress
26520-949-01 BU#6512T048 NPAC Design Elevator Upgrades	1) 11/15/13	\$15,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$15,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$15,000.00	In Progress

Attachment: CSC LB 309 Progress Report (1311 : LB 309 Project Status Reports)

LB 309 DEFERRED MAINTENANCE PROGRESS REPORT
Peru State College

Reporting Period: July - June 2014

Meeting Date: September 6, 2014

Project	Approval Date 1) LB 309 2) Board	LB 309 Allocation	College Contribution	Chg Orders Current YR (+/-)	Total Project Cost	Prior	Current Year		Current Balance	Status
						Period Balance	LB 309 Expenditures	College Expenditures		
26520-949-03 BU# 6512J094 Campus/Grounds Campus Energy Audit	1) 02/09/2011 2) 03/25/2011	\$45,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$45,000.00	\$45,000.00	\$43,000.00	\$0.00	\$2,000.00	Completed
26520-949-03 BU# 6512J097 Campus #7100 Campus Utility Metering	1) 07/15/2011 2) 09/09/2011	\$200,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$200,000.00	\$200,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$200,000.00	In Progress
26520-949-03 BU#6512J102 Hoyt Science HVAC Control Upgrade	1) 06/05/2013 2) 09/06/2013	\$60,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$60,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$52,890.72	\$0.00	\$7,109.28	Completed
26520-949-03 BU# 6512J103 Auditorium/Theater Replace Roof "D"	1) 06/14/2013 2) 09/06/2013	\$40,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$40,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$8,835.56	\$0.00	\$31,164.44	In Progress
26520-949-03 BU# 6512J104 Administration Stair Tread Replacement	1) 10/02/2013 2) 11/15/2013	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$4,621.00	\$0.00	\$379.00	Completed
26520-949-03 BU# 6512J105 T.J. Majors Hall Door Locksets	1) 10/02/2013 2) 11/15/2013	\$15,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$14,389.75	\$0.00	\$610.25	Completed
26520-949-03 BU# 6512J106 Auditorium/Theater FLS Ceiling Replacement	1) 10/25/2013 2) 01/14/2014	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$7,822.00	\$0.00	\$2,178.00	Completed
26520-949-03 BU# 6512J107 T.J. Majors Hall HVAC Upgrades	1) 01/15/2014 2) 04/25/2014	\$1,400,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,400,000.00	\$1,400,000.00	\$53,713.07	\$3,276.93	\$1,343,010.00	In Progress
26520-949-03 BU# 6512J108 Campus #7100 ADA Perimeter Access Study	1) 02/25/2014 2) 04/25/2014	\$25,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$7,134.87	\$0.00	\$17,865.13	In Progress
26520-949-03 BU# 6512J109 Hoyt Science Lock Replacement (MOR)	1) 05/08/2014 2)	\$12,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$12,000.00	Completed

Attachment: PSC LB 309 Progress Report (1311 : LB 309 Project Status Reports)

LB 309 DEFERRED MAINTENANCE PROGRESS REPORT
Wayne State College

Report Period: July 1, 2013 -June 30, 2014 Date Prepared: July 18, 2014

Project	Approval Date 1) LB 309 2) Board	LB 309 Allocation	College Contribution	Chg Orders Current YR (+/-)	Total Project Cost	Prior Period Balance	Current Year		Current Balance	Status
							LB 309 Expenditures	College Expenditures		
6512N113 Campuswide Campus Utilities Metering (Campus Dashboard)	1) 05/23/11 2) 09/08/11	\$200,000.00	\$117,460.32	-\$78,962.32	\$238,498.00	\$96,587.32	\$3,954.87	\$13,670.13	\$0.00	Complete
6512N121 Campuswide Electrical Switch Upgrade	1) 07/13/12 2)	\$80,000.00	\$0.00	-\$8,806.15	\$71,193.85	\$70,252.88	\$61,446.73	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
6512N122 Fine Arts Design of windows/vestibules	1) 10/15/12 2)	\$40,000.00	\$0.00	-\$1,305.59	\$38,694.41	\$5,920.71	\$4,615.12	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
6512N123 Campuswide Water System Improvements	1) 01/14/13 2)	\$140,000.00	\$0.00	-\$15,802.04	\$124,197.96	\$128,104.46	\$112,302.42	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
6512N124 Studio Arts Fire Alarm Upgrade	1) 03/07/13 2)	\$60,000.00	\$0.00	-\$4,430.00	\$60,000.00	\$55,580.00	\$51,150.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
6512N125 Peterson Fine Arts Building Improve-Design Window/Vestibule	1) 04/05/13 2)	\$430,000.00	\$0.00	-\$25,752.00	\$404,248.00	\$419,703.00	\$393,951.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
6512N126 Peterson Fine Arts Roof Clerestory and fascia	1) 11/15/13 2)	\$195,000.00	\$0.00	\$92,000.00	\$287,000.00	\$195,000.00	\$27,460.25	\$0.00	\$259,539.75	In Progress
6512N127 U.S. Conn Library HVAC/FLS/windows	1) 2/25/14 2)	\$1,500,000.00	\$3,598,127.00	\$0.00	\$5,098,127.00	\$1,500,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,500,000.00	In Progress
		\$950,000.00	\$117,460.32	-\$135,058.10			\$627,420.14	\$13,670.13	\$0.00	

Descriptions to be used in Status column of LB 309 Deferred Maintenance Progress Report
 Funded - to be used when project has been funded but has not yet begun
 In-Progress - to be used when project is still in process and when complete but payment is pending
 Complete - to be used when project has been completed

Attachment: WSC LB 309 Progress Report (1311 : LB 309 Project Status Reports)

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION/FISCAL, FACILITIES, AND AUDIT

September 6, 2014

INFORMATION ONLY: **Contingency Maintenance Progress Reports (as of June 30, 2014)**

Contingency maintenance progress reports from each of the Colleges are provided to the Board for information.

ATTACHMENTS:

- CSC Contingency Maintenance Report (PDF)
- PSC Contingency Maintenance Report (PDF)
- WSC Contingency Maintenance Report (PDF)

CONTINGENCY MAINTENANCE PROJECTS PROGRESS REPORT					
Chadron State College					
Revenue Bond Facilities					
Report Period: as of June 30, 2014			Meeting Date: September 6, 2014		
Resolution Date and Project Description	Amount	Expenditures	Reallocations	Balance	Status
Resolution Date: 3/25/11					
1. High Rise Window Replacement	200,000.00	178,884.00	(21,116.00)	-	Complete
2. High Rise Fire Alarm Replacement	250,000.00	249,330.00	(670.00)	-	Complete
3. High Rise Reroof	150,000.00	119,539.98	(30,460.02)	-	Complete
4. Revenue Bond Buildings Asbestos Abatement	20,000.00	20,000.00	-	-	Complete
5. Revenue Bond Buildings Replacement Flooring	50,000.00	93,563.70	43,563.70	-	Complete
5. Revenue Bond Buildings Energy Study	30,000.00	30,000.00	-	-	Complete
7. Revenue Bond Buildings New Furnishings	40,000.00	40,000.00	-	-	Complete
8. Mechanical Room Upgrade	40,000.00	40,000.00	-	-	Complete
9. Student Center Specialty Equipment	20,000.00	29,609.70	9,609.70	-	Complete
Resolution Total	800,000.00	800,927.38	927.38	-	
Resolution Date: 4/20/12					
1. High Rise Elevator Main Mechanical & Electronics Upgrade	250,000.00	250,000.00	-	-	Complete
2. High Rise Showers and Fixtures	150,000.00	173,651.00	25,000.00	1,349.00	Open
3. Campus Furnishings	50,000.00	50,000.00	-	-	Complete
4. Campus Lighting Upgrades	15,000.00	-	-	15,000.00	Open
5. Revenue Bond Buildings Asbestos Abatement	25,000.00	5,505.45	-	19,494.55	Open
5. Revenue Bond Buildings Flooring	50,000.00	6,558.59	-	43,441.41	Open
7. Kent Hall Fire Alarm Upgrade	125,000.00	152,246.02	27,246.02	-	Complete
8. Student Center Specialty Equipment	20,000.00	20,000.00	-	-	Complete
9. Mechanical Room Upgrades	15,000.00	13,072.14	-	1,927.86	Open
10. West Court Replacement	300,000.00	300,000.00	-	-	Complete
Resolution Total	1,000,000.00	971,033.20	52,246.02	81,212.82	
Resolution Date: 1/15/13					
1. Campus Energy Monitoring System	110,000.00	92,302.00	-	17,698.00	Open
Resolution Total	110,000.00	92,302.00	-	17,698.00	
Resolution Date: 3/15/13					
1. Kent Hall Sprinkler System	155,000.00	-	(80,000.00)	75,000.00	Open
2. Revenue Bond Buildings Asbestos Abatement	25,000.00	-	-	25,000.00	Open
3. Revenue Bond Buildings Replacement Flooring	15,000.00	-	20,227.86	35,227.86	Open
4. Revenue Bond Buildings New Furnishings	85,000.00	56,285.60	-	28,714.40	Open
5. Mechanical Room Upgrades	25,000.00	-	16,440.29	41,440.29	Open
6. West Court Demolition	70,000.00	-	70,000.00	-	Complete
7. High Rise Renovation	150,000.00	-	-	150,000.00	Open
8. High Rise Elevator Upgrades	15,000.00	208,219.00	198,000.00	4,781.00	Open
9. Brooks Hall Repairs	90,000.00	5,100.00	-	84,900.00	Open
10. Student Center Specialty Equipment	20,000.00	12,025.47	-	7,974.53	Open
Resolution Total	650,000.00	281,630.07	224,668.15	453,038.08	
Resolution Date: 4/25/14					
1. Kent Hall Sprinkler System	90,000.00	-	-	90,000.00	Open
2. Crites Hall Repair/Replace Front Steps	150,000.00	-	-	150,000.00	Open
3. RB Buildings Asbestos Abatement	25,000.00	-	-	25,000.00	Open
4. RB Buildings Replacement Flooring	50,000.00	-	-	50,000.00	Open
5. Residence Halls Mechanical Room Upgrades	25,000.00	-	-	25,000.00	Open
5. West Court Demolition	20,000.00	-	-	20,000.00	Open
7. High Rise Upgrade Showers & Misc. Improvements	150,000.00	-	-	150,000.00	Open
8. Brooks Hall Repairs	30,000.00	-	-	30,000.00	Open
9. Campus Wide Campus Card System	40,000.00	-	-	40,000.00	Open
10. RB Buildings Replace Furnishings	50,000.00	-	-	50,000.00	Open
11. Student Center Specialty Equipment	20,000.00	-	-	20,000.00	Open
Resolution Total	650,000.00	-	-	650,000.00	
GRAND TOTAL	\$3,210,000.00	2,145,892.65	277,841.55	1,201,948.90	

Attachment: CSC Contingency Maintenance Report (1312 : Contingency Maintenance Progress Reports)

CONTINGENCY MAINTENANCE PROJECTS PROGRESS REPORT
Peru State College
Revenue Bond Facilities

Report Period: July 2013 - June 2014

Meeting Date: September 6, 2014

Resolution Date and Project Description	Approved Amount	Current Expenditures	Reallocations	Balance	Status
Resolution Date: 3/26/2010 Open Projects: 1. Residence Halls, Student Center, Repair, replacement & maintenance of equipment	\$370,000.00	\$16,112.15		\$0.00	Complete
Resolution Date: 06/02/2011 Open Projects: 1. Campus Wide Fire & Life Safety	\$200,000.00	\$5,683.56		\$0.00	Complete
Resolution Date: 04/20/2012 Open Projects: 4. Residence Hall, Apartments & Student Center Repair & replace Furnishings	\$175,000.00	\$6,567.60		\$0.00	Complete
Resolution Date: 03/15/2013 1. Residence hall, Apartment & Student Center -repair, replacement & maintenance	\$92,500.00	\$75,617.31		\$16,882.69	Open
2. Residence hall, Apartments & Student Center -repair & replace furnishings	\$30,000.00	\$29,635.00		\$365.00	Open
3. Student Center food service equipment	\$2,500.00	\$2,421.12		\$78.88	Open
RESOLUTION TOTALS	\$870,000.00	\$136,036.74	\$0.00	\$17,326.57	

Attachment: PSC Contingency Maintenance Report (1312 : Contingency Maintenance Progress Reports)

CONTINGENCY MAINTENANCE PROJECTS PROGRESS REPORT

**Wayne State College
Revenue Bond Facilities**

Report Period: As of June 30, 2014

Date Prepared: July 21, 2014

Resolution Date and Project Description	Approved Amount	Current Expenditures	Reallocations	Balance	Status
Resolution Date: (03/26/10)					
1. Anderson - Roof Replacement	\$165,000.00	\$0.00	-\$165,000.00	\$0.00	Deferred
2. Bowen - Tiles/Lighting/Carpet	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
3. Campuswide - Grounds Improvements & Equipment	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
4. Campuswide - Roof Repairs	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
5. Rec Center - Locker Room Improvements	\$80,000.00	\$80,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
6. Rec Center - Repairs & Equipment	\$25,000.00	\$34,000.00	\$9,000.00	\$0.00	Complete
7. Rec Center - Multipurpose Room	\$51,000.00	\$51,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
8. Residence Halls - Furniture Replacement	\$75,000.00	\$75,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
9. Residence Halls - Repairs, Equipment & Furniture	\$19,000.00	\$71,074.79	\$52,074.79	\$0.00	Complete
10. Student Center - Repairs & Equipment	\$35,000.00	\$35,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
11. Student Center - Dish Machine Replacement & Room Reno	\$40,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
12. Student Center - Roof Replacement	\$160,000.00	\$160,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
Resolution Total	\$725,000.00	\$621,074.79	-\$103,925.21	\$0.00	
Resolution Date: (03/25/11)					
1. Berry - Shower Bases	\$32,000.00	\$17,180.24	-\$14,819.76	\$0.00	Complete
2. Campuswide - Roof Repairs	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
3. Campuswide - Hoffbauer/Bebee Plaza Repairs	\$145,000.00	\$145,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
4. Campuswide - Grounds Improvements/Equipment	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
5. Residence Halls - Furniture Replacement	\$225,000.00	\$190,158.82	-\$34,841.18	\$0.00	Complete
6. Rec Center - Fire Alarm Upgrade	\$20,000.00	\$7,037.38	-\$12,962.62	\$0.00	Complete
7. Rec Center - Multipurpose/Cardio Remodel/Equipment	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
8. Residence Halls - Carpet Replacement	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
9. Student Center - Repairs & Equipment	\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
10. Student Center - Roof Replacement	\$240,000.00	\$142,261.46	-\$97,738.54	\$0.00	Complete
Resolution Total	\$750,000.00	\$589,637.90	-\$160,362.10	\$0.00	

Attachment: WSC Contingency Maintenance Report (1312 : Contingency Maintenance Progress Reports)

CONTINGENCY MAINTENANCE PROJECTS PROGRESS REPORT
Wayne State College
Revenue Bond Facilities

Report Period: As of June 30, 2014

Date Prepared: July 21, 2014

Resolution Date and Project Description	Approved Amount	Current Expenditures	Reallocations	Balance	Status
Resolution Date: (04/20/12)					
1. Campuswide - Roof Repairs	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	-\$10,000.00	\$0.00	Deferred
2. Campuswide - Grounds Improvements/Equipment	\$80,000.00	\$80,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
3. Rec Center - Fire Alarm Upgrade	\$100,000.00	\$1,105.00	\$12,962.62	\$111,857.62	Open
4. Rec Center - Court Divider Repair	\$50,000.00	\$48,980.00	-\$1,020.00	\$0.00	Complete
5. Rec Center - Roof Replacement	\$100,000.00	\$362,393.00	\$262,393.00	\$0.00	Complete
6. Anderson Hall - Roof Replacement	\$220,000.00	\$288,607.00	\$68,607.00	\$0.00	Complete
7. Residence Halls - Repairs, Equipment, Furniture, Carpet	\$45,000.00	\$71,706.17	\$42,819.76	\$16,113.59	Open
8. Food Service - Repairs & Equipment	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
9. Student Center - Repairs, Equipment, Carpet	\$67,000.00	\$63,288.34	\$0.00	\$3,711.66	Open
Resolution Total	\$675,000.00	\$919,079.51	\$375,762.38	\$131,682.87	
Resolution Date: (09/07/12)					
1. Rec Center - Provide Air Conditioning	\$425,000.00	\$425,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
Resolution Total	\$425,000.00	\$425,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	

Attachment: WSC Contingency Maintenance Report (1312 : Contingency Maintenance Progress Reports)

CONTINGENCY MAINTENANCE PROJECTS PROGRESS REPORT
Wayne State College
Revenue Bond Facilities

Report Period: As of June 30, 2014

Date Prepared: July 21, 2014

Resolution Date and Project Description	Approved Amount	Current Expenditures	Reallocations	Balance	Status
Resolution Date: (03/15/13)					
1. Anderson Hall - Roof/Windows Replacement	\$125,000.00	\$222,738.54	\$97,738.54	\$0.00	Complete
2. Berry Hall - Showers/Stalls Repair	\$130,000.00	\$26,479.00	\$0.00	\$103,521.00	Open
3. Bowen Hall - Replace Hot Water Tank/Coil/Pump	\$40,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$40,000.00	Open
4. Campuswide - Roof Repairs	\$50,000.00	\$49,664.62	\$0.00	\$335.38	Open
5. Campuswide - Grounds Improvements/Equipment	\$20,000.00	\$14,771.55	\$0.00	\$5,228.45	Open
6. Rec Center - HVAC Upgrade/Sprinklers/Fire Alarm Upgrade	\$182,000.00	\$30,482.60	\$0.00	\$151,517.40	Open
7. Rec Center - Equipment/Repairs	\$42,500.00	\$13,285.02	\$10,009.50	\$39,224.48	Open
8. Rec Center - Natatorium floor Grout Seal	\$40,000.00	\$31,010.50	-\$8,989.50	\$0.00	Complete
9. Residence Halls - Repairs, Equipment, Furniture, Carpet	\$51,500.00	\$31,067.94	\$34,766.39	\$55,198.45	Open
10. Food Service - Repairs, Equipment	\$10,000.00	\$8,510.25	\$0.00	\$1,489.75	Open
11. Student Center - Fire Alarm Upgrade	\$30,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$30,500.00	Open
12. Student Center - Repairs, Equipment, Furniture, Carpet	\$53,500.00	\$41,175.50	\$0.00	\$12,324.50	Open
Resolution Total	\$775,000.00	\$469,185.52	\$133,524.93	\$439,339.41	
Grand Total	\$3,350,000.00	\$3,023,977.72	\$245,000.00	\$571,022.28	

Descriptions to be used in Status column of Contingency Maintenance Projects Progress Report

Open - to be used when project is still in progress

Deferred - to be used when project will not be completed

Complete - to be used when project has been completed

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION/FISCAL, FACILITIES, AND AUDIT

September 6, 2014

INFORMATION ONLY: Year End Operating Expenditure Reports

Year end operating expenditure reports for FY2013-14 from each of the Colleges and the System Office are provided to the Board for information.

Board Policy 6011 requires the submission of expenditure reports every six months of the fiscal year. Each of the Colleges has prepared reports for the Board's review and consideration.

The format followed by the Colleges provides expenditure information on each of the eight programs included in higher education institutional budgets. Those programs can be found in the heading of each column. Other data provided includes the number of FTE employees during the fiscal year in each program, as well as dollars expended for personal services, operations, travel and capital outlay (equipment). There is one section that identifies the amount of federal funds spent for each program through the institution's grants, as well as the number of FTE employees supported by those federal funds.

The display also provides information on percentage of general/cash fund expenditures compared to the budgeted amounts. The spending level may be less than 100% to cover encumbrances and payables as of June 30, 2014; and any planned carry forward into the current fiscal year.

ATTACHMENTS:

- CSC Year End Expenditures Report (PDF)
- PSC Year End Expenditures Report (PDF)
- WSC Year End Expenditures Report (PDF)
- System Office Year End Expenditures Report (XLSX)

**Chadron State College
Expenditure Report -- Fiscal Year 2014
For the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2014**

EXPENDITURE TYPE	PCS 1.0 INSTRUCTION	PCS 2.0 RESEARCH	PCS 3.0 PUBLIC SERVICE	PCS 4.0 ACAD SUPPORT	PCS 5.0 STUDENT SRVS	PCS 6.0 ADMIN	PCS 7.0 PHYSICAL PLANT	PCS 8.0 STUDENT AID	TOTAL
PERSONAL SERVICES									
<u>Permanent Staff</u>									
Faculty FTE	89.00								89.00
Professional Staff FTE	1.92		3.00	39.84	25.15	35.58			105.49
Support Staff FTE	1.00		2.00	8.33	4.75	17.00	31.43		64.51
Salaries	6,077,048	0	301,233	2,323,810	1,499,289	2,262,583	875,208	0	13,339,171
Benefits	1,756,438	0	100,675	702,858	449,682	953,776	406,838	0	4,370,267
TOTAL PERMANENT SALARIES & BENEFITS	7,833,486	0	401,908	3,026,668	1,948,971	3,216,359	1,282,046	0	17,709,438
<u>Students, Part-time Faculty, Graduate Assistants</u>									
Part-time Faculty FTE	21.75								21.75
Graduate Assistant FTE	9.00								9.00
Federal Work-Study FTE	12.00	0.00	0.00	4.00	3.00	2.50	0.00	0.00	21.50
All Other Straight-time FTE	1.00	0.20	4.60	3.43	3.40	3.00	3.00	0.00	18.63
Salaries	850,806	7,823	84,947	119,013	161,045	166,319	46,559	0	1,436,512
Benefits	68,064	111	6,796	9,521	12,884	13,306	3,725	0	114,407
TOTAL TEMPORARY SALARIES & BENEFITS	918,870	7,934	91,743	128,534	173,929	179,625	50,284	0	1,550,919
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	8,752,356	7,934	493,651	3,155,202	2,122,900	3,395,984	1,332,330	0	19,260,357
Total Operating Expenses	496,564	2,843	30,122	609,280	280,010	1,562,496	1,207,055	0	4,188,370
Total Supplies	172,468	711	11,897	503,029	286,166	195,773	319,772	0	1,489,816
Total Travel	263,312	662	4,258	59,805	502,143	85,786	8,793	0	924,759
Total Capital Outlay	16,270	0	0	223,639	43,031	80,182	10,936	0	374,058
Tuition Remissions and Exemptions	30,910	0	0	373	0	17,020	0	317,096	365,399
TOTAL GENERAL/CASH EXPENDITURES	9,731,880	12,150	539,928	4,551,328	3,234,250	5,337,241	2,878,886	317,096	26,602,759
TOTAL GENERAL/CASH BUDGET	10,422,863	23,876	564,518	4,675,326	3,096,465	5,741,758	2,967,280	602,105	28,094,192
% OF GENERAL/CASH BUDGET EXPENDED	93.37%	50.89%	95.64%	97.35%	104.45%	92.95%	97.02%	52.66%	94.69%
Federal FTE	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.00	6.200	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.700
TOTAL FEDERAL FUNDS	0	16,301	35,066	0	479,142	0	0	13,962,177	14,492,686
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	9,731,880	28,451	574,994	4,551,328	3,713,392	5,337,241	2,878,886	14,279,273	41,095,445
<u>Fund Sources</u>									
General Funds	7,923,583	0	99,999	2,542,881	1,988,232	2,589,911	1,109,793	0	16,254,399
Cash Funds	1,808,297	12,150	439,929	2,008,447	1,246,018	2,747,330	1,769,093	317,096	10,348,360
Federal Funds	0	16,301	35,066	0	479,142	0	0	13,962,177	14,492,686
TOTAL FUNDS	9,731,880	28,451	574,994	4,551,328	3,713,392	5,337,241	2,878,886	14,279,273	41,095,445

General Funds: Includes new appropriation of 16,254,400

Cash Funds: Includes new appropriation of 10,000,000, including board action adjustment after biennium request submission, adjustment for NOG funding 317,096, and carryforward encumbrances of 1,522,695

Attachment: CSC Year End Expenditures Report (1313 : Year End Operating Expenditure Reports)

**PERU STATE COLLEGE
Expenditure Report - Fiscal Year 2014
For the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2014**

<u>Expenditure Type</u>	<u>PCS 1.0 Instruction</u>	<u>PCS 2.0 Research</u>	<u>PCS 3.0 Public Svc</u>	<u>PCS 4.0 Acad Supp</u>	<u>PCS 5.0 Student Svc</u>	<u>PCS 6.0 Gen Admin</u>	<u>PCS 7.0 Plant O&M</u>	<u>PCS 8.0 Student Aid</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>Personal Services</u>									
<u>Permanent Staff:</u>									
Faculty FTE	52.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	52.00
Professional Staff FTE	3.92	0.00	0.00	15.76	14.96	21.00	1.00	0.00	56.64
Support Staff FTE	6.00	0.00	0.00	4.00	4.00	11.00	21.00	0.00	46.00
Salaries	3,873,326	0	0	925,134	900,499	1,794,436	711,977	0	8,205,371
Benefits	1,091,768	0	0	269,386	305,619	629,956	314,406	0	2,611,134
Total Permanent Salaries & Benefits	4,965,094	0	0	1,194,520	1,206,117	2,424,392	1,026,383	0	10,816,506
<u>Temporary Staff:</u>									
Part-time Faculty FTE	40.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	40.00
Graduate Assistant FTE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Federal Work-study FTE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.21	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.21
Other Student FTE	0.00	0.00	0.60	1.20	0.00	0.50	0.25	0.00	2.55
Other Straight-time FTE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.50	1.80	0.20	0.00	0.00	2.50
Salaries	703,976	0	0	63,642	143,666	64,299	41,963	0	1,017,546
Benefits	143,015	0	0	7,228	44,718	39,328	12,838	0	247,127
Total Temporary Salaries & Benefits	846,991	0	0	70,870	188,384	103,627	54,801	0	1,264,673
Total Personal Services	\$5,812,085	\$0	\$0	\$1,265,390	\$1,394,501	\$2,528,019	\$1,081,183	\$0	\$12,081,178
Total Operating Expenses	359,932	0	7,040	544,088	465,986	1,000,012	994,435	0	912,078
Total Travel	42,480	0	0	25,047	189,773	46,521	923	0	304,744
Total Capital Outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,600	0	7,600
Tuition Remissions and Exemptions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	276,104	276,104
Total General/Cash Budget	\$6,214,496	\$0	\$7,040	\$1,834,525	\$2,050,260	\$3,574,553	\$2,084,141	\$276,104	\$16,041,119
Federal FTE	0.00	0.75	0.00	0.00	3.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.27
Total Federal Funds	0	176,293	0	0	267,918	0	0	11,777,284	12,221,495
Total Expenditures	\$6,214,496	\$176,293	\$7,040	\$1,834,525	\$2,318,178	\$3,574,553	\$2,084,141	\$12,053,388	\$28,262,614
<u>Fund Sources</u>									
General Funds (1)	\$3,836,327	\$0	\$0	\$1,211,204	\$1,072,700	\$1,900,795	\$949,829	\$14,904	\$8,985,759
Cash Funds (2)	2,378,170	0	7,040	623,321	977,560	1,673,757	1,134,312	261,200	7,055,360
Federal Funds (3)	0	176,293	0	0	267,918	0	0	11,777,284	12,221,495
Total Funds	\$6,214,496	\$176,293	\$7,040	\$1,834,525	\$2,318,178	\$3,574,553	\$2,084,141	\$12,053,388	\$28,262,614

(1) General Fund Appropriation: \$8,985,759
(2) Cash Fund Appropriation: Includes new appropriation of \$6,900,000 and carryforward balance of \$155,359
(3) Federal Funds Appropriation: \$12,221,495
(4) Total Appropriation: \$28,262,614

Wayne State College
Expenditure Report -- Fiscal Year 13-14
For the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2014

EXPENDITURE TYPE	PCS 1.0 INSTRUCTION	PCS 2.0 RESEARCH	PCS 3.0 PUBLIC SERVICE	PCS 4.0 ACAD SUPPORT	PCS 5.0 STUDENT SRVS	PCS 6.0 ADMIN	PCS 7.0 PHYSICAL PLANT	PCS 8.0 STUDENT AID	TOTAL
PERSONAL SERVICES									
<u>Permanent Staff</u>									
Faculty FTE	124.34	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	124.34
Professional Staff FTE	4.35	0.00	0.16	24.22	37.18	25.82	4.00	0.00	95.73
Support Staff FTE	15.82	0.00	0.00	7.99	8.18	24.93	37.32	0.00	94.24
Salaries	10,033,653	0	27,253	1,678,767	2,271,712	2,327,065	1,456,263	0	17,794,713
Benefits	2,894,834	0	4,284	550,486	760,767	1,067,348	633,379	0	5,911,098
TOTAL PERMANENT SALARIES & BENEFITS	12,928,487	0	31,537	2,229,253	3,032,479	3,394,413	2,089,642	0	23,705,811
<u>Students, Part-time Faculty, Graduate Assistants</u>									
Part-time Faculty FTE*	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Adjunct Faculty FTE	33.78	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.47	0.00	0.00	0.00	34.25
Graduate Assistant FTE	4.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.55
Federal Work-Study FTE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
All Other Straight-time FTE	0.91	0.00	1.44	7.55	4.13	6.28	3.45	0.00	23.76
Salaries	865,131	0	20,350	156,449	151,073	123,015	56,098	0	1,372,116
Benefits	61,218	0	949	4,699	1,906	4,586	2,010	0	75,368
TOTAL TEMPORARY SALARIES & BENEFITS	926,349	0	21,299	161,148	152,979	127,601	58,108	0	1,447,484
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	13,854,836	0	52,836	2,390,401	3,185,458	3,522,014	2,147,750	0	25,153,295
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES	746,382	13,750	34,514	943,966	741,065	1,464,502	2,012,624	0	5,956,803
TOTAL TRAVEL	170,733	6,491	112	295,880	595,262	50,562	3,600	0	1,122,640
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	15,476	0	0	102,344	0	20,000	177,035	0	314,855
REMISSIONS AND EXEMPTIONS	1,260	0	0	0	1,129	0	0	619,132	621,521
TOTAL GENERAL/CASH EXPENDITURES	14,788,687	20,241	87,462	3,732,591	4,522,914	5,057,078	4,341,009	619,132	33,169,114
TOTAL GENERAL/CASH BUDGET**	19,297,742	23,386	226,016	3,989,170	4,695,850	5,302,361	4,600,975	619,132	38,754,632
% OF GENERAL/CASH BUDGET EXPENDED	76.63%	86.55%	38.70%	93.57%	96.32%	95.37%	94.35%	100.00%	85.59%
Federal FTE	2.26	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.19	0.00	0.00	6.19	12.64
TOTAL FEDERAL FUNDS	208,927	0	0	0	284,056	3	0	17,485,985	17,978,971
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	14,997,614	20,241	87,462	3,732,591	4,806,970	5,057,081	4,341,009	18,105,117	51,148,085
<u>Fund Sources</u>									
General Funds	10,345,350	0	0	2,179,910	2,733,105	3,314,293	1,961,760	0	20,534,418
Cash Funds	4,443,337	20,241	87,462	1,552,681	1,789,809	1,742,785	2,379,249	619,132	12,634,696
Federal Funds	208,927	0	0	0	284,056	3	0	17,485,985	17,978,971
TOTAL FUNDS	14,997,614	20,241	87,462	3,732,591	4,806,970	5,057,081	4,341,009	18,105,117	51,148,085

*Includes 0 term appointments; 0 phased retirement(s)

**General Funds: Includes new appropriation of \$20,534,418.

**Cash Funds: Includes new appropriation of \$14,158,608, adjustment for base/fee increases of \$415,000, carryforward balance of \$3,027,474, 13-14 NOG funds of \$567,882, 13-14 NDE Attracting Excellence to Teaching funds of \$48,000; 13-14 CCPE ACE Scholar funds of \$4,650 and 12-13 NOG funds of \$1,400 returned.

SYSTEM OFFICE - EXPENDITURE REPORT
June 30, 2014

FUND 1000 - GENERAL FUNDS

		APPROP + CARRYOVER	YEAR TO-DATE EXPEND.	ENCUMB- RANCES	REMAINING BALANCE	% OF BUDGET EXPEND.
100	PERSONAL SERVICES	1,310,303	1,351,903	0	-41,600	103.17%
200	OPERATING EXPENSES	462,067	196,075	0	265,992	42.43%
700	TRAVEL EXPENSES	86,500	53,307	0	33,193	61.63%
800	CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0.00%
	TOTALS	1,858,870	1,601,285	0	257,585	86.14%

FUND 6501 - STATE COLLEGE ENDOWMENT FUNDS
June 30, 2014

	BEGINNING CASH/INVESTMENTS		575,303
Income:			
	Interest	10,399	
	Transfer In	6,701	
	Total Income		17,100
Expenditures:			
	Dues & Subscriptions	550	
	Conference Registration	30	
	Other Operating	28	
	Total Expenditures		608
	ENDING CASH/INVESTMENT BALANCE		591,795

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION/FISCAL, FACILITIES, AND AUDIT

September 6, 2014

INFORMATION ONLY: Year End Financial Reports

Year end financial reports from each of the Colleges are provided to the Board for information.

ATTACHMENTS:

- CSC Year End Financial Report (PDF)
- PSC Year End Financial Report (PDF)
- WSC Year End Financial Report (PDF)

Chadron State College
Financial Report -- Fiscal Year 2014
For the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2014

	DAS ACCOUNTS					LOCAL ACCOUNT	TOTALS
	GENERAL OPERATIONS	GRANTS AND CONTRACTS	AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	STATE BUILDING FUNDS	TRUST FUNDS	1st National Chadron	
STATEMENT OF POSITION							
ASSETS:							
Cash Held--DAS	40,000						40,000
Cash Held -- Local Banks							-
Investments--DAS	5,272,582	356,925	80,464		598,767	36,394	6,345,132
Investments--Local Banks							-
Undisbursed Appropriations							-
Undisbursed Funds		5,226,920					5,226,920
TOTAL ASSETS	5,312,582	5,583,845	80,464	-	598,767	36,394	11,612,052
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES:							
Encumbrances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred Revenue							-
Unencumbered Fund Balances	5,312,582	5,583,845	80,464	-	598,767	36,394	11,612,052
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	5,312,582	5,583,845	80,464	-	598,767	36,394	11,612,052
STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES							
REVENUES:							
Tuition and Fees	10,637,971	316,874			1,685,723		12,640,568
Deferred Revenue							-
State Appropriations	18,470,400			6,005,145			24,475,545
Grants and Contracts		14,647,365					14,647,365
Trustee Transfers		-	2,580,000				2,580,000
Local Accounts			6,901			596,713	603,614
TOTAL REVENUES	29,108,371	14,964,239	2,586,901	6,005,145	1,685,723	596,713	54,947,092
EXPENDITURES:							
State Treasurer's Accounts	31,012,382	14,492,687	2,605,881	6,005,145	2,281,369		56,397,464
Local Bank Accounts						601,072	601,072
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	31,012,382	14,492,687	2,605,881	6,005,145	2,281,369	601,072	56,998,536
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCES:	(1,904,011)	471,552	(18,980)	-	(595,646)	(4,359)	(2,051,444)
FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 2013	7,216,593	5,112,293	99,444	-	1,194,413	40,753	13,663,496
FUND BALANCE June 30, 2014	5,312,582	5,583,845	80,464	-	598,767	36,394	11,612,052

Note: Excludes Perkins Loan Fund

Attachment: CSC Year End Financial Report (1314 : Year End Financial Reports)

PERU STATE COLLEGE
Financial Report -- Fiscal Year 2013-2014
For the Period Ending June 30, 2014

	DAS ACCOUNTS					LOCAL ACCOUNT	TOTALS
	GENERAL OPERATIONS	GRANTS & CONTRACTS	AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	STATE BUILDING FUNDS	TRUST FUNDS	BANK OF PERU	
STATEMENT OF POSITION							
ASSETS:							
Cash Held - DAS	\$ 2,741,963	\$ 51,921	\$ 261,825		\$ 733,171		\$ 3,788,880
Cash Held - Local Bank						\$ 41,976	\$ 41,976
Investments - DAS							\$ -
Investments - Local Bank							\$ -
Undisbursed Appropriations	\$ 127,448			\$ -			\$ 127,448
Undisbursed Federal Funds-from grant project status report		\$ 433,280					\$ 433,280
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$ 2,869,411</u>	<u>\$ 485,200</u>	<u>\$ 261,825</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 733,171</u>	<u>\$ 41,976</u>	<u>\$ 4,391,584</u>
LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCES:							
Encumbrances							\$ -
Deferred Revenue							\$ -
Unencumbered Fund Balance	\$ 2,869,411	\$ 485,200	\$ 261,825	\$ -	\$ 733,171	\$ 41,976	\$ 4,391,584
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	<u>\$ 2,869,411</u>	<u>\$ 485,200</u>	<u>\$ 261,825</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 733,171</u>	<u>\$ 41,976</u>	<u>\$ 4,391,584</u>
STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES:							
REVENUE							
Tuition & Fees	\$ 6,837,130	\$ 209,992			\$ 1,612,707		\$ 8,659,828
Deferred Revenue							\$ -
State Appropriation	\$ 9,109,061						\$ 9,109,061
Grants & Contracts		\$ 12,367,127					\$ 12,367,127
Trustee Transfers			\$ 1,408,410				\$ 1,408,410
Local Accounts						\$ 394,605	\$ 394,605
TOTAL REVENUE	<u>\$ 15,946,191</u>	<u>\$ 12,577,119</u>	<u>\$ 1,408,410</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,612,707</u>	<u>\$ 394,605</u>	<u>\$ 31,939,032</u>
EXPENDITURES:							
State Treasurer Accounts	\$ 16,041,119	\$ 12,212,120	\$ 1,341,183	\$ 5,322,656	\$ 2,149,328		\$ 37,066,405
Local Banks						\$ 384,481	\$ 384,481
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 16,041,119</u>	<u>\$ 12,212,120</u>	<u>\$ 1,341,183</u>	<u>\$ 5,322,656</u>	<u>\$ 2,149,328</u>	<u>\$ 384,481</u>	<u>\$ 37,450,886</u>
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCES:	\$ (94,928)	\$ 364,999	\$ 67,227	\$ (5,322,656)	\$ (536,620)	\$ 10,124	\$ (5,511,854)
FUND BALANCE as of 06-30-2013	<u>\$ 2,964,339</u>	<u>\$ 120,202</u>	<u>\$ 194,597</u>	<u>\$ 5,322,656</u>	<u>\$ 1,269,792</u>	<u>\$ 31,852</u>	<u>\$ 9,903,438</u>
FUND BALANCE as of 06-30-2014	<u>\$ 2,869,411</u>	<u>\$ 485,201</u>	<u>\$ 261,825</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 733,171</u>	<u>\$ 41,976</u>	<u>\$ 4,391,584</u>

Attachment: PSC Year End Financial Report (1314 : Year End Financial Reports)

Wayne State College
Financial Report -- Fiscal Year 2013-14
For the Period Ending June 30, 2014

AS ACCOUNTS					LOCAL ACCOUNTS	
GENERAL OPERATIONS	GRANTS AND CONTRACTS	AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	STATE BUILDING FUNDS	TRUST FUNDS	First National Bank	TOTALS
STATEMENT OF POSITION						
ASSETS:						
Cash Held--AS						0.00
Cash Held -- Local Banks					38.15	38.15
Investments--AS	13,312,632.07	22,162.53	537,914.21		786,454.15	14,659,162.96
Investments--Local Banks					47,085.90	47,085.90
Undisbursed Appropriations	0.00			0.00		0.00
Undisbursed Federal Funds		1,009,677.71				1,009,677.71
TOTAL ASSETS	13,312,632.07	1,031,840.24	537,914.21	0.00	786,454.15	15,715,964.72
Encumbrances						0.00
Deferred Revenue						0.00
Unencumbered Fund Balances	13,312,632.07	1,031,840.24	537,914.21	0.00	786,454.15	15,715,964.72
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	13,312,632.07	1,031,840.24	537,914.21	0.00	786,454.15	15,715,964.72
STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES						
Tuition and Fees	11,976,655.44	86,246.51			5,656,360.92	5,742,607.43
Deferred Revenue						0.00
State Appropriations	20,534,418.00					0.00
Grants and Contracts		18,212,848.00				18,212,848.00
Trustee Transfers			3,689,262.39			3,689,262.39
Local Accounts					1,909,622.11	1,909,622.11
TOTAL REVENUES	32,511,073.44	18,299,094.51	3,689,262.39	0.00	5,656,360.92	62,065,413.37
EXPENDITURES:						
State Treasurer's Accounts	33,169,114.03	17,726,721.18	4,440,076.10	0.00	5,058,858.79	60,394,770.10
Local Bank Accounts					1,960,388.57	1,960,388.57
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	33,169,114.03	17,726,721.18	4,440,076.10	0.00	5,058,858.79	62,355,158.67
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCES:	-658,040.59	572,373.33	-750,813.71	0.00	597,502.13	-289,745.30
FUND BALANCE June 30, 2013	13,970,672.66	459,466.91	1,288,727.92	0.00	188,952.02	16,005,710.02
FUND BALANCE June 30, 2014	13,312,632.07	1,031,840.24	537,914.21	0.00	786,454.15	15,715,964.72

0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00

Attachment: WSC Year End Financial Report (1314 : Year End Financial Reports)

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION FISCAL, FACILITIES, AND AUDIT

September 6, 2014

INFORMATION ONLY: Year End Revenue Bond Expenditure Reports

Year end revenue bond expenditure reports from each of the Colleges are provided to the Board for information.

The revenue bond Master Resolution requires the submission of periodic financial reports to the Board of Trustees. In keeping with that requirement, the Colleges have provided expenditure reports for the 2013-14 fiscal year.

The reports provided here for information are on a cash basis. The final reports will be available with the audited financials for the year ending June 30, 2014, on an accrual basis, at the Board's November meeting. This is the first year for the financials to be presented on an accrual basis.

The reports are intended to demonstrate that the Colleges' revenue bond programs are operating at the financial level necessary to provide the services to the students while maintaining the revenue stream needed to retire the debt obligations. Bond documents require debt service coverage of 110% of the annual principal and interest payment to the bond holders for Chadron State and Wayne State and 125% for Peru State. Board policy requires 125% debt service coverage for Wayne State and Chadron State and 135% for Peru State. The reports indicated the following coverage:

Chadron State College	327%
Peru State College	297%
Wayne State College	236%

All of the ratios are well above those indicated by the indentures and policy and all three Colleges' debt service coverage ratios are higher than the budgeted ratio.

Historical debt service coverage ratios, based on the annual audit reports, have been:

	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13
CSC	196%	221%	221%	224%	429%	442%
PSC	251%	231%	338%	415%	245%	184%
WSC	267%	245%	283%	347%	224%	321%

ATTACHMENTS:

- CSC Revenue Bond Expenditure Report (PDF)
- PSC Revenue Bond Expenditure Report (PDF)
- WSC Revenue Bond Expenditure Report (PDF)

Chadron State College
Revenue Bond Expenditure Report
For the 12 Months Ending June 30, 2014

Report Date: September 6, 2014

Report Period: FY 2014

	Budgeted FY 2014	Year-to-Date FY 2014	Percent of Budget
<u>Revenues:</u>			
Dormitory Rentals	\$2,390,000	\$2,525,828	105.68%
Apartment/House Rentals	\$193,000	60,769	31.49%
Facilities Rentals	\$28,000	28,350	101.25%
Food Service Contracts	\$2,225,000	2,216,437	99.62%
Food Service Commissions	\$368,000	375,375	102.00%
Facilities Fees*	\$1,058,000	1,067,315	100.88%
Bookstore Commissions	\$60,000	60,864	101.44%
Trustee Investment/Interest Income	\$8,000	12,353	154.41%
Other Income	\$60,000	85,022	141.70%
Total Revenues	\$6,390,000	\$6,432,313	100.66%
<u>Expenditures:</u>			
FTE 32.32			
Salaries and Benefits	\$1,610,000	\$1,581,463	98.23%
Utilities	\$550,000	566,824	103.06%
Insurance	\$30,000	28,577	95.26%
Equipment & Furnishings	\$15,000	0	0.00%
Capital Outlay	\$15,000	0	0.00%
Telephone/Cable T.V & Internet Services	\$170,000	143,263	84.27%
Supplies	\$160,000	160,677	100.42%
Repairs and Maintenance	\$200,000	74,490	37.25%
Other Operating Expenses	\$100,000	40,655	40.66%
Subtotal - Operations and Maintenance	\$2,850,000	\$2,595,949	91.09%
Food Service Payments	\$1,835,000.00	\$1,903,908	103.76%
Debt Service	\$591,170.00	591,170	100.00%
Total Expenditures	\$5,276,170	\$5,091,027	96.49%
Available for Distribution			
to Subsidiary Funds	\$1,113,830	\$1,341,286	120.42%
Debt Service Coverage Ratio	2.88	3.27	

*All student derived fees

Attachment: CSC Revenue Bond Expenditure Report (1315 : Year End Revenue Bond Expenditure Reports)

Peru State College
Revenue Bond Expenditure Report
For the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2014

Report Date: September 6, 2014

Report Period: FY 2014

	Budgeted 13-14	Year-to-Date 13-14	Percent of Budget
<u>Revenues:</u>			
Residence Hall/Dormitory Rentals	\$1,437,316	\$1,434,201	99.78%
Apartment/House Rentals	104,453	99,921	95.66%
Facilities Rentals	6,848	6,674	97.46%
Food Service Contracts	1,401,119	1,401,997	100.06%
Food Service Commissions	19,581	20,381	104.09%
Facilities Fees*	717,531	771,564	107.53%
Bookstore Commissions/Income	34,792	35,686	102.57%
Parking Fees/Fines	7,015	7,015	100.00%
Trustee Investment/Interest Income	16,900	16,843	99.66%
Other Income	51,574	56,715	109.97%
Total Revenues	\$3,797,129	\$3,850,997	101.42%
<u>Expenditures:</u>			
Total FTE 13.25			
Salaries and Benefits	\$606,774	\$601,681	99.16%
Utilities	288,090	344,178	119.47%
Insurance	11,555	34,276	296.63%
Equipment & Furnishings	0	0	0.00%
Capital Outlay	0	0	0.00%
Telephone/Cable Television/Internet	50,606	61,758	122.04%
Supplies	83,197	110,065	132.29%
Repairs and Maintenance	118,038	76,649	64.94%
Other Operating Expenses	155,263	112,576	72.51%
Subtotal - Operations and Maintenance	\$1,313,523	\$1,341,183	102.11%
Food Service Payments	1,063,942	1,085,550	102.03%
Debt Service	479,805	479,805	100.00%
Total Expenditures	\$2,857,270	\$2,906,538	101.72%
Available for Distribution to Subsidiary Funds	\$939,859	\$944,459	100.49%

Debt Service Coverage Ratio**2.96****2.97**

*All student derived fees

Attachment: PSC Revenue Bond Expenditure Report (1315 : Year End Revenue Bond Expenditure Reports)

Wayne State College
Revenue Bond Expenditure Report
For the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2014

Report Date: September 6, 2014

Report Period: July 1, 2013-June 30, 2014

	Budgeted 13-14	Year-to-Date 13-14	Percent of Budget
<u>Revenues:</u>			
Residence Hall/Dormitory Rentals	\$3,255,000	\$3,314,349	101.82%
Apartment/House Rentals	4,400	4,400	100.00%
Facilities Rentals	5,275	5,470	103.70%
Food Service Contracts	4,146,000	4,215,662	101.68%
Food Service Commissions	50,500	48,057	95.16%
Facilities Fees*	1,105,000	1,171,911	106.06%
Bookstore Commissions/Income	160,000	150,477	94.05%
Parking Fees/Fines	85,000	98,421	115.79%
Trustee Investment/Interest Income	140,000	147,240	105.17%
Other Income	135,000	146,945	108.85%
Total Revenues	\$9,086,175	\$9,302,932	102.39%
<u>Expenditures:</u>			
FTE 59.70			
Salaries and Benefits	\$2,531,827	\$2,323,962	91.79%
Utilities	949,400	948,856	99.94%
Insurance	40,000	36,295	90.74%
Equipment & Furnishings	120,900	113,436	93.83%
Capital Outlay	75,000	43,068	57.42%
Telephone/Cable Television/Internet	250,000	209,634	83.85%
Supplies	292,000	264,265	90.50%
Repairs and Maintenance	275,000	329,687	119.89%
Other Operating Expenses	191,363	170,873	89.29%
Subtotal - Operations and Maintenance	\$4,725,490	\$4,440,076	93.96%
Food Service Payments	\$2,530,000	\$2,525,281	99.81%
Debt Service	988,964	988,964	100.00%
Total Expenditures	\$8,244,454	\$7,954,321	96.48%
Available for Distribution to Subsidiary Funds	\$841,721	\$1,348,611	160.22%

Debt Service Coverage Ratio

1.85

2.36

*All student derived fees

Attachment: WSC Revenue Bond Expenditure Report (1315 : Year End Revenue Bond Expenditure Reports)

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION FISCAL, FACILITIES, AND AUDIT

September 6, 2014

INFORMATION ONLY: Grant Applications and Awards for Information

The following grant applications and awards are provided to the Board for information:

Chadron Applications

- D. Kevin Williams Guest Artist/Instructor (Nebraska Arts Council) -- \$2,000
- INBRE: Nebraska Research Network in Function Genomics (National Institutes of Health) -- \$44,135 sub award through UNMC

Chadron Awards

- Nothing as Awesome as Science, Again (NASA Nebraska Space Grant) -- \$6,000
- Trio - Student Support Services (U.S. Department of Education) -- \$247,344

Peru Application

- Integrated Computational Laboratory for Individual Behavior Inference and Designing Disease Prevention Strategies (National Institutes of Health) -- \$2,234,053

Wayne Applications

- Managing Your Money (Higher One's Financial Literacy Grant Program) -- \$3,500
- Nebraska Business Development Center (U.S. Small Business Administration through the University of Nebraska at Omaha) -- \$60,000
- Nebraska Research Network in Functional Genomics (National Institutes of Health through the University of Nebraska Medical Center) -- \$248,250 (over 5 year period)
- Sustainable Environmental Education in Northeast Nebraska (State Farm Youth Advisory Board) -- \$52,437

Wayne Award

- Habitat and Stream Monitoring of Dog Creek: A Community Collaboration (The Nebraska Environmental Trust) -- \$3,000

ATTACHMENTS:

- CSC Grant Application NE Arts Council (PDF)
- CSC Grant Application - INBRE (PDF)
- CSC Grant Award - Nothing As Awesome As Science Again (PDF)
- CSC Grant Award - Trio Continuation (PDF)
- PSC Grant Application - National Institutes of Health (PDF)
- WSC Grant Application - Financial Literacy (PDF)
- WSC Grant Application - NBDC 2015 (PDF)
- WSC Grant Application - INBRE (PDF)

- WSC Grant Application - Sustainable Environmental Education (PDF)
- WSC Grant Award - Habitat and Stream Monitoring (PDF)

NOTICE OF INTENT TO APPLY FOR, OR TO ACCEPT, AWARDS OF NON-STATE CONTRACTS OR GRANTS

College: Chadron State College		Date: September 6, 2014
Notice of Intent	Application: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Accept Award:
Name of Program: D. Kevin Williams Guest Artist/Instructor		
Funding Source: Nebraska Arts Council		
Amount Requested: \$2,000	Amount Awarded:	Funding Period: August 2014 - October 2014
Closing Date for Application Submission: July 2, 2014		
When reporting Grant Award-- Has Grant Application been approved by the Board? No		Date Approved:
Does this grant include Indirect Cost Funds for the College's use?	Yes:	No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Will this grant require State Matching Funds ?	Yes: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No:
If yes, indicate dollar amount and specific uses of funds (i.e., salaries, honorariums, travel, office supplies, phone, postage, space rental, equipment, etc.): \$4,500 from Galaxy Series budget toward the guest performer contract for services.		
Will this grant require In-Kind Funds ?	Yes:	No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
If yes, describe briefly (i.e., faculty release time, support personnel, use of office space, telephone, office supplies, etc.):		
Is State Maintenance of Effort or Future Fiscal Responsibility required?	Yes:	No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
If yes, describe briefly		
Are there restrictions imposed by regulation on claiming indirect costs?	Yes:	No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
How many FTE positions will the grant fund?	FTE: .25	
How many of these are new positions?	New FTE: .25	
Briefly describe the purpose(s) of this application/award: Guest artist to perform in opening production open to the community for auditions, assist in teaching classes for Fall 2014 (stage combat, Shakespeare) as well as offering co-curricular, secondary school and community workshops in musical theatre, voice acting and topics of common interest to schools and artists.		
Is this grant a continuation of a previous/existing grant?	Yes:	No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
If a continuation grant, describe the previous grant in terms of amount, funding period, and any differences in program:		
Has this grant application been previously denied?	Yes:	No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
If yes, please state the reason:		
Person responsible for the preparation of the application: Mr. Roger Mays		
Administrator responsible for approving the application: Dr. Charles Snare		

NOTICE OF INTENT TO APPLY FOR, OR TO ACCEPT, AWARDS OF NON-STATE CONTRACTS OR GRANTS

College: Chadron State College		Date: September 6, 2014
Notice of Intent	Application: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Accept Award:
Name of Program: INBRE: Nebraska Research Network in Function Genomics		
Funding Source: National Institutes of Health		
Amount Requested: Sub-award through UNMC \$44,135	Amount Awarded:	Funding Period: 5/1/2015 to 4/30/2016
Closing Date for Application Submission:		
When reporting Grant Award-- Has Grant Application been approved by the Board?		Date Approved:
Does this grant include Indirect Cost Funds for the College's use?	Yes:	No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Will this grant require State Matching Funds ?	Yes:	No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
If yes, indicate dollar amount and specific uses of funds (i.e., salaries, honorariums, travel, office supplies, phone, postage, space rental, equipment, etc.):		
Will this grant require In-Kind Funds ?	Yes:	No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
If yes, describe briefly (i.e., faculty release time, support personnel, use of office space, telephone, office supplies, etc.):		
Is State Maintenance of Effort or Future Fiscal Responsibility required?	Yes:	No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
If yes, describe briefly		
Are there restrictions imposed by regulation on claiming indirect costs?	Yes:	No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
How many FTE positions will the grant fund?	FTE:	
How many of these are new positions?	New FTE:	
Briefly describe the purpose(s) of this application/award: This sub-award would fund stipends for two undergraduate research scholars and faculty supervision.		
Is this grant a continuation of a previous/existing grant?	Yes:	No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
If a continuation grant, describe the previous grant in terms of amount, funding period, and any differences in program:		
Has this grant application been previously denied?	Yes:	No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
If yes, please state the reason:		
Person responsible for the preparation of the application: Ann Buchmann		
Administrator responsible for approving the application: Dr. Charles Snare		

NOTICE OF INTENT TO APPLY FOR, OR TO ACCEPT, AWARDS OF NON-STATE CONTRACTS OR GRANTS

College: Chadron State College		Date: September 6, 2014
Notice of Intent	Application:	Accept Award: X
Name of Program: Nothing as Awesome as Science, Again		
Funding Source: NASA Nebraska Space Grant		
Amount Requested: 6,000	Amount Awarded: \$6,000	Funding Period: Sept. 1, 2014 to March 31, 2015
Closing Date for Application Submission:		
When reporting Grant Award-- Has Grant Application been approved by the Board? No		Date Approved:
Does this grant include Indirect Cost Funds for the College's use?		Yes: No: X
Will this grant require State Matching Funds ?		Yes: No: X
If yes, indicate dollar amount and specific uses of funds (i.e., salaries, honorariums, travel, office supplies, phone, postage, space rental, equipment, etc.):		
Will this grant require In-Kind Funds ?		Yes: X No:
If yes, describe briefly (i.e., faculty release time, support personnel, use of office space, telephone, office supplies, etc.): Faculty Salary/Benefits		
Is State Maintenance of Effort or Future Fiscal Responsibility required?		Yes: No: X
If yes, describe briefly		
Are there restrictions imposed by regulation on claiming indirect costs?		Yes: No: X
How many FTE positions will the grant fund?		FTE: .5
How many of these are new positions?		New FTE: .5
Briefly describe the purpose(s) of this application/award: The project will recruit 15-20 pre-service teachers and five science students in each semester, fall and spring. The students will earn observation and precipitation (O and P) credit for their experience. Each week for eight weeks, the fifteen teachers will meet for five hours with science faculty members to discuss one area of science and to work on hands-on activities that will help these budding teachers teach science. The five science students will help with activities and mentor the student teachers. At the end of each semester, the pre-service teachers will design activities for three two-hour science activity events at the local schools. The events will be tailored to grades K-2, 3-4, and 5-8.		
Is this grant a continuation of a previous/existing grant?		Yes: No: X
If a continuation grant, describe the previous grant in terms of amount, funding period, and any differences in program:		
Has this grant application been previously denied?		Yes: No: X
If yes, please state the reason:		
Person responsible for the preparation of the application: Dr. Linda Hunt Brown		
Administrator responsible for approving the application: Dr. Randy Rhine		

NOTICE OF INTENT TO APPLY FOR, OR TO ACCEPT, AWARDS OF NON-STATE CONTRACTS OR GRANTS

College: Chadron State College		Date: September 6, 2014
Notice of Intent	Application:	Accept Award: X
Name of Program: Trio - Student Support Services		
Funding Source: U.S. Department of Education		
Amount Requested:	Amount Awarded: \$247,344.00	Funding Period: Sept. 1, 2014 - August 31, 2015
Closing Date for Application Submission: Continuation of multi-year grant (final year of 5 year grant)		
When reporting Grant Award-- Has Grant Application been approved by the Board? Yes		Date Approved: 2010
Does this grant include Indirect Cost Funds for the College's use?		Yes: X No:
Will this grant require State Matching Funds ?		Yes: No: X
If yes, indicate dollar amount and specific uses of funds (i.e., salaries, honorariums, travel, office supplies, phone, postage, space rental, equipment, etc.):		
Will this grant require In-Kind Funds ?		Yes: No: X
If yes, describe briefly (i.e., faculty release time, support personnel, use of office space, telephone, office supplies, etc.):		
Is State Maintenance of Effort or Future Fiscal Responsibility required?		Yes: No: X
If yes, describe briefly		
Are there restrictions imposed by regulation on claiming indirect costs?		Yes: No:
How many FTE positions will the grant fund?		FTE: 4.5
How many of these are new positions?		New FTE: 4.5
Briefly describe the purpose(s) of this application/award: The grant award is a continuation of the TRIO - Student Support Services program for Chadron State College. The project will serve 160 low-income, first generation and/or disabled students at Chadron State College. The objective of services is to increase the academic success, retention and graduation rate.		
Is this grant a continuation of a previous/existing grant?		Yes: X No:
If a continuation grant, describe the previous grant in terms of amount, funding period, and any differences in program: Funding for the 2014-2015 award is \$247,344. Total funding for all five years is \$1,231,697.00		
Has this grant application been previously denied?		Yes: No: X
If yes, please state the reason:		
Person responsible for the preparation of the application: Jennifer Schaer		
Administrator responsible for approving the application: Dr. Randy Rhine		

NOTICE OF INTENT TO APPLY FOR, OR TO ACCEPT, AWARDS OF NON-STATE CONTRACTS OR GRANTS

College: Peru State College		Date: 06/05/2014
Notice of Intent:	Application: X	Accept Award:
Name of Program: Integrated Computational Laboratory for Individual Behavior Inference and Designing Disease Prevention Strategies		
Funding Source: National Institutes of Health		
Amount Requested: 2,234,053.00	Amount Awarded:	Funding Period: 4/1/2015 – 3/31/2019
Closing Date for Application Submission: June 5, 2014		
When reporting Grant Award-- Has Grant Application been approved by the Board?		Date Approved:
Does this grant include Indirect Cost Funds for the College's use?	Yes:	No: X
Will this grant require State Matching Funds ?	Yes:	No: X
If yes, indicate dollar amount and specific uses of funds (i.e., salaries, honorariums, travel, office supplies, phone, postage, space rental, equipment, etc.):		
Will this grant require In-Kind Funds ?	Yes:	No: X
If yes, describe briefly (i.e., faculty release time, support personnel, use of office space, telephone, office supplies, etc.):		
Is State Maintenance of Effort or Future Fiscal Responsibility required?	Yes:	No: X
Are there restrictions imposed by regulation on claiming indirect costs?	Yes:	No: X
How many FTE positions will the grant fund?	FTE: 0	
How many of these are new positions?	New FTE:	
Briefly describe the purpose(s) of this application/award: The objective of this project is to develop integrated computational tools, models, and methods to analyze these complex interactions via first identifying the key modeling parameters where the literature falls short, e.g., social transmission mechanisms and rates of unhealthy behaviors.		
Is this grant a continuation of a previous/existing grant?	Yes:	No: X
If a continuation grant, describe the previous grant in terms of amount, funding period, and any differences in program:		
Has this grant application been previously denied?	Yes:	No: X
If yes, please state the reason:		
Person responsible for the preparation of the application: Dr. Ozgur Araz, Dr. Kyle Ryan		
Administrator responsible for approving the application: Dr. Todd Drew		

NOTICE OF INTENT TO APPLY FOR, OR TO ACCEPT, AWARDS OF NON-STATE CONTRACTS OR GRANTS

College: Wayne State College		Date: September 6, 2014
Notice of Intent	Application: X	Accept Award:
Name of Program: Managing Your Money		
Funding Source: Higher One's Financial Literacy Grant Program		
Amount Requested: \$3,500	Amount Awarded:	Funding Period: 08/01/14-11/30/14
Closing Date for Application Submission: 05/30/2014		
When reporting Grant Award-- Has Grant Application been approved by the Board?		Date Approved:
Does this grant include Indirect Cost Funds for the College's use?	Yes:	No: X
Will this grant require State Matching Funds ?	Yes:	No: X
If yes, indicate dollar amount and specific uses of funds (i.e., salaries, honorariums, travel, office supplies, phone, postage, space rental, equipment, etc.):		
Will this grant require In-Kind Funds ?	Yes:	No: X
If yes, describe briefly (i.e., faculty release time, support personnel, use of office space, telephone, office supplies, etc.):		
Is State Maintenance of Effort or Future Fiscal Responsibility required?	Yes:	No: X
Are there restrictions imposed by regulation on claiming indirect costs?	Yes:	No: X
How many FTE positions will the grant fund?	FTE: 0.00	
How many of these are new positions?	New FTE: 0.00	
Briefly describe the purpose(s) of this application/award: This proposal addresses assisting students on the need to manage their money. It includes presentations at various student activities and utilizing an on-line learning program. The goals of the project are to reduce the number of students that cancel their course registration prior to the start of classes, that withdraw from school due to financial reasons, and that are administratively withdrawn. The request includes funds for publication and presentation materials as well as prizes and incentives for students to participate.		
Is this grant a continuation of a previous/existing grant?	Yes:	No: X
If a continuation grant, describe the previous grant in terms of amount, funding period, and any differences in program:		
Has this grant application been previously denied?	Yes:	No: X
If yes, please state the reason:		
Person responsible for the preparation of the application: Mr. Mitch DeBoer, Comptroller		
Administrator responsible for approving the application: Ms. Angie Fredrickson, Vice President Administration and Finance		

NOTICE OF INTENT TO APPLY FOR, OR TO ACCEPT, AWARDS OF NON-STATE CONTRACTS OR GRANTS

College: Wayne State College		Date: September 6, 2014
Notice of Intent	Application: X	Accept Award:
Name of Program: Nebraska Business Development Center		
Funding Source: U.S. Small Business Administration through the University of Nebraska at Omaha		
Amount Requested: \$60,000	Amount Awarded:	Funding Period: 01/15-12/15
Closing Date for Application Submission:		
When reporting Grant Award-- Has Grant Application been approved by the Board?		Date Approved:
Does this grant include Indirect Cost Funds for the College's use?	Yes:	No: X
Will this grant require State Matching Funds ?	Yes: X	No:
If yes, indicate dollar amount and specific uses of funds (i.e., salaries, honorariums, travel, office supplies, phone, postage, space rental, equipment, etc.): Matching funds of \$16,000 includes a portion of salary and benefits of the director as well as communications, supplies and travel expenses.		
Will this grant require In-Kind Funds ?	Yes: X	No:
If yes, describe briefly (i.e., faculty release time, support personnel, use of office space, telephone, office supplies, etc.): In-Kind support includes the College's indirect cost rate with the U.S. Small Business Administration.		
Is State Maintenance of Effort or Future Fiscal Responsibility required?	Yes:	No: X
Are there restrictions imposed by regulation on claiming indirect costs?	Yes:	No: X
How many FTE positions will the grant fund?	FTE: 0.91	
How many of these are new positions?	New FTE: 0.0	
Briefly describe the purpose(s) of this application/award: This proposal is with the University of Nebraska-Omaha for funding to continue the operation of a regional center of the Nebraska Business Development Center at Wayne State College. It requests funding for salary and benefits for 0.91 FTE of a director.		
Is this grant a continuation of a previous/existing grant?	Yes:	No: X
If a continuation grant, describe the previous grant in terms of amount, funding period, and any differences in program: While not technically a continuation, this subcontract would continue to fund the Nebraska Business Development Center at Wayne as it has for a number of years.		
Has this grant application been previously denied?	Yes:	No: X
If yes, please state the reason:		
Person responsible for the preparation of the application: Mr. Loren Kucera, Director of Nebraska Business Development Center		
Administrator responsible for approving the application: Ms. Angie Fredrickson, Vice President, Administration and Finance		

Attachment: WSC Grant Application - NBDC 2015 (1279 : Grant Applications and Awards for Information)

NOTICE OF INTENT TO APPLY FOR, OR TO ACCEPT, AWARDS OF NON-STATE CONTRACTS OR GRANTS

College: Wayne State College		Date: September 6, 2014
Notice of Intent	Application: X	Accept Award:
Name of Program: Nebraska Research Network in Functional Genomics		
Funding Source: National Institutes of Health through the University of Nebraska Medical Center		
Amount Requested: \$248,250 over the 5 year period	Amount Awarded:	Funding Period: 05/01/15-04/30/20
Closing Date for Application Submission:		
When reporting Grant Award-- Has Grant Application been approved by the Board?		Date Approved:
Does this grant include Indirect Cost Funds for the College's use?	Yes: X	No:
Will this grant require State Matching Funds ?	Yes:	No: X
If yes, indicate dollar amount and specific uses of funds (i.e., salaries, honorariums, travel, office supplies, phone, postage, space rental, equipment, etc.):		
Will this grant require In-Kind Funds ?	Yes:	No: X
If yes, describe briefly (i.e., faculty release time, support personnel, use of office space, telephone, office supplies, etc.):		
Is State Maintenance of Effort or Future Fiscal Responsibility required?	Yes:	No: X
Are there restrictions imposed by regulation on claiming indirect costs?	Yes: X	No:
How many FTE positions will the grant fund?	FTE: 1.10	
How many of these are new positions?	New FTE: 1.10	
Briefly describe the purpose(s) of this application/award: This five-year proposal by the University of Nebraska Medical Center for the Nebraska INBRE Project, of which Wayne State College is a participant, is designed to train two undergraduate students each year in research. It would provide funding for student wages and a summer housing stipend as well as basic laboratory supplies. The budget will also cover mileage for the faculty Steering Committee member to attend meetings in Omaha and for 0.9 academic month a year salary and benefits to coordinate budget, communication and administrative tasks with UNMC and oversee student scholars at WSC. The project goal is to enhance the competitive biomedical research capability throughout the State of Nebraska through collaboration among the state's institutions of higher education.		
Is this grant a continuation of a previous/existing grant?	Yes:	No: X
If a continuation grant, describe the previous grant in terms of amount, funding period, and any differences in program: While not technically a continuation, this proposal would fund the next phase of the three-year Biomedical Research Infrastructure Network (BRIN) grant awarded for the period 09/01-09/04 and the five-year IDeA Networks of Biomedical Research Excellence (INBRE) grants awarded for the periods 09/04-04/09 and 05/09-05/14.		
Has this grant application been previously denied?	Yes: X	No:
If yes, please state the reason: This is a revised resubmission of a proposal by UNMC, with Wayne State College as a participant, which was not funded last year.		
Person responsible for the preparation of the application: Dr. Shawn Pearcy, Professor, Life Sciences Department		
Administrator responsible for approving the application: Ms. Angie Fredrickson, Administration and Finance		

NOTICE OF INTENT TO APPLY FOR, OR TO ACCEPT, AWARDS OF NON-STATE CONTRACTS OR GRANTS

College: Wayne State College		Date: September 6, 2014
Notice of Intent	Application: X	Accept Award:
Name of Program: Sustainable Environmental Education in Northeast Nebraska		
Funding Source: State Farm Youth Advisory Board		
Amount Requested: \$52,437	Amount Awarded:	Funding Period: 09/01/14-08/31/15
Closing Date for Application Submission: May 2, 2014		
When reporting Grant Award-- Has Grant Application been approved by the Board?		Date Approved:
Does this grant include Indirect Cost Funds for the College's use?	Yes:	No: X
Will this grant require State Matching Funds ?	Yes:	No: X
If yes, indicate dollar amount and specific uses of funds (i.e., salaries, honorariums, travel, office supplies, phone, postage, space rental, equipment, etc.):		
Will this grant require In-Kind Funds ?	Yes: X	No:
If yes, describe briefly (i.e., faculty release time, support personnel, use of office space, telephone, office supplies, etc.): In-Kind support includes the time commitment of several faculty members.		
Is State Maintenance of Effort or Future Fiscal Responsibility required?	Yes:	No: X
Are there restrictions imposed by regulation on claiming indirect costs?	Yes:	No: X
How many FTE positions will the grant fund?	FTE: 0.68	
How many of these are new positions?	New FTE: 0.68	
Briefly describe the purpose(s) of this application/award: This proposal is for a youth-led service learning project conducted by Wayne State College students, with mentoring by trained faculty, to increase and improve environmental education in Northeast Nebraska. The WSC students will work with various area youth in organizing and conducting ecological monitoring events in support of the Nebraska Natural Legacy Plan and the Izaak Walton League's Missouri River Initiative. It requests funding for summer faculty salary and benefits, wages for students, various supplies and equipment, travel expenses and promotion and publicity expenses.		
Is this grant a continuation of a previous/existing grant?	Yes:	No: X
If a continuation grant, describe the previous grant in terms of amount, funding period, and any differences in program:		
Has this grant application been previously denied?	Yes:	No: X
If yes, please state the reason:		
Person responsible for the preparation of the application: Dr. Barbara Hayford, Professor and Dr. Ronald Loggins, Associate Professor, Life Sciences Department		
Administrator responsible for approving the application: Ms. Angie Fredrickson, Vice President Administration and Finance		

NOTICE OF INTENT TO APPLY FOR, OR TO ACCEPT, AWARDS OF NON-STATE CONTRACTS OR GRANTS

College: Wayne State College		Date: September 6, 2014
Notice of Intent	Application:	Accept Award: X
Name of Program: Habitat and Stream Monitoring of Dog Creek: A Community Collaboration		
Funding Source: The Nebraska Environmental Trust		
Amount Requested: \$3,000	Amount Awarded: \$3,000	Funding Period: 06/21/14-06/21/15
Closing Date for Application Submission: 04/04/2014		
When reporting Grant Award-- Has Grant Application been approved by the Board? Yes		Date Approved: 6/10/14
Does this grant include Indirect Cost Funds for the College's use?		Yes: No: X
Will this grant require State Matching Funds ?		Yes: No: X
If yes, indicate dollar amount and specific uses of funds (i.e., salaries, honorariums, travel, office supplies, phone, postage, space rental, equipment, etc.):		
Will this grant require In-Kind Funds ?		Yes: X No:
If yes, describe briefly (i.e., faculty release time, support personnel, use of office space, telephone, office supplies, etc.): In Kind support includes the time commitment of a faculty member and college equipment.		
Is State Maintenance of Effort or Future Fiscal Responsibility required?		Yes: No: X
Are there restrictions imposed by regulation on claiming indirect costs?		Yes: No: X
How many FTE positions will the grant fund?		FTE: 0.00
How many of these are new positions?		New FTE: 0.00
Briefly describe the purpose(s) of this application/award: This award will attempt to expand the groups monitoring stream habitat and shoreline vegetation along the micro-watershed of Dog Creek near Wayne to include high school students, 4-H and scout members and adults in non-profit wildlife organizations. A pre- and post-project survey for all participants will be conducted to determine if environmental education and outreach enhances environmental awareness and conservation actions. This award provides funding for transportation and supplies expenses.		
Is this grant a continuation of a previous/existing grant?		Yes: No: X
If a continuation grant, describe the previous grant in terms of amount, funding period, and any differences in program:		
Has this grant application been previously denied?		Yes: No: X
If yes, please state the reason:		
Person responsible for the preparation of the application: Dr. Barbara Hayford, Professor, Life Sciences		
Administrator responsible for approving the application: Ms. Angie Fredrickson, Vice President Administration and Finance		

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION FISCAL, FACILITIES, AND AUDIT

September 6, 2014

INFORMATION ONLY: **Contracts and Change Orders for Information**

Chadron State Contracts

- Student Center (Skills for Success speaker and book signing) -- \$4,000
- Administration Building (speaker on Lakota spirituality) -- \$130
- Crites Hall (design front entrance modifications) -- \$12,500
- Student Center (room rental for Annual Members Appreciation dinner) -- \$275 paid to CSC
- Rushmore Mall (production, installation and removal of large window ad; marketing floor space) -- \$8,000
- Student Center (substance awareness presentation) -- \$2,850
- Market Development Office (teaching class at North Platte ESU) -- \$840
- Market Development Office (teaching classes at Ogallala ESU) -- \$2,133
- Student Services (massages for students finals week) -- \$60/hour not to exceed \$1,800
- Student Services (massages for students finals week) -- \$60/hour not to exceed \$1,800
- Market Development Office (recruitment of International students) - not to exceed 10% of out-of-state tuition
- Campus (database for chemicals and safety data sheets) -- \$3,789 annually
- Campus (annual fire extinguisher inspection) -- \$287 annually
- Campus (semi-annual hood inspections) -- \$360 semi-annually
- Campus (semi-annual fire alarm inspections) -- \$3,324 semi-annually
- Campus (annual fire sprinkler inspections) -- \$4,650 annually
- Campus Student Center (semi-annual cleaning of kitchen hoods) -- \$1,450 semi-annually
- Rodeo Club (steer lease) -- \$2,250
- Campus (backup generator preventative maintenance) -- \$5,178.20
- Memorial Hall (piano maintenance and tuning) -- \$150/piano plus mileage and lodging
- Student Center (keynote speaker and workshop "CSC Women in Leadership" series) -- \$11,000
- Market Development Office (recruitment of International students) - not to exceed 10% of out-of-state tuition
- Market Development Office (recruitment of International students) - not to exceed 10% of out-of-state tuition
- President's House (lawn care) -- \$355 per month
- Coffee Agriculture Pavilion (cattle lease and feed) -- \$1,300
- Sandoz Center (exhibition rental) -- \$2,000 plus shipping and exhibition insurance
- Sandoz Center (speaker and book signing) -- \$500
- Market Development Office (recruitment of International students) - not to exceed 10% of out-of-state tuition
- President's Office (consulting services) -- \$24,000
- Guernsey-Sunrise High School (Janel Baily, Head Volleyball Coach, to teach Volleyball Camp) -- \$70/student paid to CSC
- Miller Hall (provide exchange server decommission support) -- \$3,500

- Chicoine Events Center (athletics administrative services) - Year 1-\$12,000; Year 2-\$12,000; Year 3-\$12,000
- Student Center (removal and installation of carpet and tile) -- \$54,330
- Rangeland Lab Facility (construction) -- \$3,621,034
- Eagle Ridge Housing Complex (fiber optic cable provisioning, termination, testing and labeling) -- \$30,260
- Rangeland Arena (fiber optic cable provisioning, termination, testing and labeling) -- \$15,005
- Boiler House (fiber optic cable provisioning, termination, testing and labeling) -- \$7,114
- Eagle Ridge Housing Complex (internal data cabling) -- \$47,019
- Campus (radio spot advertising) -- \$10,000 annually
- Market Development Office (recruitment of International students) - not to exceed 10% of out-of-state students
- Student Center (keynote speaker at The Storycatcher Summer Writing workshop) -- \$500
- Student Center (tent rental) -- \$1,500

Chadron State Change Orders

- High Rise Residence Hall (#1 complete bathroom renovations on floors 8 and 9) -- \$170,151
- Rangeland (#1 deduct landscaping/seeding allowance from contract) - (\$13,750)
- Armstrong Gymnasium and Event Center (#2 roof conden. Unit; interior fitout locker rooms and sports medicine room) -- \$718,933
- Campus (#1 disconnect and reconnect main power to buildings) -- \$1,128
- Eagle Ridge Housing Complex (adjust GMP controls allowance) -- \$16,378
- Rangeland Lab Building (#1 elimination of furnishings and certain mechanical revisions) - (\$85,486)

Peru State Contracts

- Campus (marketing/advertising - 2 video ads airing prior to each film for one year) -- \$1,738
- Campus (marketing/advertising - 30th Anniversary Edition & County Saturation Issue) -- \$756
- Neal Park (repair water erosion) -- \$1,897.50
- Library (BioOne 1 and BioOne 2 subscriptions) -- \$2,594.93
- Campus ("Diversity" speaker for New Student Weekend) - \$1,500
- Campus (marketing/advertising - conference and assembly program booklet) -- \$150
- Library (ProQuest Complete Cambridge Sciences subscription) -- \$4,210
- Library (LexisNexis agreement) -- \$2,941.22
- Library (Oxford University Press database) -- \$404.73
- Library (Britannica agreement) -- \$395
- Library (EBSCO Ebook Academic subscription collection [North America]) -- \$2,550
- Library (EBSCO databases agreement) - \$4,128
- IT - Computer Services (hardware support for wireless internet system) -- \$11,282.39
- Campus (comedian for New Student Weekend) -- \$1,800
- AWAC (rescue squad stand-by for commencement) -- \$80
- AWAC (cheer camp organizational leaders) -- \$2,432
- Admissions (brand engagement, 2 personally relevant outreach segments & transfer outreach) -- \$7,650

- AWAC - Football (shock pads for football practice) -- \$2,308
- Campus (marketing/advertising - monthly radio ads & live coverage of athletic games) -- \$12,000
- Campus (marketing/advertising - live coverage of athletic games) -- \$3,500
- Campus (marketing/advertising - College World Series Special Edition June 2014) -- \$1,248
- Campus (marketing/advertising - Front Sale on main page and CWS pick up ad) -- \$1,160
- Campus (marketing/advertising - full page B/W Hall of Fame program) -- \$300
- Residence Halls (furniture) -- \$15,376
- Delzell Area (fencing around basketball courts) -- \$3,550
- Student Center (masonry repair to brick wall) -- \$1,275
- Jindra (choreographer for PSC Misty Blue Show Choir) -- \$1,300 plus food and lodging (2 nights)
- Oak Bowl Field House (cleaning and checking main drain) -- \$610
- AWAC (repair 10 rollers on bleachers in gym) -- \$5,580
- Parking Lot south of AV Larson (rental of land) -- \$800
- Housing units (leasing laundry machines) -- \$29.75/unit/month
- Administration Building (planned maintenance agreements) -- \$1,659.17
- Campus (marketing/advertising - assist campus in marketing themselves including virtual tour of campus) -- \$15,516
- Campus (marketing/advertising - State Track signature page) -- \$25
- Campus (marketing/advertising - ¼ page Graduation Edition) -- \$384.30
- Campus (marketing/advertising - commercial tab vendor section for Oak Bowl ribbon cutting) -- \$16,000
- Campus (marketing/advertising - Metro Guide) -- \$1,693.38
- Campus (marketing/advertising - High School & College football preview) -- \$2,772.48

System Office Contract

- System Office and Colleges (administrative services for flex spending accounts) -- \$3.50 per participant per month
- System Office and Colleges (lobbyist services) -- \$37,266 for 2 years (corrected from April 25, 2014 meeting)
- System Office and Colleges (media placement) -- \$27,811.60

Wayne State Contracts

- Anderson Hall (remove old and install new ceiling tiles) -- \$12,062.53
- Berry Hall (construction in reception area) -- \$8,700
- Bowen Hall (clean trash chute) -- \$1,750
- Bowen Hall (install ductless split system for elevator) -- \$8,372
- Brandenburg Education Building (new flooring) -- \$1,812.64
- Campuswide (sidewalk repairs) -- \$14,463
- Campuswide (fire suppression system semi-annual inspections) -- \$1,260
- Campuswide (annual elevator inspections) -- \$6,060
- Campuswide (semi-annual fire alarm system inspections) -- \$990
- Connell Hall (new flooring) -- \$1,030.45
- Humanities Building (PCM air clearance sampling) -- \$1,200
- Humanities Building (abatement work) -- \$14,930
- Humanities Building (waterproofing foundation) -- \$2,795

- Humanities Building (excavation work) -- \$1,000
- Humanities Building (install horizontal blinds) -- \$2,025
- Memorial Stadium (expansion joint repairs) -- \$74,940
- Natatorium (install carpet in NAT 217 office complex) -- \$2,876.30
- Natatorium-Women's Locker Room (credit to leave lockers) - (\$9,600)
- Rec Center (casework and countertops in mailroom) -- \$8,211
- Rec Center and Natatorium (new flooring) -- \$17,099.17
- Rice Auditorium, Ramsey and Ley Theatre (stage and rigging inspections) -- \$3,424
- Natatorium- Women's Locker Room (remove lockers) -- \$45,500
- Rice Auditorium (install carpet in mid-level hall) -- \$2,624.49
- Rice Auditorium (install carpet in east entries) -- \$2,072.86
- Softball/Baseball Fields (bore and install conduit) -- \$4,526
- Student Center (clean hoods and vents on exhaust systems) -- \$3,850
- Student Center (vertical blinds) -- \$7,856
- Student Center (remove and replace window) -- \$2,609
- Student Center atrium, ramp and north lobby (new flooring) -- \$18,359.58
- Student Center Room 103H (new flooring) -- \$287.10
- Terrace Hall (ADA improvements) -- \$40,414
- Veteran's Plaza (create and build new Veteran's Plaza) -- \$25,944

Wayne Change Orders

- Humanities Building (#1 remove wall base and mastics) -- \$2,100
- Humanities Building (#2 remove wall base and mastics) -- \$2,650
- Humanities Building (#1 change carpet type) - (\$2,000)
- Humanities Building (#2 paint door frames) -- \$9,044
- Humanities Building (#3 remove carpet, wall base and mastic) -- \$550
- Humanities Building (#3 paint existing air conditioning units) -- \$336
- Track Surface (#6 paint track lines) -- \$1,033.99
- U.S. Conn Library (#1 pre-phase remobilization to the site) -- \$500
- U.S. Conn Library (#2 phase 1 abatement work) -- \$1,817
- U.S. Conn Library (#3 phase 1 asbestos abatement work) -- \$3,050

ATTACHMENTS:

- CSC Contracts & Change Orders for Information (PDF)
- PSC Contracts and Change Orders for Information (PDF)
- WSC Contracts & Change Orders for Information (PDF)
- NSCS Contracts and Change Orders for Information (PDF)

CONTRACTS AND CHANGE ORDERS FOR INFORMATION ONLY

College: Chadron State College	Meeting Date: September 6, 2014
---------------------------------------	--

CONTRACTS – a) construction contracts for less than \$100,000; b) architect/engineer fees of less than \$40,000; c) consultant contracts for less than \$50,000; and d) exempt contracts exceeding \$50,000.

Location: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Center Skills for Success Speaker and Book Signing \$4,000 Cash Ryan Clauson
Location: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Administration Building Speaker on Lakota Spirituality \$130 Cash Melvin High Hawk
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Crites Hall Design Front Entrance Modifications \$12,500 Cash Dave Coe, Coe Engineering
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Center Room rental for Annual Members Appreciation Dinner \$275 paid to CSC NA Chadron Federal Credit Union
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Rushmore Mall Production, install & removal of large window ad; marketing floor space \$8,000 Cash Rushmore Mall
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Center Substance Awareness Presentation \$2,850 Cash Dynamic Influence
Location: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Market Development Office Teaching class at North Platte ESU \$840 Cash Scott Jones
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Market Development Office Teaching Classes at Ogallala ESU \$2,133 Cash Melissa Engel
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Services Massages for Students Finals Week \$60/hour not to exceed \$1,800 Cash Charlotte Wild
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Services Massages for Students Finals Week \$60/hour not to exceed \$1,800 Cash Lori Carnahan

Attachment: CSC Contracts & Change Orders for Information (1317 : Contracts and Change Orders for Information)

CONTRACTS AND CHANGE ORDERS FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Market Development Office Recruitment of International Students Not to exceed 10% of out-of-state tuition Cash Shanghai Kitebridge Cultural Dissemination Service Department
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Campus Database for Chemicals and Safety Data Sheets \$3,789 annually Cash MSDSonline
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Campus Annual Fire Extinguisher Inspection \$287 Annually Cash Armstrong Extinguisher Service
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Campus Semi-Annual Hood Inspections \$360 semi-annually Cash Protex Systems, Inc.
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Campus Semi-Annual Fire Alarm Inspections \$3,324 semi-annually Cash Protex Systems, Inc.
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Campus Annual Fire Sprinkler Inspections \$4,650 annually Cash Nebraska Safety & Fire Equipment
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Campus Student Center Semi-Annual Cleaning of Kitchen Hoods \$1,450 semi-annually Cash Safe N Clean
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Rodeo Club Steer Lease \$2,250 Cash Arch Ferguson
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Campus Backup Generator Preventive Maintenance \$5,178.20 Cash Cummins Central Power, LLC
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Memorial Hall Piano Maintenance and Tuning \$\$150/piano plus mileage and lodging Cash Bev Hempel Piano Tuning
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Center Keynote Speaker & Workshop "CSC Women in Leadership Series" \$11,000 Cash Maria Pascucci, Campus Calm

CONTRACTS AND CHANGE ORDERS FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Market Development Office Recruitment of International Students Not to exceed 10% of out-of-state tuition Cash Fair International, Bangladesh
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Market Development Office Recruitment of International Students Not to exceed 10% of out-of-state tuition Cash EduViet Global
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	President's House Lawn Care \$355 per month Cash Pine Ridge Garden Center
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Coffee Agriculture Pavilion Cattle Lease and Feed \$1,300 Cash Shawn Patras
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Sandoz Center Exhibition Rental \$2,000 plus shipping and exhibition insurance Cash David J. Wagner, LLC
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Sandoz Center Speaker and book signing \$500 Cash Ron Hull
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Market Development Office Recruitment of International Students Not to exceed 10% of out-of-state tuition Cash Shenyang Century Excellent Senior Personnel Educ. & Training School
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	President's Office Consulting Services \$24,000 plus expenses, not to exceed \$6,000 Cash Timothy Crane
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Guernsey-Sunrise High School Janel Baily, Head Volleyball Coach, to teach Volleyball Camp \$70/student paid to CSC N/A Guernsey-Sunrise High School
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Miller Hall Provide Exchange Server Decommission Support \$3,500 Cash Cloudbearing
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Chicoine Events Center Athletics Administrative Services Yr 1-\$12,000; Yr 2-\$12,000; Yr 3-\$12,000 Cash ACS Athletics

CONTRACTS AND CHANGE ORDERS FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Center Removal and installation of carpet and tile \$54,330 Contingency Maintenance Morford's Decorating Center
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Rangeland Lab Facility Construction \$3,621,034 (GMP approval at 11/4/11 Board Meeting) State Building Funds Sampson Construction
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Eagle Ridge Housing Complex Fiber optic cable provisioning, termination, testing and labeling \$30,260 Revenue Bond Great Plains Communication
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Rangeland Arena Fiber optic cable provisioning, termination, testing and labeling \$15,005 Cash Great Plains Communication
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Boiler House Fiber optic cable provisioning, termination, testing and labeling \$7,114 Cash Great Plains Communication
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Eagle Ridge Housing Complex Internal data cabling \$47,019 Revenue Bond Grant/Miller Communication
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Campus Radio spot advertising \$10,000 annually Cash Huskeradio KX104/KODY/98.5
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Market Development Office Recruitment of International Students Not to exceed 10% of out-of-state tuition Cash Tiandao Education Group
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Center Keynote Speaker at The Storycatcher Summer Writing Workshop \$500 Cash Dan O'Brien
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Center Tent Rental \$1,500 Cash Mike Jancik

CONTRACTS AND CHANGE ORDERS FOR INFORMATION ONLY

CHANGE ORDERS – (including architect/engineer fees, construction contracts, equipment purchases and all other miscellaneous expenditures) which are less than \$20,000.

Location on Campus: No. & Description: Change Order Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	High Rise Residence Hall (approved at April 2014 Board Meeting) 1—Complete bathroom renovations on floors 8 and 9 \$170,151 Revenue Bond Mac Construction
Location on Campus: No. & Description: Change Order Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Rangeland 1—deduct landscaping/seeding allowance from contract (\$13,750) Cash Sampson Construction
Location on Campus: No. & Description: Change Order Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Armstrong Gymnasium and Event Center #2-roof conden. unit; interior fitout locker rooms & sports medicine room \$718,933 Foundation/State/Cash/309 AP Midwest dba Adolfson and Petersen Contractors
Location on Campus: No. & Description: Change Order Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Campus #1—disconnect & reconnect main power to buildings \$1,128 Revenue Bond and LB309 Johnson Controls
Location on Campus: No. & Description: Change Order Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Eagle Ridge Housing Complex 1—Adjust GMP Controls Allowance \$16,378 (inadvertently left out of January 2014 briefing notes) Revenue Bond Sampson Construction
Location on Campus: No. & Description: Change Order Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Rangeland Lab Building Change Order (Reduction) Delete furnishings and certain mechanical revisions <\$85,486> Construction Funds Sampson Construction

CONTRACTS – 1) construction contracts for less than \$100,000; b) architect/engineer fees of less than \$55,000; c) consultant contracts for less than \$50,000 (between \$25,000 and \$50,000 must have Chancellor's approval); and d) exempt contracts less than \$50,000.

Peru State College	
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	All Campus Marketing/Advertising - 2 video ads airing prior to each film for one year \$1738.00 CASH Auburn Theatre- Auburn Public Schools
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	All Campus Marketing/Advertising - 30 th Anniversary Edition & County Saturation Issue \$756.00 CASH Farmer Publishing
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Neal Park Repair water erosion \$1897.50 CASH Moran Bros Excavating
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Library BioOne 1 & BioOne 2 subscriptions \$2594.93 CASH Nebraska Library Commission
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	All Campus "Diversity" Speaker for New Student Weekend \$1500.00 CASH Wendy Weinhold, PhD.
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	All Campus Marketing/Advertising – Conference & Assembly Program Booklet \$150.00 CASH Rotary District – 5650
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Library ProQuest Complete Cambridge Sciences Subscription \$4210.00 CASH Nebraska Library Commission
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Library LexisNexis Agreement \$2941.22 CASH Nebraska Library Commission
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Library Oxford University Press Database \$404.73 CASH Nebraska Library Commission
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Library Britannica Agreement \$395.00 CASH Nebraska Library Commission
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Library EBSCO Ebook Academic Subscription Collection (North America) \$2550.00 CASH Nebraska Library Commission

Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Library EBSCO Databases Agreement \$4128.00 CASH Nebraska Library Commission
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	IT- Computer Services Hardware support for wireless internet system \$11,282.39 CASH Aruba Network – purchased from GovConnection
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	All Campus Comedian for New Student Weekend \$1800.00 CASH Chloe A. Hilliard
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	AWAC Rescue Squad Stand by for commencement \$80.00 CASH City of Peru Rescue Squad
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	AWAC Cheer Camp Organizational Leaders \$2432.00 BAA Trust/6503 National Cheerleaders Association
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Admissions Brand Engagement, 2 Personally Relevant Outreach Segments & Transfer Outreach \$7650.00 Cash Cappex
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	AWAC- Football Shock Pads for football practice \$2308.00 CASH Roger's Athletic Company
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	All Campus Marketing/Advertising monthly radio ads & live coverage of athletic games \$12000.00 CASH KBIE B103, Flood Broadcasting, Inc.
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	All Campus Marketing/Advertising - live coverage of athletic games \$3500.00 CASH KBIE B103, Flood Broadcasting, Inc.
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	All Campus Marketing/Advertising - College World Series Special Edition June 2014 \$1248.00 CASH Omaha World Herald
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	All Campus Marketing/Advertising – Front Sale on main page & CWS pick up ad \$1160.00 CASH Omaha World Herald
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	All Campus Marketing/Advertising – Full page B/W Hall of Fame program \$300.00 CASH Nebraska Black Sports Hall of Fame

Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Residence Halls Furniture \$15376.00 Surplus Contingency Maintenance 3/15/13 Line 1 Southwest
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Delzell Area Fencing around basketball courts \$3550.00 Revenue Bond Dakota Fence & Deck
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Center Masonry repair to brick wall \$1275.00 Revenue Bond Nichols Masonry
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Jindra Choreographer for PSC Misty Blue Show Choir \$1300.00 plus food and lodging (2 nights) CASH Joel Johnston
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Oak Bowl Field House Cleaning and Checking main drain \$610.00 CASH Moran Plumbing & Heating
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	AWAC Repair 10 rollers on bleachers in gym \$5580.00 CASH Lee French Bleacher Repair
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Parking lot south of AV Larson Rental of land \$800.00 Revenue Bond St. Clara Catholic Mission
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Housing Units Leasing laundry machines \$29.75 per unit per month Revenue Bond ASI/ Mac-Gray Campus Laundry Solutions
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Administration Building Planned maintenance agreements \$1659.17 CASH Cummins Central Power, LLC
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	All Campus Marketing/Advertising -Assist campus in marketing themselves including virtual tour of campus \$15516.00 CASH YouVisit, LLC
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	All Campus Marketing/Advertising - State Track Signature Page \$25.00 CASH Nemaha County Herald
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	All Campus Marketing/Advertising – ¼ Page Graduation Edition \$384.30 CASH Nemaha County Herald

Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	All Campus Marketing/Advertising- Commercial Tab Vendor Section for Oak Bowl Ribbon Cutting \$16000.00 CASH Omaha World Herald
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	All Campus Marketing/Advertising – Metro Guide \$1693.38 CASH Omaha World Herald
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	All Campus Marketing/Advertising - High School & College Football Preview \$2772.48 CASH Omaha World Herald

Attachment: PSC Contracts and Change Orders for Information (1317 : Contracts and Change Orders for Information)

CONTRACTS AND CHANGE ORDERS FOR INFORMATION ONLY

College: Wayne State College	Meeting Date: September 6, 2014
CONTRACTS -- a) construction contracts for less than \$100,000; b) architect/engineer fees of less than \$40,000; c) consultant contracts for less than \$50,000; and d) exempt contracts exceeding \$50,000.	
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Anderson Hall Remove old and install new ceiling tiles \$12,062.53 Revenue Bond L & L Thompson Construction, Wayne, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Berry Hall Construction in reception area \$8,700.00 Revenue Bond Christiansen Construction Co., Pender, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Bowen Hall Clean trash chute \$1,750.00 Revenue Bond Exstream Cleaning, Gibbon, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Bowen Hall Install ductless split system for Bowen elevator \$8,372.00 Revenue Bond Volkman Plumbing & Heating, Norfolk, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Brandenburg Education Building New flooring \$1,812.64 Cash Phipps Flooring, Norfolk, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Campus-wide Sidewalk repairs \$14,463.00 Cash/Revenue Bond Christiansen Construction Co., Pender, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Campus-wide Fire suppression system semi-annual inspections \$1,260.00 Revenue Bond General Fire & Safety Equipment, Omaha, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Campus-wide Annual elevator inspections \$6,060.00 Cash/Revenue Bond Eletech, Inc., Omaha, Ne

CONTRACTS -- a) construction contracts for less than \$100,000; b) architect/engineer fees of less than \$40,000; c) consultant contracts for less than \$50,000; and d) exempt contracts exceeding \$50,000.	
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Campus-wide Semi-annual Fire Alarm System inspections \$990.00 Cash/Revenue Bond Electronic Systems, Hastings, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Connell Hall New flooring \$1,030.45 Cash Phipps Commercial Flooring, Norfolk, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Humanities Building PCM air clearance sampling \$1,200.00 Capital Improvement Fee AQS Environmental, Omaha, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Humanities Building Abatement work \$14,930.00 Capital Improvement Fee Environmental Services, Inc.,
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Humanities Building Waterproofing foundation \$2,795.00 Cash Fisher Building Services, Omaha, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Humanities Building Excavation work \$1,000.00 Cash Kay Contracting, Wayne, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Humanities Building Install horizontal blinds \$2,025.00 Capital Improvement Fee The Final Touch, Wayne, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Memorial Stadium Expansion joint repairs \$74,940.00 Capital Improvement Fee McGill Restoration, Omaha, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Natatorium Install carpet in NAT 217 office complex \$2,876.30 Trust Funds (Foundation) Phipps Commercial Flooring, Norfolk, NE

CONTRACTS -- a) construction contracts for less than \$100,000; b) architect/engineer fees of less than \$40,000; c) consultant contracts for less than \$50,000; and d) exempt contracts exceeding \$50,000.

Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Natorium-Women's Locker Rm. Credit to leave lockers (\$9,600.00) Revenue Bond Christiansen Construction Co., Pender, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Rec. Center Casework and countertops in mailroom \$8,211.00 Cash Custom Woodworks, Sioux City, IA
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Rec. Center and Natatorium New flooring \$17,099.17 Revenue Bond Phipps Commercial Flooring, Norfolk, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Rice Auditorium, Ramsey & Ley Theater Stage and rigging inspections \$3,424.00 Cash Omaha Stage Equipment, Inc., Omaha, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Natorium-Women's Locker Rm. Remove lockers \$45,500.00 Revenue Bond Christiansen Construction Co., Pender, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Rice Auditorium Install carpet in mid-level hall \$2,624.49 Cash Phipps Commercial Flooring, Norfolk, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Rice Auditorium Install carpet in east entries \$2,072.86 Cash Phipps Commercial Flooring, Norfolk, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Softball/Baseball Fields Bore & install conduit \$4,526.00 Revenue Bond S&W Underground Services, Inc.
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Center Clean hoods and vents on exhaust systems \$3,850.00 Revenue Bond Exstream Cleaning, Gibbon, NE

CONTRACTS -- a) construction contracts for less than \$100,000; b) architect/engineer fees of less than \$40,000; c) consultant contracts for less than \$50,000; and d) exempt contracts exceeding \$50,000.

Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Center Vertical Blinds \$7,856.00 Revenue Bond The Final Touch, Wayne, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Center Remove and replace window \$2,609.00 Revenue Bond The Glass Edge, Norfolk, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Center atrium, ramp & north lobby New Flooring \$18,359.58 Revenue Bond Phipps Commercial Flooring, Norfolk, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Center Rm. 103H New Flooring \$287.10 Cash Phipps Commercial Flooring, Norfolk, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Terrace Hall ADA Improvements \$40,414.00 Revenue Bond Christiansen Construction Co., Pender, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Veteran's Plaza Create and build new Veteran's Plaza \$25,944.00 Cash/Trust Funds (Foundation) Christiansen Const. Co., Pender, NE

Attachment: WSC Contracts & Change Orders for Information (1317 : Contracts and Change Orders for Information)

CHANGE ORDERS -- (including architect/engineer fees, construction contracts, equipment purchases and all other miscellaneous expenditures) which are less than \$20,000.

Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Humanities Building Remove wall base & mastics (CO #1) \$2,100.00 Capital Improvement Fee Environmental Services, Inc., Norfolk, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Humanities Building Remove wall base & mastics (CO #2) \$2,650.00 Capital Improvement Fee Environmental Services, Inc., Norfolk, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Humanities Building Change carpet type (CO #1) (\$2,000.00) Capital Improvement Fee Christiansen Construction Co., Pender, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Humanities Building Paint door frames (CO #2) \$9,044.00 Capital Improvement Fee Christiansen Construction Co., Pender, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Humanities Building Remove carpet, wall base & mastic (CO #3) \$550.00 Capital Improvement Fee Environmental Services, Inc., Norfolk, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Humanities Building Paint existing air conditioning units (CO #3) \$336.00 Capital Improvement Fee Christiansen Construction Co., Pender, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Track Surface Paint track lines (CO #6) \$1,033.99 Cash Fauss Construction, Inc., Hooper, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	U.S. Conn Library Pre-phase, remobilization to the site (CO #1) \$500.00 Cash ABC Abatement Company, Omaha, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	U.S. Conn Library Phase 1 abatement work (CO #2) \$1,817.00 Cash ABC Abatement Company, Omaha, NE

Attachment: WSC Contracts & Change Orders for Information (1317 : Contracts and Change Orders for Information)

Location on Campus:	U.S. Conn Library
Contracted Work:	Phase 1 – asbestos abatement work (CO #3)
Contract Amount:	\$3,050.00
Fund Source:	Cash
Contractor:	ABC Abatement, Omaha, NE

CONTRACTS AND CHANGE ORDERS FOR INFORMATION

CONTRACTS – 1) construction contracts for less than \$100,000; b) architect/engineer fees of less than \$55,000; c) consultant contracts for less than \$50,000 (between \$25,000 and \$50,000 must have Chancellor’s approval); d) exempt contracts over \$50,000; and e) legal counsel and auditor contracts for durations greater than 5 days, requiring Chancellor’s approval.

Nebraska State College System	
Location on Campus:	Nebraska State College System and Colleges
Contracted Work:	Administrative services for Flex Spending accounts
Contract Amount:	\$3.50 per participant per month
Fund Source:	General Operating
Contractor:	Application Software, Inc.
Location on Campus:	System Office and Colleges
Contracted Work:	Lobbyist Services
Contract Amount:	\$37,266 per year for 2 years (corrected from April 25, 2014 meeting)
Fund Source:	General Operating
Contractor:	Trent Nowka Company
Location on Campus:	System Office and Colleges
Contracted Work:	Media Placement
Contract Amount:	\$27,811.60
Fund Source:	General Operating
Contractor:	Snitily Carr

Attachment: NSCS Contracts and Change Orders for Information (1317 : Contracts and Change Orders for Information)

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION/FISCAL, FACILITIES, AND AUDIT

September 6, 2014

INFORMATION ONLY: Beverage and Vending Contracts Report

A beverage and vending contract update is provided for the Board's information.

Chadron State signed an agreement with Pepsi-Cola Bottling Company effective August 1, 2014 through July 31, 2019 to provide exclusive beverage and vending with appropriate renewal and non-renewal provisions.

Peru State College entered into a three-year contract (July 15, 2010 through July 14, 2013) for snack food and beverage vending with Smith Vending Corp./Canteen for both Coke and Pepsi products. This contract was automatically renewed for an additional two-year period (through July 14, 2015). The proceeds of sales are shared between the vendor and the College. A five-year supplemental contract (August 1, 2010 through July 31, 2015) was awarded to Pepsi-Cola Bottling Company for food service fountain beverages.

Wayne State College entered into a seven-year exclusive beverage and vending contract with Pepsi-Cola of Siouxland for the period July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2019 with appropriate renewal and non-renewal provisions. The contract also grants exclusive beverage pouring and fountain rights.

Chancellor's Report

1. State Authorization Reciprocity Agreement (SARA)

As you know, preparations are underway for Chadron, Peru and Wayne State to participate in nationwide efforts aimed at granting reciprocity to postsecondary education institutions which provide distance education opportunities across state lines. Changes in federal regulations necessitated a change in how colleges and universities conduct business in terms of online education. As a result, the nation's four regional education compacts proposed a system that engages states and postsecondary education institutions in reciprocity agreements that attest to the quality of the instruction and services being provided. This would reduce the need to manage distance education offerings on a state by state and institution by institution basis.

The State Authorization Reciprocity Agreement (SARA) is an agreement which provides a clearinghouse for member states who participate in the national effort. Nebraska is a member state in the Midwestern Higher Education Compact (MHEC), and in July, Nebraska received approval to participate in SARA. Nebraska's approval opens the door for the State Colleges to seek approval for state authorization. Vice Chancellor Kupper is working with the Presidents at each of the colleges to oversee the application process.

State College participation is critical due to the number of out-of-state online students enrolled at Chadron, Peru and Wayne State. This past spring semester, students from nearly all 50 states were enrolled in NSCS online undergraduate and graduate courses. Early stages of the federal legislation tied state authorization to federal financial aid funding. That is not true at this time; however, policy makers believe it is only a matter of time before the legislation is reintroduced, tying student financial aid to an institution's authorization to operate in a particular state.

2. Hispanic/Latino Education Summit

Representatives from the System Office and Colleges are planning a presentation for the 11th Annual Hispanic/Latino Education Summit which will be held in Lincoln on October 20, 2014. The Summit is sponsored by the Nebraska Department of Education in partnership with the Latino American Commission. The purpose of the Summit is to provide information for students and staff on the importance of graduating from high school and how to be career or college ready upon graduation. This year, participants will be encouraged to attend information sessions on postsecondary opportunities. Vice Chancellors Tande and Kupper are working with the Directors of Admissions to provide an overview of each of the Colleges and the NSCS to detail the many educational opportunities available at the State Colleges.

3. Veterans' Education Benefits

As I reported last spring, I worked closely with Senator Crawford in the drafting and passage of LB 740 which was legislation designed to provide in-state tuition to qualified Veterans and their family members. The legislation was signed by Governor Heineman in late March. In early August, Congress passed and President Obama signed HR 3230 which included provisions regarding in-state tuition for recent Veterans.

As you may recall, LB 740 provides for resident tuition to Veterans who have been off active duty for two years or less and limits resident tuition to those who have not qualified for benefits from the Yellow Ribbon G.I. Education Enhancement Program. The federal regulation extends resident tuition to Veterans who have been off active duty for three years and does not disqualify Veterans who qualified for benefits under the Yellow Ribbon program. Both programs extend the benefits to family members.

Institutions have until July 1, 2015 to meet the new federal regulations. Changes in state and federal statutes will necessitate changes in board policy, specifically Board Policy 3050; Residency.

4. Eagle Ridge Housing – Chadron State College

The Eagle Ridge Substantial Completion walk-through at CSC took place in mid-August. The apartments have 4 private bedrooms, a bathroom and a common living area along with a community lounge area, laundry facilities and open deck areas. Eagle Ridge is available to junior and senior students and will house 72 students in the three units. As demand and funds allow, CSC is planning for an additional four units. Thank you to everyone who has worked on seeing this project through to completion.

5. Reverse Transfer Process – State Colleges, University System and Community College

The Colleges are currently participating in a statewide “reverse transfer” initiative that has been designed to promote degree completion at the associate degree level. At this time, NeSIS is being used to identify students who have completed 40 or more credits hours at a community college, have not completed an associate’s degree or a bachelor’s degree, have transferred to a four year institution and have completed at least 45 hours at one of the four-year institutions. Community college staff will invite students to participate in the reverse transfer initiative in hopes that a combination of the credits earned at the community colleges and the four-year institutions qualify the participants for an associate’s degree. Vice Chancellor Kupper represents the State Colleges on the statewide committee.

6. Board Meetings at Chadron & Wayne

A reminder that the next Board meeting will be held on November 6-7, 2014 at Chadron. We will be meeting in Wayne next summer, June 18-19, 2015.

Presidents' Reports

Chadron State College September 2014

Summer Highlights at Chadron State College

Summer is a busy time on the campus of Chadron State College. In addition to the preparation for the start of the fall semester, the College hosts a number of activities, both on campus as well as in the community. Summer is also an active time for our Rodeo Team. The following are some highlights of summer activities for Chadron State.

- **College National Finals Rodeo--second place finish**

Chadron State College senior Shelby Winchell of Scottsbluff tied for second in the goat tying event and junior Amy Deichert of Spearfish placed fifth in the barrel race at the College National Finals Rodeo in Casper, Wyoming in June 2014. Those results led the Chadron State women to the reserve champion honors in the team standings. While Chadron State cowgirls have ranked among the top eight in the team standings at three previous College National Finals Rodeos, this year's runner-up finish is their highest.

The 2014 Chadron State rodeo team represents the region well. Nineteen of the 34 team members are from Nebraska. Seven more are from South Dakota, three are from Wyoming, two are from Colorado and one each from Idaho, Montana and Indiana.

- **25 high school students take part in annual Upward Bound program**

Twenty-five high school students from Chadron, Crawford, Alliance and Gordon-Rushville took part in the annual Upward Bound summer six-week program on the Chadron State campus this summer.

The students lived in CSC residence halls and attended classes on campus.

Dr. Maggie Smith-Bruehlman, CSC Upward Bound director, said a special feature this year is an essay contest. The six winning students will travel to Yellowstone Oct. 1-5 for a Yellowstone Association educational program about geology, natural history and wildlife.

The program consists of classes including Chinese language, conflict resolution, choir, science adventures, yoga, literature, art, math, success planning and other topics, many which are taught by CSC faculty members and students.

- **Reunions on campus**

Chadron State College hosted two reunions this summer when alumni from the fine arts and men's basketball teams reconnected in Chadron.

Nearly 80 CSC fine arts graduates and friends, and former faculty members and staff from the 1960s and 70s gathered for their first reunion during Fur Trade Days weekend. Eighteen states and England were represented.

Ten players from the 1966-67 men's basketball team and their spouses met in Chadron in July. The Eagles went 22-6 that season and won the Nebraska College Conference title. The team met with several Chadron State College representatives and toured the Chicoine Center construction.

- **Holscher had interesting summer vacation**

Jake Holscher, a 2002 Chadron State College graduate, completed the Ride Across America (RAAM) bike race in late June. In its 33-year history, only 288 riders have completed the course.

Holscher finished 11th in his age division and was the third ranked American overall to finish the race from California to Maryland. He finished 3,022-mile race in 11 days, 11 hours and six minutes.

- **Water bottle refilling stations installed on campus**

Following encouragement from former student trustee, Danny Reynaga, CSC's Student Senate approved the allocation of \$15,000 for 13 water bottle refilling stations around campus. A lighted meter on each station indicates how many plastic water bottles have been eliminated by the amount of water dispensed through the station.

- **CSC students earn German Armed Forces Badge for Military Proficiency**

Seven Chadron State College students and faculty earned the German Armed Forces Badge for Military Proficiency in late May. The testing took place at St. John's University and Camp Ripley in Minnesota.

The Mount Rushmore Battalion was one of the few Army ROTC groups in which all students received the badge, according to Lt. Nathan Reicks.

The group completed the following timed tests: a 1000 meter run, an 11x10-meter sprint, and a flex arm hang keeping chin above bar, in addition to a four-minute swim. Testing also included marksmanship with an M9 pistol from prone, kneeling and standing positions followed by a march with a 33-pound rucksack.

Those earning medals were: Cdt. James Barrows of Silver City, N.M., Cdt. Kalee Brewer of Murdock, Neb., Cdt. Evan Baker of Ord, Neb., Cdt. Dalton Boden of Ord, Neb., 1st Lt. Nate Reicks of Chadron, Cdt. Jerrick Bowers of Gering, Neb., and Cdt. Caleb Geiger of Cozad, Neb.

- **Chadron State hosts Story Catcher Summer Writing Workshop and Festival**

Chadron State College hosted the annual Story Catcher Summer Writing Workshop and Festival in early June. The four-day event drew several regional writing enthusiasts.

The keynote address by Dan O'Brien was June 10 at 6 p.m. and the closing talk was by Ron Hull June 13.

O'Brien has been described as one of the most powerful literary voices on the Plains. He is the author of numerous novels and memoirs, including "Buffalo for the Broken Heart" and "The Contract Surgeon," winners of the Western Heritage Award for best nonfiction in 2001 and for best fiction in 1999, respectively.

Hull's most recent book is "Backstage, Stories from My Life in Public Television."

- **Camps expose CSC campus to hundreds of students**

This summer has been a busy time for athletic camps at Chadron State College. The last of four team football camps at CSC ended in June after about 1,500 players from 66 schools from Nebraska, Colorado, South Dakota and Wyoming participated during a two-week stretch. The players were accompanied by a couple hundred coaches who also worked with their teams. The CSC wrestling camp also ended a three-day run in June. That camp drew 235 grapplers from 20 schools, including two teams from Idaho.

In addition, the men's and women's basketball programs and volleyball program provided camps.

**Peru State College
September 2014**

The Oak Bowl

After two years and approximately \$9 million, we are ready to rededicate Peru State's historic Oak Bowl on Sept. 6, 2014, which means we are another step closer to realizing an important vision for our future.

The investment in the Oak Bowl is only a part of the almost \$60 million the State of Nebraska has committed to improving our facilities and building a strong college in southeast Nebraska. These important appropriations have positioned the college well to play an expanding role in building a better Nebraska and illustrate the confidence our leaders have in the state's first college. Already there is an increased interest in Peru State from the major population centers as demonstrated through applications.

The revitalized Oak Bowl will allow Peru State to be competitive both on the field and in student recruitment. As one of the largest outdoor facilities in southeast Nebraska, the field will be used for much more than football and our active intramural program. We envision a variety of other academic and co-curricular events happening here - events like band competitions, camps and high school football play-offs.

I want to extend heartfelt thanks on behalf of everyone at Peru State for the unwavering support lent to this project by the Nebraska State College System Board of Trustees and Chancellor Stan Carpenter. I also want to thank District 1 State Senator and current Lt. Gov. Lavon Heidemann and District 48 State Senator John Harms for their diligent work and leadership. They, along with their colleagues on the Appropriations Committee, helped to secure \$7.5 million to renovate the facility - the largest single construction appropriation for Peru State by the State of Nebraska.

The Nebraska Legislature's support of higher education and investment in southeast Nebraska are critical to Peru State's future success. The funding could not have come at a better time for the college. It is a critical enhancement to one of the more visible aspects of Peru State. It is contributing to a sense of momentum and prominence at a time when parents and prospective students expect excellence in facilities.

The state-appropriated monies, as well as generous contributions from private donors, have funded the renovation of the stadium, press box, concourse area, concession stand, restrooms and pedestrian access. New drainage, field turf and stadium lights have been installed and the field has been widened to provide the potential to play soccer. It is a beautiful facility befitting one of the most picturesque campuses in the country.

I also want to acknowledge the generosity of Bill and Lucille Sapp and Lee Sapp, owners of Sapp Brothers Travel Centers and Petroleum, who made the first significant gift to the project. Their donation of \$500,000 is the largest single non-estate gift in the institution's history. The Sapps donated the funds to honor their mother, Emilie Hubka Sapp, and sisters Veloura Sapp Barnard and Zelma Sapp Drake, all of whom attended Peru State and taught in Nebraska country schools. And, while the Sapp's investment in Peru State may have started with the Oak Bowl, it is spilling over into academics. Lee, who has quietly funded four years of college for more than 110 Nebraskans, has given the initial gift to establish a significant endowed scholarship that will fund the education of hundreds of Peru State students for years to come.

As you can imagine, it has taken countless people hundreds, if not thousands of hours and millions of dollars to see this project to fruition. It's an exciting day for Peru State and the Bobcat nation. Since 1901 the Oak Bowl has stood as a testament to what hard work, true grit and creative initiative can accomplish. We are excited to celebrate the rededication of this beautiful new facility.

Wayne State College September 2014

The most common misconception about Wayne State is that once students depart for the summer, the college shuts down. While it is true that some operations are scaled down for the summer, WSC remains a hub of activity for athletic camps, leadership camps, workshops, and cultural activities. Each of the activities provides tremendous opportunities for growth and development under the skilled supervision of WSC students, faculty and staff while reinforcing the college's standing as a vitally important resource in Northeast Nebraska.

The Wayne State athletic department hosts teams and individuals for a variety of camps and summer leagues throughout the summer. These camps draw students in grades K-12 from all over Northeast Nebraska.

The women's basketball summer league ran May 28 and June 4, 11, 18, and 25, with 33 teams of approximately 12 participants per team. The Skills Camp ran June 16-19 with 59 participants. Team Varsity/JV Camp ran June 19-20 with 14 teams (approximately 12 participants per team). Men's basketball summer league ran June 1, 8, 15, 22, and 29 with seven teams. Youth camp was June 8-11 with 73 participants. Team Varsity/JV Camp was June 14-15 with 126 participants. Elite Camp, held August 2, had 10 participants.

Volleyball led a Youth Camp on June 23-24 with 167 participants and a Team Varsity/JV Camp on June 27 and July 11, with 567 participants. Elite Camp, held July 7-9, drew 80 participants.

WSC football ran the Top Cat camp June 23-25 with 65 participants, the Young Cat program June 27 with 62 participants, and 8 Man Camp on June 29-July 1, with 196 participants. WSC Soccer hosted its camp in mid-August with about 100 participants.

WSC softball led a Team Camp July 15-16 with 96 participants while WSC baseball hosted the 15th annual Wayne State College All-Star Baseball Camp on Aug. 7 at the Pete Chapman Baseball Complex. This camp featured premier talent from the five-state region and was restricted to high school students scheduled to graduate between 2015 and 2017. The Wayne State College All-Star Camp is an instructional and evaluation camp designed for players to showcase their baseball skills to college coaches and professional scouts while learning baseball fundamentals. Many of the players who have attended our camps have gone on to play collegiate baseball.

Wayne State also provided accommodations for the 43rd Army Nebraska National Guard band June 19-27 for its tour through the region this year. The band performed at the Willow Bowl on the Wayne State campus June 23. The Wayne stop was one of several planned for Northeast Nebraska during the last week of June. In addition to Wayne, the band performed in Stanton, Norfolk, South Sioux City, Pender, Columbus, Pierce and Red Cloud.

Due to the unfortunate storms in the area, Wayne State College did what it could to provide support for the volunteers coming from all over by providing accommodations for Red Cross volunteers and officials who helped with the cleanup after the Pilger tornadoes. The organization arrived on June 20 and stayed through the July 4th weekend.

Wayne State College continued the tradition of hosting Launch, a student council leadership workshop (formerly Nebraska Association of Student Council). Launch, the newly titled organization, has a strong history in Nebraska of providing outstanding leadership opportunities

to junior high and high school students. Each year, more than 300 students and volunteers descend upon Wayne for a full week of leadership activities during the third week of July. WSC is proud to have sponsored this organization for many years.

Other campus activities included APL Training with Dr. Tim Sharer in Education; Driver's Education classes in Gardner; an art camp July 14-18; Wayne Community Theatre rehearsal and performance of "Once Upon a Mattress" July 17-20; and Missoula Children's Theatre workshop's presentation of "The Pied Piper" Aug 3-8.